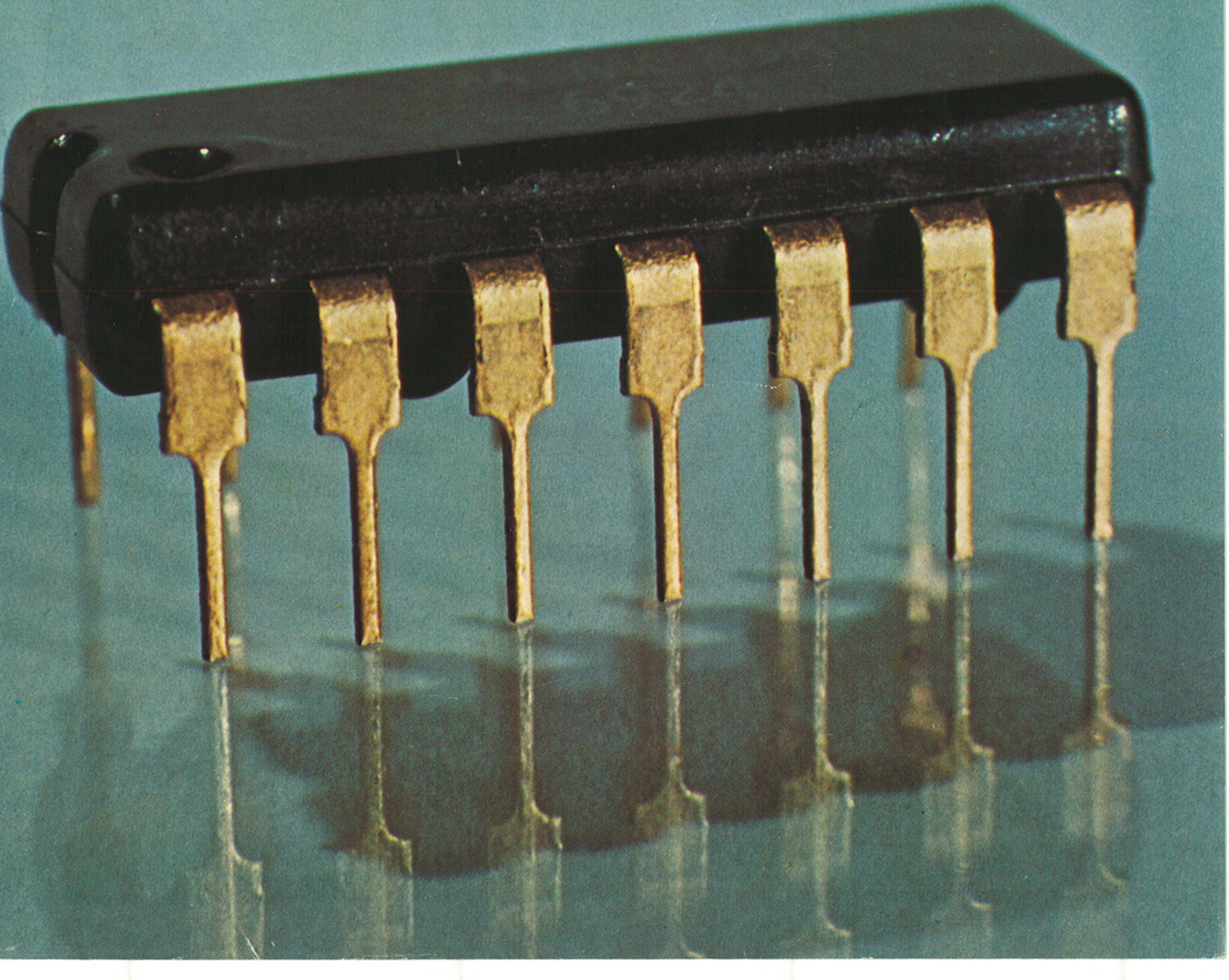
elektor

up-to-date electronics for lab and leisure

D 71683
87|88
July|August 1982
130 p.
IR 197 p. (incl. VAT)
CAN $4.95

summer circuits '82 more than 100 practical projects



TTLs

7400	11p
7401	11p
7402	12p
7403	12p
7404	12p
7405	15p
7406	20p
7407	20p
7408	14p
7409	14p
7410	14p
7411	18p
7412	18p
7413	18p
7414	28p
7416	20p
7417	20p
7420	15p
7421	20p
7422	20p
7423	20p
7425	25p
7426	28p
7427	22p
7428	26p
7430	14p
7432	22p
7433	22p
7437	25p
7438	25p
7440	16p
7441	70p
7442A	32p
7443	90p
7444	90p
7445	50p
7446A	60p
7447A	40p
7448	45p
7450	15p
7451	15p
7453	15p
7454	15p
7460	15p
7470	36p
7472	25p
7473	25p
7474	20p
7475	25p
7476	30p
7480	50p
7481	100p
7482	70p
7483A	38p
7484	65p
7485	60p
7486	20p
7489	210p
7490A	20p
7491	35p
7492A	25p
7493A	24p
7494	35p
7495A	35p
7496	40p
7497	90p
74100	80p
74104	65p
74105	65p
74107	22p
74109	25p
74110	55p
74111	70p
74116	50p
74118	60p
74119	80p
74120	60p
74121	25p
74122	40p
74123	40p
74125	34p
74126	34p
74128	36p
74132	30p
74136	28p
74141	55p
74142	200p
74145	50p
74147	90p
74148	70p
74150	50p
74151A	40p
74153	40p
74154	50p
74155	40p
74156	40p
74157	30p
74159	75p
74160	60p
74161	48p
74162	48p
74163	48p
74164	48p
74165	48p
74166	48p
74167	200p
74170	120p
74172	275p
74173	60p
74174	55p
74175	50p
74176	40p
74177	45p
74178	80p
74180	40p
74181	115p
74182	60p
74184A	90p
74185	90p
74186	500p
74188	250p
74190	48p
74191	48p
74192	48p
74193	48p
74194	48p
74195	48p
74196	48p
74197	48p
74198	85p
74199	85p
74221	55p
74251	70p
74259	150p
74278	100p
74279	50p
74283	55p
74284	175p
74285	175p
74290	100p
74293	100p
74298	100p
74365	50p
74366	50p
74367	50p
74368	50p
74390	100p
74393	100p
74490	120p

74LS SERIES

74LS00	12p
74LS02	12p
74LS03	12p
74LS04	12p
74LS05	12p
74LS08	12p
74LS09	15p
74LS10	13p
74LS11	13p
74LS12	15p
74LS13	20p
74LS14	36p
74LS15	30p
74LS20	12p
74LS21	15p
74LS27	16p
74LS30	15p
74LS32	15p
74LS33	16p
74LS37	16p
74LS38	15p
74LS42	30p
74LS47	36p
74LS51	15p
74LS55	15p
74LS73	20p
74LS74	16p
74LS75	20p
74LS76	20p
74LS83	38p
74LS85	65p
74LS86	18p
74LS90	27p
74LS92	32p
74LS93	27p
74LS96	50p
74LS107	40p
74LS109	30p
74LS112	25p
74LS113	25p
74LS114	22p
74LS122	36p
74LS123	34p
74LS124	90p
74LS125	24p
74LS126	25p
74LS132	40p
74LS133	30p
74LS136	25p
74LS138	32p
74S138	32p
74LS139	32p
74LS145	70p
74LS147	160p
74LS148	75p
74LS151	40p
74LS153	40p
74LS154	90p
74LS155	36p
74LS156	36p
74LS157	27p
74LS158	30p
74LS160	36p
74LS161	36p
74LS162	36p
74LS163	36p
74LS164	40p
74LS165	60p
74LS166	65p
74LS170	75p
74LS173	70p
74LS174	40p
74LS175	45p
74LS181	100p
74LS190	45p
74LS191	45p
74LS192	45p
74LS193	45p
74LS194	35p
74LS195	35p
74LS196	48p
74LS197	60p
74LS221	50p
74LS240	65p
74LS241	65p
74S241	65p
74LS242	65p
74LS243	65p
74LS244	60p
74LS245	75p
74LS247	70p
74LS248	90p
74LS249	90p
74LS251	35p
74LS253	35p
74LS257	35p
74LS258	35p
74LS259	60p
74LS266	20p
74LS273	60p
74LS279	35p
74LS283	40p
74LS298	90p
74LS299	270p
74LS323	175p
74LS324	150p
74LS348	120p
74LS352	80p
74LS353	80p
74LS363	140p
74LS364	140p
74LS365	30p
74LS367	30p
74LS368	30p
74LS373	60p
74LS374	60p
74LS375	45p
74LS377	60p
74LS378	60p
74LS390	50p
74LS393	45p
74LS399	160p
74LS445	100p
74LS540	75p
74LS541	100p
74LS640	160p
74LS641	170p
74LS642	200p
74LS643	200p
74LS644	250p
74LS668	120p
74LS669	120p
74LS670	140p

4000 CMOS

4000	12p
4001	12p
4002	12p
4006	50p
4007	16p
4008	48p
4009	24p
4010	24p
4011	14p
4012	16p
4013	25p
4014	50p
4015	50p
4016	20p
4017	38p
4018	45p
4019	25p
4020	50p
4021	50p
4022	50p
4023	16p
4024	32p
4025	16p
4026	80p
4027	24p
4028	50p
4029	60p
4030	30p
4031	125p
4033	125p
4034	140p
4035	65p
4036	275p
4037	115p
4038	110p
4039	295p
4040	50p
4041	60p
4042	45p
4043	50p
4044	50p
4045	105p
4046	55p
4047	50p
4048	50p
4049	24p
4050	24p
4051	45p
4052	60p
4053	50p
4054	90p
4055	90p
4056	90p
4059	500p
4060	60p
4063	100p
4066	35p
4067	250p
4068	16p
4069	16p
4070	16p
4071	16p
4072	16p
4073	16p
4075	16p
4076	48p
4077	18p
4081	16p
4082	16p
4086	55p
4089	150p
4093	28p
4094	100p
4095	75p
4096	70p
4097	340p
4098	90p
4099	100p
40100	220p
40101	132p
40102	150p
40103	180p
40104	99p
40105	120p
40106	45p
40107	60p
40108	100p
40109	100p
40110	280p
40114	250p
4502	60p
4503	50p
4507	35p
4508	140p
4510	30p
4511	48p
4512	50p
4514	120p
4515	120p
4516	60p
4518	40p
4520	60p
4521	120p
4526	65p
4527	75p
4528	60p
4532	80p
4534	470p
4536	300p
4538	100p
4543	90p
4553	270p
4555	35p
4556	35p
4560	170p
4566	170p
4568	300p
4569	180p
4572	30p
4583	90p
4584	45p
4585	100p
4724	150p
40014	90p
40085	90p
40097	50p
14411	700p
14412	900p
14433	1100p
14495	400p
14500	700p
14599	290p
CD22100	350p
CD22101	700p
CD22102	700p

COUNTERS

74C925	550p
74C928	600p
ICM7216B	2000p
ICM7217A	850p
MK50398N	750p
ZN1040E	700p

TTL & ECL

MC4024	325p
4044	325p
10116	70p
10231	350p

LINEAR I.Cs

AY1-0212	600p	MC1496	70p
AY1-5050	140p	MC3340P	120p
AY3-8910	700p	MC3401	
AY3-8912	650p	MC3403	90p
AY5-1224A	240p	MK50398	750p
AY5-4007D	520p	ML920	800p
CA3019	80p	MM57160	620p
CA3046	70p	NE531	150p
CA3038	225p	NE555	18p
CA3080E	72p	NE556	60p
CA3086	48p	NE564	420p
CA3089E	225p	NE565	130p
CA3090AQ	375p	NE566	155p
CA3130E	90p	NE567	140p
CA3140E	50p	NE571	425p
CA3160E	100p	NE5534A	250p
CA3161E	190p	RC4136	70p
CA3162E	450p	RC4151	200p
CA3189E	300p	S566B	260p
DAC1408-8	200p	SAA1900	£16
HA1388	270p	SAD1024A	1250p
ICL7106	850p	SFF96364	800p
ICL8038	300p	SL490	350p
LF13331	310p	SN76477	175p
LF351	48p	SP8515	750p
LF356P	95p	TA7205	200p
LM10C	425p	TAA550	50p
LM301A	27p	TAA621	275p
LM310	120p	TBA641B	300p
LM311	75p	TBA651	200p
LM318	200p	TBA800	90p
LM319	225p	TBA810	100p
LM324	45p	TBA820	90p
LM339	65p	TBA950	300p
LM348	75p	TC9109	£10
LM358P	75p	TCA210	350p
LM377	175p	TCA220	350p
LM380	75p	TCA940	200p
LM381AN	180p	TDA1004A	300p
LM386	95p	TDA1008	320p
LM387	120p	TDA1010	225p
LM389	95p	TDA1022	550p
LM393	100p	TDA1024	120p
LM394	350p	TDA1034B	250p
LM709	36p	TDA1170	300p
LM710	50p	TDA2002V	325p
LM711	70p	TDA2020	320p
LM733	100p	TDA2541	350p
LM741	18p	TLO71/81	45p
LM747	70p	TLO72/82	75p
LM748	35p	TLO74	130p
LM1886	700p	TLO84	110p
LM1889	350p	TLO94	200p
LM2917	200p	TL170	50p
LM3900	55p	UAA170	170p
LM3909	95p	ULN2003	100p
LM3911	130p	XR2206	300p
LM3914	210p	ZN414	90p
LM3915	225p	ZN419C	225p
LM3916	225p	ZN424E	135p
LM13600	125p	ZN425E8	350p
MB3712	200p	ZN426E	350p
MC1310P	150p	ZN427E8	625p
MC1458	40p	ZN1034E	200p
MC1495L	350p	ZN1040E	700p

CPU's

1802C	700p
2650A	1200p
6502	450p
6800	370p
6802	425p
6809	£10
INS8060	1100p
8080A	350p
8085A	550p
8088	£19
Z80	370p
Z80A	450p
Z80B	£16

SUPPORT DEVICES

3242	800p
6522	500p
6532	775p
6551	650p
6821	160p
6850	160p
6852	250p
8205	220p
8212	160p
8216	160p
8224	250p
8228	250p
8251	350p
8253	800p
8255	350p
8257	800p
8259	800p
8279	950p
Z80P10	350p
Z80AP10	400p
Z80CTC	350p
Z80S10I	£20

MEMORIES

2101-4L	400p
2102-2L	120p
2107B	500p
2111-4L	400p
2112	300p
2114L	100p
2114L-2	120p
4027	375p
4116L-2	75p
4118	400p
4164	650p
4816AP-3	£5
5101L	350p
6116P-3	650p
6116LP-3	£10
6514	300p
6810	200p

PROMS

71301	700p
74S188	275p
74S201	350p
74S287	350p
74S387	350p
74S470	600p
74S471	600p
74S571	650p
74S573	900p
82S123	300p
82S137	750p
93427	400p
93436	650p
93446	650p
93448	900p

BAUD RATE GENERATOR

COM8116	£8
MC14411	£7

EPROMS

1702A	600p
2516	250p
2708	400p
2716	250p
2532	600p
2732	550p
2716 300nS	500p
2732 300nS	750p

UARTS

AY-3-1015D	300p
AY-5-1013A	300p
IM6402	450p
TR1602	300p
COM 8017	800p

CHARACTER GEN.

RO-3-2513U.C.	700p
RO-3-2513L.C.	700p
74S262N	500p

CRT CONTROLLER

COM 5037	£18
MC6845	£10
MC6847	£10
SFF96364	£8
9365	£60
TMS9927	£18

KEYBOARD ENCODER

AY-5-2376	700p
74C 922N	500p

CRYSTALS

100KHz	300p
200KHz	300p
1MHz	300p
1.008MHz	370p
1.843MHz	250p
2.0MHz	250p
2.457MHz	250p
3.276MHz	150p
3.57945MHz	100p
4.0MHz	150p
4.19MHz	200p
4.43MHz	150p
6.0MHz	150p
7.0MHz	150p
8.0MHz	175p
8.867MHz	175p
10.7MHz	150p
15.0MHz	350p
18MHz	200p
26.690MHz	210p
27.145MHz	210p

MODULATORS

6MHz UHF	350p
8MHz UHF	450p

TELETEXT DECODER

SAA5020	£6
SAA5030	£9
SAA5041	£16
SAA5050	£9

INTERFACE ICS

AD558	775p
AD561J	1400p
DM8123	175p
DM8131	375p
DP8304	450p
DS8835	250p
DS8836	150p
DS8838	225p
MC1488	55p
MC1489	55p
MC3446	325p
25S10	350p
3242	800p
3245	450p
58174	1200p
75107	160p
75110	160p
75150	140p
75154	160p
75182	230p
75324	250p
75361	150p
75363	300p
75365	150p
75451/2	72p
75491/2	72p
8T26	120p
8T28	140p
8T95	140p
8T97	140p
81LS95	90p
81LS96	90p
81LS97	90p
81LS98	90p
9601	110p
9602	220p

LOW PROFILE DIL SOCKETS BY TEXAS

8 pin	9p	18 pin	16p	24 pin	24p
14 pin	10p	20 pin	18p	28 pin	26p
16 pin	11p	22 pin	22p	40 pin	30p

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS BY TEXAS

8 pin	30p	18 pin	50p	24 pin	70p
14 pin	35p	20 pin	60p	28 pin	80p
16 pin	40p	22 pin	65p	40 pin	100p

JUMPER LEADS

24'' Ribbon cable with DIP Headers

	14 pin	16 pin	24 pin	40 pin
Single End	145p	165p	240p	380p
Double End	210p	230p	345p	540p

24'' Ribbon cable with sockets

	20 pin	26 pin	34 pin	40 pin
Single End	160p	210p	270p	340p
Double End	290p	385p	490p	540p

24'' Ribbon cable with edge conn.

	20 way	34 way	40 way	50 way
Single End	275p	525p	600p	650p

24'' Cable with 25 way D Connector

Male 500p Female 540p

IDC CONNECTORS

	10 way	20 way	26 way	34 way	40 way
Header Plug	90p	150p	200p	240p	270p
Receptacle	90p	165p	200p	240p	270p
Edge Conn.	200p	250p	320p	380p	560p

EURO CONNECTORS

		Plug	Socket
DIN 41612	2 × 32-way	300p	350p
angled	2 × 32-way	350p	400p
angled	3 × 32-way	400p	—
(for 2 × 32 way specify a + b or a + c)			
DIN 41617	31-way	200p	200p

MIN. D CONNECTORS

	9 way	15 way	25 way	37 way
MALE				
solder	95p	135p	200p	280p
angled	160p	230p	265p	425p
FEMALE				
solder	125p	190p	245p	375p
angled	175p	240p	310p	500p
hood (top/side entry)	100p	100p	100p	150p

37 way Centronix Type conn. £6.50

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Fixed Plastic TO-220

1A	+ve		−ve	
5v	7805	45p	7905	50p
6v	7806	50p	7906	60p
8v	7808	50p	7908	60p
12v	7812	50p	7912	50p
15v	7815	50p	7915	50p
18v	7818	50p	7918	60p
24v	7824	50p	7924	60p

100mA +ve			TO-92	
5v	78L05	30p	79L05	60p
12v	78L12	30p	79L12	60p
15v	78L15	30p	79L15	60p

OTHER REGULATORS

LM309K	140p		
LM317T	200p	78MGT2C	140p
LM323K	500p	79GUIC	225p
LM723	37p	79HGKC	650p
78GUIC	200p	78PO5	900p
78HO5	550p	RC4195NB	150p
78HGKC	600p	TL497	300p

TRANSISTORS

BC107/8	11p	BC557B	16p	MJ2955	90p	2N2646	45p
BC109/C	12p	BC558B	12p	MJ3001	225p	2N2905A	30p
BC140	40p	BC559C	18p	MJE2955	130p	2N3053	30p
BC141	40p	BCY70	18p	MJE3055	100p	2N3054	65p
BC160	40p	BCY71/2	22p	MPF102	40p	2N3055	50p
BC161	40p	BD131/2	50p	MPF103/4	35p	2N3442	140p
BC177	18p	BD135/6	50p	MPF105	35p	2N3702/3	12p
BC178/9	20p	BD139	50p	MPSA12	50p	2N3704/5	12p
BC182/L	9p	BD140	50p	TIP29A/C	45p	2N3773	300p
BC183/L	9p	BD241B	70p	TIP30A/C	50p	2N3819	22p
BC184/L	9p	BD242B	70p	TIP31A/C	60p	2N3820	40p
BC212/L	9p	BF244B	40p	TIP32A/C	75p	2N3866	100p
BC213/L	9p	BF256B	70p	TIP35C	290p	2N3904/6	18p
BC214/L	9p	BF257/8	36p	TIP36C	340p	2N4871	60p
BC327	16p	BF259	40p	TIP41A/C	72p	2N5245	40p
BC337	16p	BF337	30p	TIP42A/C	80p	2N5457/8	40p
BC338	16p	BFR96	180p	TIP2955	90p	2N5459	40p
BC477	30p	BFT66	200p	TIP3055	70p	2N6027	48p
BC516/7	40p	BFY50/1	30p	2N918	45p	3N128	120p
BC547B	16p	BFY52	30p	2N2160	350p	3N140/1	120p
BC548B	12p	BFY90	90p	2N2219A	30p	40673	75p
BC549C	18p	MJ2501	225p	2N2222A	30p	40871/2	100p

KEYBOARD SWITCHES

Sq. Switch	50p
Digitast	75p
Mini Digitast	75p
Specify Colour	

EXPERIMENTOR BREADBOARDS

Exp 300	£5.75
Exp 325	£3.25
Exp 350	£3.15
Exp 600	£5.25

VALVO HUMIDITY SENSOR	**£6.00**
BL 30 HR COIL	**£1.50**
MINI ORGAN IC SAA1900	**£16.00**

VERO BOARD (COPPER CLAD)

2.5'' × 5''	90p
2.5'' × 3.75''	80p

MICRO BOARD

Single Eurocard	£3.80
Double Eurocard	£5.25

Vero Wiring Pen	£3.40
Wire Wrapping Tool	£4.70
Veropins (100/pkt)	50p
Spot face cutter	£1.30
Pin Insertion Tool	£1.80

OPTO-ELECTRONICS

2N5777	40p	ORP60	120p
OCP71	250p	ORP61	120p
ORP12	90p	TIL78	55p

OPTO-ISOLATORS

ILD74	130p	TIL111	90p
MCT26	100p	TIL112	90p
MSC2400	190p	TIL116	90p

LEDS

0.125''		0.2''	
TIL32	55p	TIL220 Red	12p
TIL209 Red	11p	TIL222 Gr	18p
TIL212 Ye	25p	TIL228 Ye	22p
TIL211 Gr	20p	Rectangular	
TIL216 Red	18p	LEDS (R, G, Y)	30p

DISPLAYS

3015F	200p		
DL 704	140p	NSB5881	570p
DL 707 Red	140p	TIL311	600p
DL 707 Gr	140p	TIL312/3	110p
DL 747 Red	225p	TIL321/2	130p
DL 747 Gr	225p	TIL330	140p
FND357	120p	7750/60	200p
FND500	120p	**DRIVERS**	
FND507	120p	9368	250p
MAN3640	175p	9370	300p
MAN4640	200p	UDN6118	320p
MAN6610	300p	UDN6184	320p

DIODES

BY127	12p
OA47	9p
OA91	9p
OA202	10p
IN914	4p
IN4148	4p
IN4001/2	5p
IN4003/4	6p
IN4006/7	7p
IN5401/3	14p
IN5404/7	18p
IS920	9p

BRIDGES

1A50V	19p
1A100V	20p
1A600V	30p
2A50V	30p
2A100V	35p
2A400V	45p
3A200V	60p
4A100V	95p
4A450V	100p
6A50V	80p
6A100V	100p
6A400V	120p
10A100V	200p

SCRS

1A 50V	70p
5A 400V	50p
8A 600V	140p
16A100V	200p
C106D	45p
MCR101	36p
T1C44	36p
2N3525	130p
2N4444	140p
2N5060/4	40p

ZENERS

2.7V-33V	
400MW	9p
1W	15p

TRIACS

Plastic

3A 400V	60p
6A 400V	70p
6A 500V	90p
8A 400V	75p
8A 500V	95p
12A500V	105p
16A500V	130p
T 2800D	130p
T1206D	50p
T1226D	70p

LOGIC PROBE KIT	**£12**
ELEKTERMINAL KIT	**£50** + **70p** p & p

SOFTY II

Software/Hardware development tool for programming, de-bugging/verifying and burning most +5v EPROMS.

Complete with PSU **£169** + **£2** p & p

UV Eraser with built-in safety features

UVIB **£42** + **£1** p & p

PCB MOUNTING DIL RELAYS

6vDC 100R coil SPDT 2A 24v DC 120v AC	£1.60
12v DC 400R coil SPDT 2A 24v DC 120v AC	£1.60
12v DC 270R coil SPDT 10A 24v DC 230v AC	£2.25
12v DC 200R coil DPDT 5A 24v DC 230v AC	£2.25

DIL REED RELAYS

5-10v DC coil 0·5A SPDT	£2.25

★ SPECIAL OFFER ★

	1-24	25-99
2114L-200	100p	95p
4116-3	90p	85p
2716	250p	225p
2532	400p	375p

JUNIOR COMPUTER KIT **£86** plus **£1** p & p

All Junior Computer Extension Boards available

JUNIOR COMPUTER BOOK: 1 **£4** 2 **£4.50** 3 **£4.50** (p & p/book **70p**)

TV Games Extension boards available.

ELEKTERMINAL KIT **£50** (plus **£1** p & p)

TELETEXT DECODER KIT **£85** (plus **£1** p & p)

(Decoding Board and Keyboard Elektor Nov. 81)

Reprint of Teletext articles **£1.25** (plus large SAE)

PROGRAMMED EPROMS

Junior Computer			
2708 Basic	£8	2 × 2716 Intelekt Chess	ea £8
2716 Tape Management	£8	2716 TV Games	£8
2716 Prog. Management	£8	71301 Elekterminal	£7
82S23 Interface	£5	2716 Disco Lights	£8
		82S23 Freq. Counter (IC 3C4)	ea £5

PCBs for most Elektor Projects available

SEE OUR FULL PAGE ADVERT IN THIS ISSUE FOR DETAILS ON ACORN ATOM & ZX 81 ACCESSORIES

Please add VAT at 15%
(Export NO VAT) P & P 40p

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Rd., London NW10
305 Edgware Rd., London W2

Orders from Government & Educational Institutions welcome.
Special prices for volume enquiries.
SEND SAE FOR DETAILED PRICE LIST.
Shop hours: Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30 Sat 10.30-4.30

Credit Cards accepted

TECHNOMATIC LTD

17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10
(2 minutes Dollis Hill tube station, ample street parking)
Tel. 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597. Telex 922800

contents

1 light sensitive switch 7-14
2 DC motor speed control 7-15
3 polystyrene cutter 7-16
4 summer circuits power supply 7-17
5 simple AGC 7-18
6 high voltage converter 7-18
7 slave flash trigger - G. Kleinnibbelink 7-19
8 temperature to frequency converter 7-19
9 frequency generator 7-20
10 signal strength meter 7-21
11 inverter oscillator 7-21
12 serial keyboard interface 7-22
13 RF amplifier for the 10 metre amateur band 7-22
14 active attenuator 7-23
15 executive decision maker 7-24
16 automatic outdoor light - J. Bodewes 7-25
17 slave flash - G. König 7-26
18 555 pulse generator 7-27
19 pushbutton interface - J. Ritchie 7-27
20 true RMS converter 7-28
21 miniature amplifier 7-28
22 OTA Schmitt-trigger 7-29
23 TRS80 cassette interface rediscovered 7-30
24 mixing console 7-31
25 low voltage stabiliser 7-31
26 overvoltage protection for meters 7-32
27 stable amplitude low frequency oscillator 7-32
28 positive triangular waveform generator - R. Storn 7-33
29 smoke detector 7-34
30 reciprocal amplifier 7-34
31 blinky - J. Meijer 7-35
32 double alarm - M. Prins 7-36
33 automatic delay switch - M. Prins 7-36
34 dynamic RAM for SC/MP - D. Paulsen 7-37
35 economical crystal time base 7-38
36 FET field strength meter 7-38
37 automatic switch . . . for output amplifiers - W. Wehl 7-39
38 mini high performance voltage regulator 7-40
39 digital timer 7-40
40 converter for varicaps 7-41
41 low octave switch 7-42
42 program EPROM 7-42
43 infra-red remote control transmitter 7-43
44 high-speed NiCad charger 7-44
45 logic probe 7-45
46 high quality tape playback pre-amp 7-46
47 square triangle VCO 7-47
48 graphic oscillator 7-48
49 analogue monoflop 7-48
50 the simplest PDM amplifier 7-49
51 class AB amplifier 7-50
52 omnivore LED 7-51
53 EX(N)OR opamp - A. Rochat 7-51
54 a 'MID-FI' receiver 7-52
55 low cost temperature indicator 7-53
56 duty cycle meter 7-53
57 AC motor control 7-54
58 pulse generator 7-55
59 oscilloscope aid 7-56
60 mini EPROMmer 7-57
61 5 V super power supply 7-58
62 short wave converter 7-59
63 a simple window comparator 7-60
64 symmetrical opamp supply - J. Wallaert 7-60
65 monoflop with a CMOS gate 7-61
66 electronic thermometer 7-61
67 fluid level detector 7-62
68 voltage controlled waveform generator 7-62
69 economical battery tester 7-63
70 telephone bell 7-64
71 CMOS switch Schmitt-trigger 7-64
72 universal VCF 7-65
73 keyless lock 7-66
74 digital logarithmic sweep generator - J. Meijer 7-67
75 car lock defroster 7-68
76 LED tuning indicator 7-69
77 calling Junior vectors - R. Matyssek 7-69
78 RTTY converter 7-70
79 single cycle mode for the Junior Computer - E. Kytzia 7-71
80 super low noise pre-amp 7-72
81 crystal oscillator 7-73
82 infra-red remote control receiver 7-74
83 voltage controlled TTL oscillator - N. Rohde 7-75
84 RS232 interface 7-76
85 magic running lights 7-76
86 stable start/stop oscillator 7-77
87 sound effects generator 7-78
88 VCOTA 7-80
89 biomedical interface 7-80
90 dissipation limiter - H. Bürke 7-81
91 stereo power amplifier 7-82
92 power failure protection 7-83
93 12 dB VCF 7-84
94 voltage controlled filter 7-84
95 simple frequency converter - R. van den Brink 7-85
96 high performance video mixer 7-86
97 rear light monitor 7-86
98 connection tester - P. Verhoosel 7-87
99 AC/DC converter 7-88
100 high speed printer routine - F. de Bruijn 7-89
101 phase sequence indicator - F. op 't Eynde 7-89
102 the Elekterminal with a printer - E. François 7-91

We regret to inform readers that the technical queries telephone service will not be operating during the months of July and August.

epsservice

Many Elektor circuits are accompanied by designs for printed circuits. For those who do not feel inclined to etch their own printed circuit boards, for their own use only, a number of these designs are available as ready etched and pre-drilled boards. Delivery time is approximately three weeks, U.K./air mail.

Example:

digisplay	(E13)	9376	3.25	7.25
1	2	3	4	5

1. Circuit title
2. reference to associated article(s)
3. board number

U.K.:

4. price (in £) inclusive of 15% VAT

U.S.A. and Canada:

5. price in $, not including tax (if any)

		£	$
E26: JUNE 1977			
formant: keyboard interface (E25)	9721-1	3.35	8.—
E29: SEPTEMBER 1977			
formant (E25, E26):			
interface receiver	9721-2	1.40	3.50
power supply	9721-3	5.50	13.—
keyboard divider (one octave)	9721-4	1.30	3.—
E31: NOVEMBER 1977			
formant (E25 . . . E30):			
VCO	9723-1	9.90	23.50
experimenting with the SC/MP:			
RAM-I/O	9846-1	6.90	16.50
SC/MP board	9846-2	2.60	6.—
E32: DECEMBER 1977			
formant (E25 . . . E31):			
VCF	9724-1	4.35	10.50
experimenting with the SC/MP (E31): CPU	9851a	12.90	31.—
E33: JANUARY 1978			
simple function generator	9453	3.25	8.—
formant (E25 . . . E32):			
ADSR	9725-1	4.20	10.—
UAA 180 LED voltmeter (two boards)	9817	2.70	6.50
experimenting with the SC/MP (E31, E32):			
bus board (E57)	9857	4.—	9.50
memory card	9863	12.60	30.—
E34: FEBRUARY 1978			
formant (E25 . . . E33):			
DUAL-VCA	9726-1	4.35	10.50
experimenting with the SC/MP (E31 . . . E33):			
HEX-I/O	9893	18.20	43.50
E35: MARCH 1978			
formant (E25 . . . E34):			
LFO module	9727-1	4.50	11.—
noise module	9728-1	4.—	9.50
4 k RAM card	9885	14.70	35.—
SC/MP power supply	9906	4.05	9.50
E36: APRIL 1978			
formant (E25 . . . E35):			
COM	9729-1	4.—	9.50
elektornado	9874	3.55	8.50
cassette interface	9905	3.—	7.—
E38: JUNE 1978			
mini-counter	9927	3.15	7.50
E39/40: SUMMER CIRCUITS 1978			
touch dimmer	78065	1.30	3.—
preconsonant	9954	2.25	5.50
E41: SEPTEMBER 1978			
formant			
24 dB VCF	9953-1	4.10	10.—
E42: OCTOBER 1978			
resonance filter module	9951	4.45	10.50
VHF/UHF modulator	9967	1.55	4.—
E43: NOVEMBER 1978			
ASCII keyboard	9965	7.70	18.50
E44: DECEMBER 1978			
elekterminal	9966	7.50	18.—
E48: APRIL 1979			
TV games computer:			
UHF/VHF modulator (see E42, October 1978)	9967	1.55	4.—
main board and documentation	79073	19.95	47.50
power supply	79073-1	2.45	6.—
keyboard p.c.b.	79073-2	3.65	8.50
Complete set of four boards (9967, 79073, 79073-1, 79073-2), documentation and one ESS software record (ESS 006):		26.25	62.50
E49: MAY 1979			
BASIC microcomputer	79075	6.40	15.—
interface for µPs	79101	1.40	3.50
E50: JUNE 1979			
stereo decoder	79082	2.40	5.50
E53: SEPTEMBER 1979			
parametric equaliser,			
filter section	9897-1	1.65	4.—
tone control section	9897-2	1.65	4.—
E55: NOVEMBER 1979			
topamp	80023	1.45	3.50
E56: DECEMBER 1979			
SEWAR	80009	2.85	7.—
steam train	80019	1.90	4.50
E57: JANUARY 1980			
digital tuning scale (two boards)	80021-1/2	7.05	17.—
new bus board (E33)	80024	5.85	14.—
talk funny (E56)	80054	1.55	3.50
E58: FEBRUARY 1980			
aerial amplifier	80022	1.85	4.50
elektor vocoder,			
bus board 1	80068-1	9.90	23.50
bus board 2	80068-2		
filter board	80068-3	3.45	8.—
input/output board	80068-4	3.20	7.50
supply board	80068-5	2.85	7.—
E59: MARCH 1980			
chorosynth	80060	22.15	53.—
E60: APRIL 1980			
aide-de-camp: 12 V/2 A	7043B	1.10	2.50
transistor ignition	80084	3.90	9.50
E61: MAY 1980			
BASIC cassette interface	80050	5.60	13.50
PWM amplifier	80085	1.50	3.50
Junior computer:			
main board	80089-1	12.60	30.—
display board	80089-2	1.30	3.—
supply board	80089-3	3.—	7.—
E62: JUNE 1980			
pest pester	80130	1.10	2.50
E63/64: SUMMER CIRCUITS 1980			
STAMP amplifier	80543	1.40	3.50
PROM programmer	80556	3.85	9.—
E65: SEPTEMBER 1980			
8K RAM + EPROM card	80120	13.15	31.50
E67: NOVEMBER 1980			
central heating pump control	81019	2.55	6.—
fridge alarm	81024	1.45	3.50
E69: JANUARY 1981			
disco ceiling lights	81012	8.70	20.50
big VU meter			
low voltage board	81085-1	2.30	5.50
main board	81085-2	2.45	6.—
E70: FEBRUARY 1981			
voiced/unvoiced detector			
detector board	81027-1	3.40	8.—
switch board	81027-2	4.05	9.50
E71: MARCH 1981			
movement detector	81110	2.35	5.50
MW receiver	81111	1.95	4.50
multiple sound effects generator	81112	2.05	5.—
High Com:			
2 complete modules (built and tested) + 1 main board + self-adhesive front panel	81117-1	35.70	85.—
power supply	81117-2	2.05	5.—
UAA LED voltmeter (2 boards)	9817	2.70	6.50
peak programme meter	9860	2.—	5.—
E72: APRIL 1981			
transistor match-maker	81123	1.75	4.—
intelekt	81124	5.65	13.50
universal power supply	81128	2.45	6.—
E73: MAY 1981			
logic analyser:			
main board	81094-1	8.35	20.—
input board	81094-2	2.15	5.—
memory board	81094-3	2.15	5.—
cursor board	81094-4	3.25	7.50
display board	81094-5	1.45	3.50
E74: JUNE 1981			
Junior Computer			
interface board	81033-1	19.05	45.50
−12 V supply	81033-2	1.45	3.50
adaptor board	81033-3	1.30	3.—
storage scope	81141	3.80	9.—
scrambler	81142	2.25	5.50
E75/76: SUMMER CIRCUITS 1981			
continuity tester	81151	1.25	3.—
speed controller	81506	1.75	4.—
loudspeaker peak indicator	81515	1.50	3.50
random number generator	81523	2.40	6.—
'hi-fi' siren	81525	1.95	4.50
crystal tuning fork	81541	1.70	4.—
humidity sensor	81567	1.60	4.—
hi-fi preamplifier	81570	4.35	10.50
universal digital meter	81575	2.95	7.—
input buffers for the logic analyser	81577	2.—	5.—
E77: SEPTEMBER 1981			
TV games computer extension board	81143	19.—	45.—
disco light controller	81155	3.20	7.50
DFM + DVM	81156	4.25	10.—
revolution counter	81171	4.90	11.50
digital barometer	81173	3.50	8.50
E78: OCTOBER 1981			
RF-test generator	81150	1.60	3.80
economical fridge defroster	81158	1.80	4.35
EPROM programmer	81594	1.45	3.50
wide range dark room timer	82004	2.25	5.50
shutter speed meter	82005	3.75	9.—
LCD panel meter	82011	1.65	4.—
universal LED display	82015	1.60	4.—
E79: NOVEMBER 1981			
teletext			
decoder board	82001-2	5.35	12.50
keyboard section	82001-3	3.15	7.50
sine-wave oscillator	82006	2.10	5.—
telephone amplifier	82009	1.55	3.50
power supply	9968-5A	1.40	3.50
mini organ	82020	3.50	8.50
metal detector	82021	5.65	13.50

ORDERING INFORMATION Payment must be in advance.

1. For U.K. and all countries except the U.S.A.: Payment, incl. £ 0.50 post & packing, to Midland Bank Ltd., Canterbury, A/C no. 11014587, Sorting code 40-16-11. Please make your cheque payable to Elektor Publishers Ltd., Canterbury, England.
2. For the U.S.A. only: Please make your cheque/money order payable to Elektor Publishers Ltd., Bank of America, c/o File No. 1504, 1000 W. Temple, Los Angeles, Cal. 90074, A/C no. 12350-04207. Prices include post & packing, surface mail. If air mail, please add $ 1.50.

ess service

LCD frequency counter	82026	2.—	5.—
high boost	82029	1.85	4.50

E80: DECEMBER 1981

70cm transverter (Oct.)	80133	12.50	30.—
teletext			
receiver board	82001-1	4.10	10.—
video control board	82001-4	4.25	10.—
VHF-UHF converter board	9864	1.75	4.—
IPROM	82019	1.65	4.—
synthesiser VCO	82027	4.40	10.50
flashing light	82038	1.60	4.—
capacitance meter module	82040	2.—	5.—

E81: JANUARY 1982

EPROM programmer	82010	4.65	11.—
150 MHz frequency counter	82028	3.—	7.—
synthesiser VCF + VCA	82031	4.25	10.—
frequency multiplier	82041	2.05	5.—

E82: FEBRUARY 1982

synthesiser ADSR	82032	4.20	10.—
synthesiser LFO	82033	3.90	9.50
10 W/70 cm amplifier	82043	2.50	6.—
teletext power supply	82065	1.55	3.50
talking board interface	82068	1.60	4.—
darkroom thermostat	82069	2.—	5.—
universal NiCad charger	82070	2.05	5.—

E83: MARCH 1982

wind sound generator	82066	1.60	4.—
automatic squelch	82077	1.90	4.50
synthesiser COM	9729-1	4.—	9.50
synthesiser power supply	82078	3.70	9.—
bus board	82079	3.35	8.—
DNR noise reduction	82080	2.85	7.—
lead acid charger	82081	1.95	4.50

E84: APRIL 1982

dynamic RAM card	82017	4.90	11.50
100 W amplifier	82089-1	2.60	6.—
100 W power supply	82089-2	2.40	5.50
2114 RAM tester	82090	1.90	4.50
connection tester	82092	1.55	3.50
mini EPROM card	82093	1.65	4.50
TV sound interface	82094	1.90	4.50

E85: MAY 1982

6502 housekeeper			
main board	81170-1	4.05	9.50
display board	81170-2	3.05	7.50
elektor artist	82014	10.05	24.—
Z80-A CPU card	82105	7.05	17.—
polyformant:			
debounce unit	82106	2.45	6.—
input unit	82107	4.65	11.—
tune shift	82108	2.75	6.50
prop-tachometer	82116	2.10	5.—

E86: JUNE 1982

the 'Poly bus'	82110	3.35	8.—
talking clock	82121	3.15	7.50
compact shortwave SSB receiver	82122	5.—	12.—
fluorescent tube dimmer	82128	1.60	4.—
solid state relay	82131	1.55	3.50
electronic dog whistle	82133	1.50	3.50
electronic fluorescent light starter	82138	1.35	3.—

NEW

E87/88: SUMMER CIRCUITS 1982

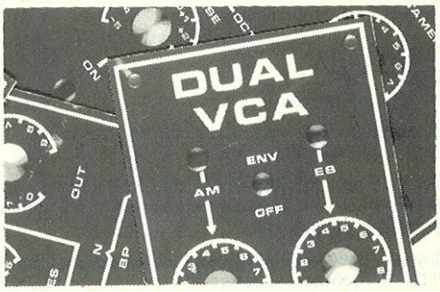
polyformant:			
output unit	82111	4.70	11.—
D/A converter	82112	1.90	4.50
stereo power amplifier	82527	1.60	4.—
light-sensitive switch	82528	1.60	4.—
tape playback preamp	82539	1.60	4.—
sound effects generator	82543	2.40	5.50
slave flash	82549	1.45	3.50
5 V power supply	82570	2.20	5.—

eps front panels

front panels for Formant (E25 . . . E35)			
interface	9721-F	1.60	4.—
VCO	9723-F	1.60	4.—
VCF	9724-F	1.60	4.—
ADSR	9725-F	1.60	4.—
DUAL-VCA	9726-F	1.60	4.—
LFOs	9727-F	1.60	4.—
NOISE	9728-F	1.60	4.—
COM	9729-F	1.60	4.—
Complete set of 11 panels (includes 3 x VCO and 2 x ADSR): £ 15.80 or $ 37.50			
24 dB VCF (E41)	9953-F	1.60	4.—
resonance filter module (E42)	9951-F	1.60	4.—
simple function generator (E33, E38)	9453-F	2.50	6.—

NEW

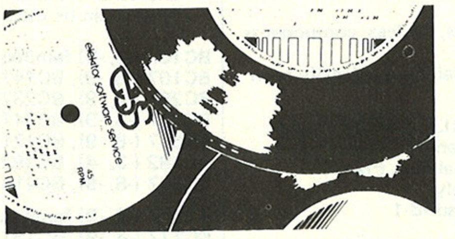
Elektor Artist (E85)	82014F	1.70	4.—



ess software service

45 RPM records with µP programs

singing SC/MP: well-known Christmas melodies, both as SC/MP program and 'live'	ESS 002	1.40	3.50
NIBL-E	ESS 004	1.40	3.50
for SC/MP: Luna, battleships, keyplay, runtext, biorhythm tracer, disassembler	ESS 005	2.20	5.50



cassette with µP programs

µP TV games: 15 programs: jackpot, reversie, amazone, code breaker, etc.	ESS 007	4.25	10.50
µP TV games: 15 programs: invaders, fishing, maze adventure, memory, pontoon, nim, etc.	ESS 009	5.25	12.50

ORDERING INFORMATION Payment must be in advance.

1. **For U.K. and all countries except the U.S.A.: Payment, incl. £ 0.50 post & packing, to Midland Bank Ltd., Canterbury, A/C no. 11014587, Sorting code 40-16-11. Please make your cheque payable to Elektor Publishers Ltd., Canterbury, England.**
2. **For the U.S.A. only: Please make your cheque/money order payable to Elektor Publishers Ltd., Bank of America, c/o File No. 1504, 1000 W. Temple, Los Angeles, Cal. 90074, A/C no. 12350-04207. Prices include post & packing, surface mail. If air mail, please add $ 1.50.**

elektor 87/88

Volume 8 — Number 7/8 **ISSN 0308-308X**

Elektor Publishers Ltd., Elektor House,
10 Longport, Canterbury CT1 1PE, Kent, U.K.
Tel.: Canterbury (0227) 54430. Telex: 965504.
Office hours: 8.30 - 12.30 and 13.30 - 16.30.

Bank: 1. Midland Bank Ltd., Canterbury, A/C no. 11014587
Sorting code 40-16-11, Giro no. 315.42.54
2. U.S.A. only: Elektor Publishers, File no. 1504,
1000 W. Temple, Los Angeles, CA 90074,
Bank of America, A/C no. 12350-04207.
3. Canada only: The Royal Bank of Canada,
c/o Lockbox 1969, Postal Station A, Toronto,
Ontario, M5W 1W9. A/C no. 160-279-7.
Please make all cheques payable to Elektor Publishers Ltd. at the above address.

Elektor is published monthly. July/August is a double issue.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Elektor Publishers Ltd., Elektor House,
10 Longport, Canterbury CT1 1PE, Kent, U.K.
Subscriptions January to December incl.:

U.K.	U.S.A./Can.		other countries	
	surface mail	airmail	surface mail	airmail
£ 6.50	$ 21.00	$ 39.00	£ 8.50	£ 17.50

Subscriptions normally run to December incl.

Back issues are available at original cover price.

Change of address: Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue.
ASSISTANT PUBLISHING MANAGER: Mrs. S. Barber

ADVERTISING MANAGER: Mr. S. Brooks
National advertising rates for the English-language edition of Elektor and international rates for advertising in the Dutch, French and German issues are available on request.

EDITOR
P. Holmes

U.K. EDITORIAL STAFF
T. Day E. Rogans

TECHNICAL EDITORIAL STAFF
J. Barendrecht G. Nachbar
G.H.K. Dam A. Nachtmann
E. Krempelsauer K.S.M. Walraven

Technical telephone query service, Mondays only, 13.30 - 16.15, tel.: 0227-53474.

For written queries, letters should be addressed to dept TQ.
Please enclose a stamped, addressed envelope or a self-addressed envelope plus an IRC.

Letters should be addressed to the department concerned:
TQ = Technical Queries
ED = Editorial (articles submitted for publication etc.)
ADV = Advertisements
ADM = Administration
EPS = Elektor printed circuit board service

The circuits are for domestic use only. The submission of designs or articles to Elektor implies permission to the publishers to alter and translate the text and design, and to use the contents in other Elektor publications and activities. The publishers cannot guarantee to return any material submitted to them. All drawings, photographs, printed circuit boards and articles published in Elektor are copyright and may not be reproduced or imitated in whole or part without prior written permission of the publishers.

Patent protection may exist in respect of circuits, devices, components etc. described in this magazine.
The publishers do not accept responsibility for failing to identify such patent or other protection.

Dutch edition: Elektuur B.V., 6190 AB Beek (L), the Netherlands.
German edition: Elektor Verlag GmbH, 5133 Gangelt, W-Germany.
French edition: Elektor Sarl, Le Seau, 59270 Bailleul, France.
Italian edition: Elektor, 20092 Cinisello B., Italy.
Spanish edition: Elektor, Villanueva, 19, 1.°, Madrid-1

Distribution in U.K.:
Seymour Press Ltd., 334 Brixton Road, London SW9 7AG.

Copyright © 1982 Elektor Publishers Ltd. — Canterbury.

Printed in the Netherlands.

decoder

What is a TUN?
What is 10 n?
What is the EPS service?
What is the TQ service?
What is a missing link?

Semiconductor types
Very often, a large number of equivalent semiconductors exist with different type numbers. For this reason, 'abbreviated' type numbers are used in Elektor wherever possible:

- '741' stand for µA741, LM741, MC1741, MIC741, RM741, SN72741, etc.
- 'TUP' or 'TUN' (Transistor, Universal, PNP or NPN respectively) stand for any low frequency silicon transistor that meets the following specifications:

$U_{CEO, max}$	20 V
$I_{C, max}$	100 mA
$h_{fe, min}$	100
$P_{tot, max}$	100 mW
$f_{T, min}$	100 MHz

Some **'TUN's** are: BC107, BC108 and BC109 families; 2N3856A, 2N3859, 2N3860, 2N3904, 2N3947, 2N4124. Some **'TUP's** are: BC177 and BC178 families; BC179 family with the possible exeption of BC159 and BC179; 2N2412, 2N3251, 2N3906, 2N4126, 2N4291.

- 'DUS' or 'DUG' (Diode Universal, Silicon or Germanium respectively) stands for any diode that meets the following specifications:

	DUS	DUG
$U_{R, max}$	25 V	20 V
$I_{F, max}$	100 mA	35 mA
$I_{R, max}$	1 µA	100 µA
$P_{tot, max}$	250 mW	250 mW
$C_{D, max}$	5 pF	10 pF

Some **'DUS'** are: BA127, BA217, BA218, BA221, BA222, BA317, BA318, BAX13, BAY61, 1N914, 1N4148.
Some **'DUG's** are: OA85, OA91, OA95, AA116.

- 'BC107B', 'BC237B', 'BC547B' all refer to the same 'family' of almost identical better-quality silicon transistors. In general, any other member of the same family can be used instead.

BC107 (-8, -9) families:
BC107 (-8, -9), BC147 (-8, -9), BC207 (-8, -9), BC237 (-8, -9), BC317 (-8, -9), BC347 (-8, -9), BC547 (-8, -9), BC171 (-2, -3), BC182 (-3, -4), BC382 (-3, -4), BC437 (-8, -9), BC414

BC177 (-8, -9) families:
BC177 (-8, -9), BC157 (-8, -9), BC204 (-5, -6), BC307 (-8, -9), BC320 (-1, -2), BC350 (-1, -2), BC557 (-8, -9), BC251 (-2, -3), BC212 (-3, -4), BC512 (-3, -4), BC261 (-2, -3), BC416.

Resistors and capacitor values
When giving component values, decimal points and large numbers of zeros are avoided wherever possible. The decimal point is usually replaced by one of the following abbreviations:
p (pico-) = 10^{-12}
n (nano-) = 10^{-9}
µ (micro-) = 10^{-6}
m (milli-) = 10^{-3}
k (kilo-) = 10^{3}
M (mega-) = 10^{6}
G (giga-) = 10^{9}
A few examples:
Resistance value 2k7: 2700 Ω.
Resistance value 470: 470 Ω.
Capacitance value 4p7: 4,7 pF, or 0.000 000 000 004 7 F . . .
Capacitance value 10n: this is the international way of writing 10,000 pF or .01 µF, since 1 n is 10^{-9} farads or 1000 pF.
Resistors are ¼ Watt 5% carbon types, unless otherwise specified.
The DC working voltage of capacitors (other than electrolytics) is normally assumed to be at least 60 V. As a rule of thumb, a safe value is usually approximately twice the DC-supply voltage.

Test voltages
The DC test voltages shown are measured with a 20 kΩ/V instrument, unless otherwise specified.

U, not V
The international letter symbol 'U' for voltage is often used instead of the ambiguous 'V'. 'V' is normally reserved for 'volts'. For instance: $U_b = 10$ V, not $V_b = 10$ V.

Mains voltages
No mains (power line) voltages are listed in Elektor circuits. It is assumed that our readers know what voltage is standard in their part of the world!
Readers in countries that use 60 Hz should note that Elektor circuits are designed for 50 Hz operation. This will not normally be a problem; however, in cases where the mains frequency is used for synchronisation some modification may be required.

Technical services to readers

- **EPS service.** Many Elektor articles include a lay-out for a printed circuit board. Some — but not all — of these boards are available ready-etched and predrilled. The 'EPS print service list' in the current issue always gives a complete list of available boards.
- **Technical queries.** Members of the technical staff are available to answer technical queries (relating to articles published in Elektor) by telephone on Mondays from 13.30 to 16.15. Letters with technical queries should be addressed to: Dept. TQ. Please enclose a stamped, self addressed envelope; readers outside U.K. please enclose an IRC instead of stamps.
- **Missing link.** Any important modifications to, additions to, improvements on or corrections in Elektor circuits are generally listed under the heading 'Missing Link' at the earliest opportunity.

TECHNOMATIC LTD

17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10
Tel. 01–452 1500/450 6597 TLX. 922800

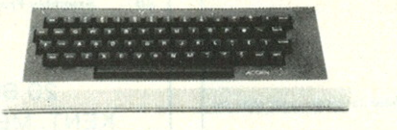
Retail Shops : NW London : 15, BURNLEY ROAD NW 10
(2 mins. from Dollis Hill Tube Station)
Ample parking space

West End : 305, EDGWARE ROAD W2
(opposite Edgware Rd. Tube Station)

YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS, ACCESSORIES, SOFTWARE & COMPONENT REQUIREMENTS

ACORN ATOM

- ★ FULL ASCII KEYBOARD
- ★ AVAILABLE IN KIT OR BUILT VERSION
- ★ PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO A DOMESTIC TV AND ANY TAPE RECORDER
- ★ ON BOARD MEMORY 12K + 12K
- ★ BASIC AND ASSEMBLER IN MONITOR ROM



1.8A 8V PSU	£7.00 p&p £1.20
4K F.P. ROM	£20
1K RAM (2 x 2114L)	£2.00
TOOL BOX ROM	£25
WORD PROCESSOR ROM	£25
NEW COLOUR CARD	£32
BBC UPDATE MODULE	£45

CONNECTORS

PL6/7 **£3.50 each** SK6/7 **£4 each** PL5/SK5 **£2 each**
PL4/SK4 **£0.90 each** 37way Centronix Type **£6.50**

MEMORY EXPANSION

8K RAM + 16K EPROM (or 16K RAM) PCB **£11.50**

BOOKS (No VAT, 50p p&p per book)

Getting aquainted with your ATOM **£7.95**
ATOM Business **£6.95** ATOM Magic Book **£5.95**

COLOUR UNIT 8K ROM + 5K RAM + COLOUR CARD **£175**

BASIC 8K + 2K Kit **£120** Built **£135** EXPANDED 12K + 12K **£180 (£3.00 p + p/unit)**

SOFTWARE: Games Pack 1–10, Maths Pack 1–2, Soft VDU, Desk Diary, Forth, Adventures, Life, Synthesizer **£10 each**

*** SPECIAL OFFER : ATOM INTRO PACKAGE**(Incl. Interactive Teaching, Financial Planning Household and Games) **£10**

BUGBYTE : & 747 Flight Simulator, Galaxian Invaders, Chess **£7.00 each** Breakout, Fruit Machine, UFO Bomber, DISASSEMBLER, Pinball **£3.50 each** Star Trek **£4.30**

ATOM SOUND BOARD : This board plugs directly into the external bus and provides full range programmable AUDIO OUTPUT, 2 parallel ports and 1 series port. On board ROM with Demo Sound Program. Kit complete with all IC's, Sockets and connectors **£35 + £1 p&p**

ATOM VISION SYSTEM comprises of ultrasonic transducer driven by a stepper motor. Many exciting applications incl. Robotic vision, Computer tracking etc. Complete kit **£48 + £1 p&p**

SOFTWARE CASSETTE complete with fully documented assembler listing **£4.70**

ATOM DISC PACK

- ● 5¼" Drive – 40 Tracks
- ● PSU runs the drive and 12K + 12K ATOM
- ● Disc Controller Card with 4K ROM
- ● Connector Cable
- ● Instruction Manual

£299 + £6 carr.

PRINTERS

SEIKOSHA GP100A

- ● Full graphics
- ● ASCII Std. char.
- ● 80 Cols. 10" wide paper

£199 + £6 Carr.

EPSON MX80 F/T

- ● 9 x 9 Matrix with descenders
- ● 80 CPS bidirectional with logic seeking
- ● Variety of characters
- ● Friction and Tractor Feed
- ● Full graphics (F/T2)

MX80 F/T 1 **£350 + £6 Carr.**
F/T 2 **£360 + £6 Carr.**

BMC 12" Green Monitor **£110** BMC 14" Colour Monitor **£260 + £6 Carr.**

ZX81 Upgrade your ZX81 with a professional keyboard

An attractive anodized custom made case to house our keyboard and the ZX81 PCB £13 + £1 p&p

ZX Connectors : Female to Female (To connect Motherboard to ZX) **£5.50** Male to Male (To connect RAM PACK or any other add-on direct to ZX) **£5.00**

One piece 47 key full travel keyboard module fully built with flexible connectors ready to plug into ZX81 £34 + £1.50 p&p

MOTHERBOARD: This board provides the most economical and reliable way of fitting two add-on boards plus the RAM PACK. On board voltage regulator drives all external boards and overcomes the overheating problems. **£10.50** 16K Ram Pack for ZX81 **£24.00**

16K Ram Pack for ZX81 **£24.00** Static Ram Board for ZX80/81 3K Static Ram Board for ZX80/81 **£16.00**

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS BOARD (256 x 192 pixels): 6K RAM on board. Resident software in ROM provides extremely fast High Res. facilities which include MIXED TEST & GRAPHICS. Screen can be copied to the printer. **£75 + £2 p&p**

SOUND BOARD £23.00 **CHARACTER GENERATOR BOARD £23.00**

USER PORT : Provides 8 channel INPUT & 8 channel OUTPUT PORTS. DIRECT DRIVE FOR SPEAKER & RELAY. All controlled from BASIC. **Kit £11.50 Built £14.95**

APPLICATION NOTES FOR USER PORTS(Reprint from PCW articles) **£1.00**

ZX SOFTWARE

DEFENDERS* **£5.50**, ASTEROIDS* **£5.50**, STAR TREK **£4.40**, INVADERS **£3.50**, CHESS **£6.00**, DAMSEL & THE BEAST **£5.70**, CONSTELLATION **£7.00**, DICTATOR **£7.80**, BUMPER 7 **£4.30** LABRYNTH **£5.20**, NIGHTMARE PARK/MUSIC **£6.05**, DRAGON MAZE/LIFE **£6.05**, SPACE INVADERS/PLANETOIDS **£6.05** MULTIFILE **£16.00**, ZXAS ASSEMBLER **£3.45**, ZXDB DEBUGGER **£5.20**

(* Acknowledged to be best yet arcade type game for ZX)

BOOKS (No VAT 50p p&p per book)

Gateway guide to ZX80/81 **£5.95**, Getting aquainted with ZX81 **£4.95**, Mastering the Machine Code on ZX81 **£5.95**, Machine Language made simple **£8.95**, Sinclair ZX81 for Real Applications **£6.95**, Understanding your ZX81 ROM **£8.95**

49 Explosive Games **£5.25**

SEND FOR OUR DETAILED LIST ON ZX SOFTWARE

SEE OUR INSIDE FRONT COVER PAGE ADVERTISEMENT FOR COMPONENT PRICES

Access

Please add 40p p&p to all orders except where it is specified. Add 15% VAT to total order value.
For Export p&p will be charged at cost. Telephone orders (min. £5) can be placed using Access or Barclaycard
ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT WELCOME

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Tracker CAR COMPUTER

"One of the neatest, most comprehensive and most useful of these car computers that we have yet come across" . . . Practical Motorist

The Tracker Car Computer was designed to exceed the specification of all others, both for number of functions and accuracy.

It provides three classes of information:
Driving information — 7 functions including miles per gallon (or litres per 100 kilometres), speed, fuel used.
Journey information — 11 functions such as how far to go, ETA, how far you can go on the fuel left. How fast you need to drive to meet an arrival time.
Car performance information — measure acceleration (eg 0 to 60), standing quarter miles, braking tests and much more using the unique 'programmed' mode. Check which types of driving are particularly uneconomic, dynamically tune your car for optimum performance and economy.

The tracker also incorporates an ignition cut-out as an optional extra. Set the lock and the engine will not restart until a three digit combination is entered.

The unit is housed in a custom designed box with high quality printed panels having an overall size of 165 x 50 x 80 mm deep, and can be fitted above or below the dashboard. The display is liquid crystal for clarity in all lighting conditions.

The kit includes all sensors, wiring, etc and is suitable for all cars except those fitted with diesel or fuel injection engines.

Tracker price **£ 88.50** Kit of parts **£ 78.50** Ignition cut-out **£ 7.75**

Prices include VAT but allow **£ 1.00** post & package.
Send SAE for list of separately available parts. Goods by return of post.

PIMAC SYSTEMS LTD
20 Bloomfield Road, Moseley, Birmingham B13 9BY
Tel. 021—449 0384

ZILOG Z8 SINGLE CHIP MICROCOMPUTER

Directly programmed in BASIC plus machine code for high speed subroutines. Minimum dedicated system consists of MPU, EPROM and address latch. Development systems require an R323C VDU terminal (e.g. Elektor's Elekterminal).
A Z8 comprises on chip: 32 definable I/O lines (16 available), 2 counter/timers, 1 UART, 124 bytes RAM and integer BASIC/DEBUG interpreter.

Possible Intelligent Control Type Applications.

Character Code Converters, Protocol Converters, Interface Adapters, Digital/Analogue Control, Data Logging Terminals, Event Counters, F.I.F.O. Buffers, EPROM Programmers.

Specialist Z8 Related Hardware And Software
One Off Development Undertaken

Z8671	Z8 BASIC/DEBUG MCU	£ 22.80
Z6132	4K x 8 Quasi-Static RAM (300 ns)	£ 25.80
Z8	Assembly Programming Manual	£ 8.—
Z8	Technical Manual	£ 6.—
Z8	BASIC/DEBUG Reference	£ 6,—
Z80	Technical Manual	£ 5.—

Prices All Inclusive

C&E MICROTRONICS
20 BRENDON AVENUE, CHATHAM,
KENT. ME5 8JG phone MEDWAY 0634 63036

£21·50
+ vat

Per Avon.
Luftpost. + 20%
Air Post.

19" Rack Mounting Cabinet

★ Top, bottom and rear cover removable for access ★ Front panel is heavy gauge — 3mm aluminium ★ Strong, screwed, construction throughout — screws included ★ Front panel is of brushed aluminium finish enhanced with heavily chromed handles ★ Heavy gauge chassis mounting plate is pre-drilled and has four mounting positions to choose from ★ Plates have heavy duty finish

Front Panel 480 x 150 mm
Rear Case 425 x 250 x 140 mm

TRADE—INDUSTRIELL—HANDEL
EXPORT

F.O.B.UK.PORT.

25	- 20%
50	- 25%
100	- 33%
500	- 40%

Or
Free Standing

Ask for our **FREE** Catalogue

RELAY-A-QUIP, Moat Lodge, Stock Chase, Maldon, Essex. U.K. CM9 7AA.
telephone — 0621-57242. telex 995801 GLOTLX-G Ref R7

FROM CASSETTE TO VIDEO AND BACK

high-speed data transfer and the junior-computer

junior computer book 3

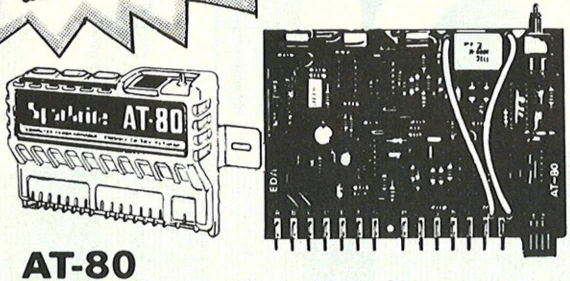
Book 3 describes a number of steps that need to be taken to transform the single-board, basic Junior Computer into a complete personal computer system. This involves adding an interface board to allow the machine to communicate with the outside world (its operator) in 'adult' manner. The interface board provides additional I/O, a cassette interface, an RS 232 interface and an internal connection with the buffered bus board.

The hardware extensions complete the physical development of the computer and the sophisticated software in Book 4 enables the machine to fully utilise its additional memory capacity by extending its communication skills. As a result, a number of peripheral devices, such as a printer or a video terminal can be 'hooked up' to the computer.

£ 4.75
ISBN 0905705 09 2

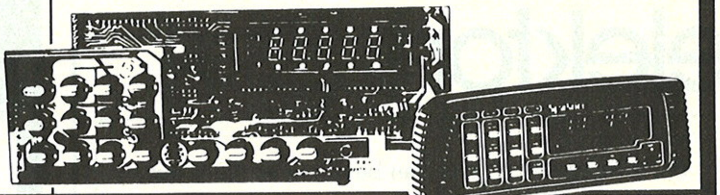
Step-by-step fully illustrated assembly and fitting instructions are included together with circuit descriptions. Highest quality components are used throughout.

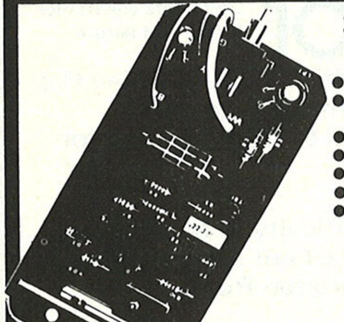
Sparkrite
BRANDLEADING ELECTRONICS
NOW AVAILABLE IN KIT FORM



AT-80
Electronic Car Security System
- Arms doors, boot, bonnet and has security loop to protect fog/spot lamps, radio/tape, CB equipment
- Programmable personal code entry system
- Armed and disarmed from outside vehicle using a special magnetic key fob against a windscreen sensor pad adhered to the inside of the screen ● Fits all 12V neg earth vehicles
- Over 250 components to assemble

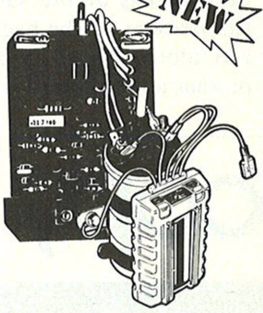
VOYAGER Car Drive Computer
● A most sophisticated accessory. ● Utilises a single chip mask programmed microprocessor incorporating a unique programme designed by EDA Sparkrite Ltd. ● Affords 12 functions centred on Fuel, Speed, Distance and Time. ● Visual and Audible alarms warning of Excess Speed, Frost/Ice, Lights-left-on. ● Facility to operate LOG and TRIP functions independently or synchronously. ● Large 10mm high 400ft-L fluorescent display with auto intensity. ● Unique speed and fuel transducers giving a programmed accuracy of + or — 1%. ● Large LOG & TRIP memories. 2,000 miles. 180 gallons. 100 hours. ● Full Imperial and Metric calibrations. ● Over 300 components to assemble. A real challenge for the electronics enthusiast!

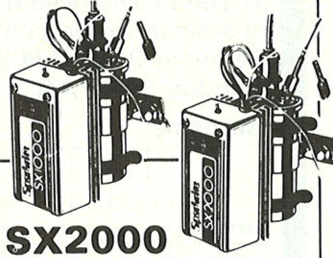


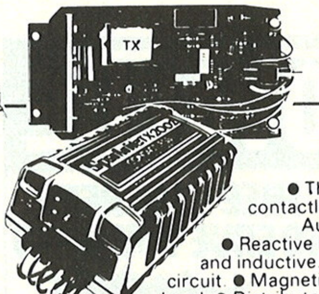


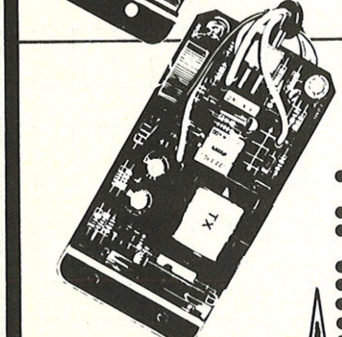
SX1000
Electronic Ignition
- Inductive Discharge
- Extended coil energy storage circuit
- Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 65 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12v neg. earth vehicles

TX1002
Electronic Ignition
NEW
● Contactless or contact triggered ● Extended coil energy storage circuit ● Inductive Discharge ● Three position changeover switch ● Distributor triggerhead adaptors included ● Die cast weatherproof case ● Clip-to-coil or remote mounting facility ● Fits majority of 4 & 6 cyl. 12V. neg. earth vehicles ● Over 145 components to assemble.







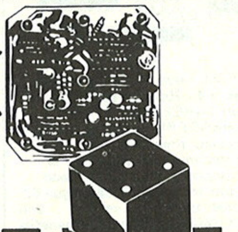


SX2000
Electronic Ignition
- The brandleading system on the market today
- Unique Reactive Discharge
- Combined Inductive and Capacitive Discharge
- Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 130 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12v neg. earth vehicles

TX2002
Electronic Ignition
● The ultimate system ● Switchable contactless. ● Three position switch with Auxiliary back-up inductive circuit. ● Reactive Discharge. Combined capacitive and inductive. ● Extended coil energy storage circuit. ● Magnetic contactless distributor trigger-head. ● Distributor triggerhead adaptors included. ● Can also be triggered by existing contact breakers. ● Die cast waterproof case with clip-to-coil fitting ● Fits majority of 4 and 6 cylinder 12v neg. earth vehicles. ● Over 150 components to assemble

All EDA-SPARKRITE products and designs are fully covered by one or more World Patents

SPECIAL OFFER
"FREE" MAGIDICE KIT WITH ALL ORDERS OVER £45·00



MAGIDICE
Electronic Dice
- Not an auto item but great fun for the family
- Total random selection
- Triggered by waving of hand over dice
- Bleeps and flashes during a 4 second tumble sequence
- Throw displayed for 10 seconds
- Auto display of last throw 1 second in 5
- Muting and Off switch on base
- Hours of continuous use from PP7 battery
- Over 100 components to assemble

EDA SPARKRITE LIMITED 82 Bath Street, Walsall, West Midlands, WS1 3DE England. Tel: (0922) 614791 *Allow 28 days for delivery*

	SELF ASSEMBLY KIT	READY BUILT UNITS
SX 1000	£12.95	£25.90
SX 2000	£19.95	£39.90
TX 2002	£29.95	£59.90
TX 1002	£22.95	£45.90
AT. 80	£29.95	£59.90
VOYAGER	£59.95	£119.90
MAGIDICE	£9.95	£19.90

PRICES INC. VAT. POSTAGE & PACKING

NAME ______ E 7/8
ADDRESS ______

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE(S)/POSTAL ORDERS FOR
£ ______ KIT REF. ______
CHEQUE NO. ______
24 hr. Answerphone
PHONE YOUR ORDER WITH ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD
SEND ONLY SAE IF BROCHURE IS REQUIRED

BRANDLEADING BRITISH ELECTRONICS
CUT OUT THE COUPON NOW!

Printed circuit boards from individual drawings, photography, prototypes, small/medium runs.

Resist coated glass fibre laminate for DIY no unusual chemicals required. Photographic positives and PCBs for those designs not offered by Elektor from issue no. 18 onwards.

Drawing materials,

Etch resist transfers,

Selected range accessories and components.

Send 20p for catalogue.

Ramar Electronics Services Ltd.
Masons Rd. Stratford on Avon CV37 9NF.
Tel. 4879

elektor

Photocopies of articles can be obtained from out of print back issues of Elektor.
Send details of the name of the article required and the number of the back issue concerned, your name and address plus 50 p per cost of article and 20 p for postage and packing.

copy service

ELECTROVALUE

FREE VOUCHERS TO SAVE YOU UP TO

£2·10

Send for Catalogue 82 before Aug. 31 (60 pages, A4 - 70p post paid) and we give you THREE 70p REFUND VOUCHERS FREE valid for spending singly at any time on any one C.W.O. order minimum list value £10 to quickly save you up £2.10. Send 70p now for your EV Catalogue 82 + 3 free vouchers by return . . . and all in addition to the other benefits (discounts, guarantees to spec., brand new stock, etc) you enjoy by buying from Electrovalue.

+ USUAL DISCOUNTS + FREE POSTAGE

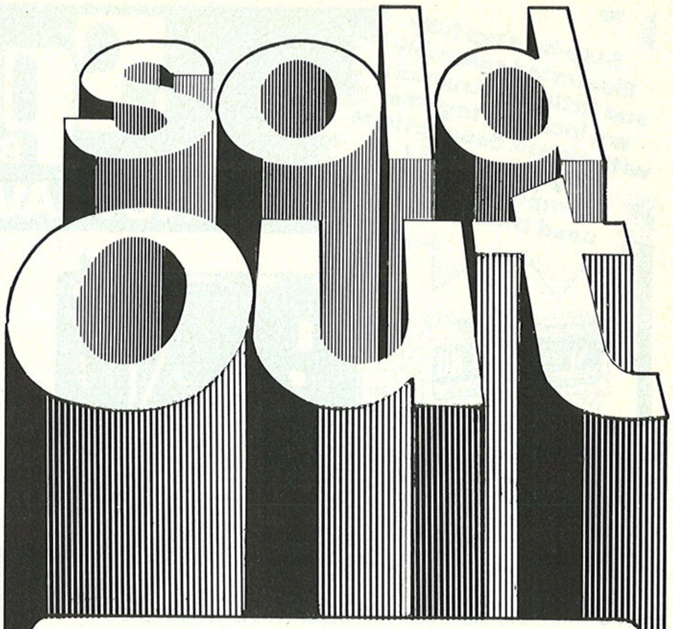
DISCOUNTS
5% on orders over £23 (inc. V.A.T.)
10% on orders over £57.50 (inc. V.A.T.) on most catalogue items but not on payments by credit cards.

POSTAGE
Not charged on U.K. orders over £5.75 (inc. V.A.T.) If under, add 40p handling charge.

- SEMI-CONDUCTORS/ICs/OPTRONICS
- COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE, etc
- CAPACITORS/RESISTORS
- CONNECTORS/SWITCHES/KNOBS
- POTS/FERRITES/METERS
- BOOKS/SOLDER TOOLS

and more and more and more and more

ELECTROVALUE LTD. 28F, St. Judes Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB. Telephone Egham 33603 (London 87 33603: STD 0784 33603) Telex 264475
Northern Branch (Shop service only) 680 Burnage Lane, Manchester M19 1NA. Telephone 061-432 4945



elektor Up-to-date electronics for lab and leisure

If you experienced difficulty in obtaining this magazine take this form along to your newsagent and ask him to reserve a copy for you each month.
To the newsagent:
If you experienced difficulty in fulfilling our customers order, contact our distributors:
Seymour Press, 334 Brixton Road, London SW9 7AG.

Surname

Initials

Street/Ave./Blvd.

Town

County/Province/State

Post code/Zip/Area code

Country

YOU CAN MAKE IT WITH BRADLEY MARSHALL

Bradley MARSHALLS Ltd.

YOU CAN MAKE IT WITH BRADLEY MARSHALL

SPECIALIST ELECTRONIC COMPONENT DISTRIBUTORS
325 EDGWARE RD LONDON W.2.
TEL.: 723 4242

NATIONAL - TEXAS - SIEMENS - THOMPSON - VERO - ARROW - HART - SWITCHCRAFT - REDPOINT - MOTOROLA - R.C.A. - FAIRCHILD - ETC.

ICs
CA 3002 . 4.20p
CA 3005 . 5.25p
CA 3006 . 4.03p
CA 3007 . 5.95p
CA 3012 . 2.15p
CA 3013 . 3.12p
CA 3014 . 5.25p
CA 3021 . 3.75p
CA 3026 . 1.30p
CA 3034 . 2.50p
CA 3036 . 2.50p
CA 3038 . 3.59p
CA 3041 . 1.15p
CA 3042 . 2.90p
CA 3043 . 2.90p
CA 3046 . 80p
CA 3047 . 2.60p
CA 3049 . 75p
CA 3050 . 50p
CA 3051 . 2.80p
CA 3053 . 90p
CA 3054 . 2.00p
CA 3062 . 3.98p
CA 3064 . 1.06p
CA 3068 . 3.33p
CA 3070 . 4.50p
CA 3071 . 1.60p
CA 3072 . 1.60p
CA 3075 . 1.49p
CA 3076 . 1.86p
CA 3086 . 1.70p
CA 3088 . 2.50p
CA 3089 . 2.00p
CA 3090 . 4.50p
CA 3130 . 1.20p
CA 3140 . 50p
CA 3189 . 2.30p
CD 4000 . 18p
CD 4001 . 18p
CD 4002 . 14p
CD 4006 . 88p
CD 4007 . 16p
CD 4008 . 60p
CD 4009 . 30p
CD 4010 . 36p
CD 4011 . 14p
CD 4012 . 16p
CD 4013 . 33p
CD 4014 . 60p
CD 4015 . 60p
CD 4016 . 30p
CD 4017 . 45p
CD 4018 . 60p
CD 4019 . 32p
CD 4020 . 60p
CD 4021 . 65p
CD 4022 . 65p
CD 4023 . 18p
CD 4024 . 40p
CD 4025 . 14p
CD 4027 . 44p
CD 4028 . 57p
CD 4029 . 1.08p
CD 4030 . 45p
CD 4031 . 1.95p
CD 4034 . 2.10p
CD 4035 . 80p
CD 4040 . 65p
CD 4041 . 60p
CD 4042 . 65p
CD 4043 . 60p
CD 4044 . 75p
CD 4045 . 1.85p
CD 4046 . 96p
CD 4047 . 74p
CD 4048 . 50p
CD 4049 . 34p
CD 4050 . 27p
CD 4051 . 60p
CD 4052 . 60p
CD 4053 . 75p
CD 4054 . 1.50p
CD 4055 . 1.75p
CD 4056 . 1.75p
CD 4059 . 6.15p
CD 4060 . 86p
CD 4063 . 94p
CD 4066 . 35p
CD 4067 . 3.90p
CD 4068 . 18p
CD 4069 . 14p
CD 4070 . 32p
CD 4071 . 18p
CD 4072 . 18p
CD 4073 . 18p
CD 4075 . 18p
CD 4076 . 96p
CD 4077 . 36p
CD 4078 . 32p

CD 4081 . . 16p
CD 4082 . . 19p
CD 4085 . . 80p
CD 4086 . . 54p
CD 4089 . . 1.60p
CD 4093 . . 48p
CD 4094 . . 2.05p
CD 4095 . . 1.35p
CD 4096 . . 1.35p
CD 4097 . . 5.07p
CD 4098 . . 85p
CD 4099 . . 93p
CD 4503 . . 60p
CD 4507 . . 70p
CD 4510 . . 65p
CD 4511 . . 50p
CD 4514 . . 1.50p
CD 4515 . . 2.20p
CD 4516 . . 90p
CD 4518 . . 90p
CD 4519 . . 75p
CD 4520 . . 68p
CD 4522 . . 1.10p
CD 4528 . . 1.16p
CD 4529 . . 1.28p
CD 4543 . . 1.78p
ADC 0816 18.56p
ADC 0817 . 8.14p
AY 5/2376 10.50p
2513 . . . . 6.00p
2513C . . . 7.00p
8060 . . . . 9.35p
8038 . . . .
8880 . . . . 4.45p
8131 . . . . 2.56p
8154 . . . . 9.40p
8212 . . . . 2.05p
8223 . . . . 1.28p
8224 . . . . 2.48p
8226 . . . . 1.72p
8228 . . . . 3.55p
8238 . . . . 3.55p
8250 . . . . 9.60p
8253 . . . . 9.76p
8254 . . . . 8.15p
8255 . . . . 4.32p
8259 . . . 11.52p
8290 . . . . 85p
8295 . . . 36.80p
8300 . . . . 1.40p
8544 . . . . 1.06p
8601 . . . . 1.08p
8678 . . . 14.25p
8836 . . . . 1.88p
8853 . . . . 1.88p
8880 . . . . 1.15p
9099 . . . . 88p
9097 . . . . 88p
9601 . . . . 5.12p
81LS95 . . 1.24p
81LS96 . . 1.24p
81LS97 . . 1.24p
81LS98 . . 1.24p
ICL 7106 . 7.95p
ICL 7107 . 7.95p
LF 351 . . . 44p
LF 353 . . . 75p
LF 355 . . . 85p
LF 356 . . . 85p
LF 357 . . . 85p
LF 13201 . 2.70p
LF 13331 . 2.95p
LF 13471N 45p
LF 13471H 48p
LM 10 . . . 3.96p
LM 137 . 11.52p
LM 301N . 72p
LM 301H . 28p
LM 304 . . 1.35p
LM 307 . 43p
LM 308N . 55p
LM 308H . 1.00p
LM 324 . . 65p
LM 339 . . 60p
LM 348 . . 90p
LM 358 . . 54p
LM 360 . . 3.20p
LM 377 . .
LM 378 . . 2.25p
LM 379 . . 4.05p
LM 380 . . 75p
LM 381A . 2.40p
LM 381 . . 1.44p
LM 382 . . 1.35p
LM 383 . . 1.60p
LM 384 . . 1.38p
LM 386 . . 1.05p
LM 387 . . 1.04p
LM 389 . . 95p
LM 701 . . 2.30p

LM 709 . . 50p
LM 710H . 50p
LM 710N . 48p
LM 716 . . 95p
LM 723N . 60p
LM 723H . 85p
LM 725 . . 2.45p
LM 731 . . 45p
LM 733 . .
LM 741H . 60p
LM 741/8 . 20p
LM 741/14 57p
LM 747 . . 65p
LM 748/14 38p
LM 748/8 . 38p
LM 923 . . 44p
LM 1303 . . 1.25p
LM 1304 . . 1.33p
LM 1307 . . 1.07p
LM 1310 . . 1.94p
LM 1458 . . 44p
LM 1495 . . 1.10p
LM 1496 . . 2.04p
LM 1800 . . 2.04p
LM 1801 . . 5.43p
LM 1812 . . 1.85p
LM 1848 . . 1.75p
LM 1850 . . 3.75p
LM 1871 . . 3.75p
LM 1872 . . 1.58p
LM 2917/8 1.54p
LM 2917/14 1.58p
LM 3301 . . 55p
LM 3302 . . 55p
LM 3340 . . 50p
LM 3401 . . 50p
LM 3403 . . 50p
LM 3900 . . 60p
LM 3905 . . 1.00p
LM 3909 . . 69p
LM 3911 . . 1.00p
LM 3914 . . 2.20p
LM 3915 . . 2.20p
LM 3916 . . 2.20p
LM 4136 . . 80p
LM 4195 . . 80p
LM 13600 . 1.48p
MC 667 . . 2.00p
MC 672 . . 1.60p
MC 724 . . 2.15p
MC 789 . . 1.65p
MC 832 . . 75p
MC 833 . . 75p
MC 837 . . 75p
MC 840 . . 1.44p
MC 844 . . 75p
MC 849 . . 1.10p
MC 861 . . 82p
MC 1312 . . 1.00p
MC 1352 . . 1.20p
MC 1456 . . 1.50p
NE 531 . . 1.45p
NE 543 . . 1.55p
NE 544 . . 1.60p
NE 555 . . 25p
NE 556 . . 60p
NE 558 . . 3.12p
NE 560 . . 3.12p
NE 561 . . 3.90p
NE 562 . . 3.12p
NE 565 . . 1.05p
NE 566 . . 1.53p
NE 567 . . 1.35p
NE 570 . . 4.25p
NE 571 . . 4.15p
MM 5303 . 3.84p
MM 5330 . 3.84p
MM 5450 . 3.16p
MM 57109 11.52p
MM 57160 . 5.76p
SO 41 . . . 1.18p
SO 42 . . . 1.18p
S566B . . . 2.25p
SFF 6800 . 6.50p
SFF 6810 . 3.00p
SFF 6821 . 4.25p
SFF 96850. 4.37p
SAA 5000 . 3.04p
SAA 5010 . 7.11p
SAA 5012 . 7.11p
SAA 5020 . 5.33p
SAA 5030 . 8.26p
SAA 5040 15.14p
SAA 5050 . 8.51p
SAB 3210 . 2.75p
SAB 4209 . 4.25p
SAS 560 . . 1.45p
SAS 570 . . 1.45p
SAS 580 . . 1.80p
SAS 590 . . 1.80p

74LS107 . 44p
74LS109 . 20p
74LS112 . 38p
74LS113 . 20p
74LS114 . 38p
74LS122 . 50p
74LS123 . 60p
74LS124 . 1.75p
74LS125 . 44p
74LS126 . 44p
74LS132 . 58p
74LS136 . 48p
74LS138 . 60p
74LS139 . 65p
74LS145 . 1.15p
74LS147 . 2.00p
74LS148 . 1.65p
74LS151 . 65p
74LS153 . 59p
74LS154 . 1.75p
74LS155 . 74p
74LS156 . 95p
74LS157 . 59p
74LS158 . 68p
74LS160 . 88p
74LS161 . 95p
74LS162 . 95p
74LS164 . 91p
74LS165 . 1.15p
74LS166 . 1.70p
74LS168 . 2.00p
74LS169 . 2.00p
74LS170 . 2.50p
74LS173 . 1.00p
74LS174 . 85p
74LS175 . 80p
74LS181 . 2.50p
74LS183 . 2.25p
74LS189 . 3.68p
74LS190 . 85p
74LS191 . 85p
74LS192 . 85p
74LS193 . 85p
74LS194 . 85p
74LS195 . 88p
74LS196 . 89p
74LS197 . 80p
74LS221 . 1.04p
74LS240 . 1.60p
74LS241 . 1.60p
74LS242 . 1.60p
74LS243 . 1.50p
74LS244 . 1.60p
74LS245 . 2.25p
74LS247 . 1.20p
74LS248 . 1.20p
74LS249 . 1.20p
74LS251 . 1.20p
74LS253 . 88p
74LS257 . 90p
74LS258 . 1.15p
74LS259 . 1.55p
74LS261 . 4.25p
74LS266 . 60p
74LS273 . 1.30p
74LS275 . 3.18p
74LS279 . 60p
74LS280 . 2.45p
74LS283 . 88p
74LS289 . 3.68p
74LS290 . 1.15p
74LS293 . 1.15p
74LS295 . 1.99p
74LS298 . 1.99p
74LS299 . 4.00p
74LS323 . 2.70p
74LS324 . 1.95p
74LS325 . 3.00p
74LS326 . 3.10p
74LS347 . 1.40p
74LS348 . 1.80p
74LS352 . 1.65p
74LS353 . 1.65p
74LS365 . 56p
74LS366 . 56p
74LS367 . 56p
74LS368 . 56p
74LS373 . 79p
74LS374 . 1.35p
74LS375 . 1.35p
74LS377 . 1.90p
74LS378 . 1.30p
74LS379 . 2.05p
74LS386 . 73p
74LS390 . 1.30p
74LS393 . 1.35p
74LS395 . 2.00p
74LS396 . 1.85p
74LS398 . 2.50p
74LS399 . 2.00p

74LS445 . 2.30p
74LS449 . 1.95p
74LS490 . 2.35p
74LS500 . 3.03p
74LS668 . 95p
74LS669 . 95p
74LS670 . 2.50p
74LS673 . 7.50p
74LS674 . 7.50p
74C00 . . . 24p
74C04 . . . 14p
74C10 . . . 28p
74C14 . . . 80p
74C20 . . . 28p
74C74 . . . 60p
74C83 . . . 1.40p
74C95 . . . 1.15p
74C107 . . 1.30p
74C150 . . 3.70p
74C151 . . 2.55p
74C160 . . 1.40p
74C165 . . 1.05p
74C173 . . 1.05p
74C174 . . 1.10p
74C193 . . 1.15p
74C911 . . 6.74p
74C915 . . 1.20p
74C922 . . 3.81p
74C923 . . 5.50p
74C925 . . 6.00p
74C926 . . 5.12p
74C927 . . 5.12p
74ALS00 . 61p
74ALS04 . 61p
74ALS05 . 66p
74ALS09 . 66p
74ALS74 . 66p
75451 . . . 80p
75452 . . . 80p
74S10 . . . 34p
74S20 . . . 34p
74S40 . . . 34p
74S64 . . . 34p
74S65 . . . 34p
74S112 . . 56p
74S114 . . 56p
74S140 . . 55p
74S262 . 13.80p
SN 7400 . . 11p
SN 7401 . . 14p
SN 7402 . . 19p
SN 7403 . . 14p
SN 7404 . . 10p
SN 7405 . . 20p
SN 7406 . . 33p
SN 7407 . . 27p
SN 7408 . . 19p
SN 7409 . . 19p
SN 7410 . . 15p
SN 7411 . . 24p
SN 7412 . . 20p
SN 7413 . . 28p
SN 7414 . . 50p
SN 7416 . . 25p
SN 7417 . . 25p
SN 7420 . . 17p
SN 7423 . . 28p
SN 7425 . . 28p
SN 7426 . . 30p
SN 7427 . . 29p
SN 7430 . . 17p
SN 7432 . . 25p
SN 7437 . . 28p
SN 7438 . . 30p
SN 7440 . . 17p
SN 7441 . . 70p
SN 7442 . . 49p
SN 7445 . . 91p
SN 7446 . . 93p
SN 7447 . . 48p
SN 7448 . . 45p
SN 7450 . . 19p
SN 7451 . . 19p
SN 7453 . . 16p
SN 7454 . . 16p
SN 7460 . . 16p
SN 7470 . . 35p
SN 7472 . . 30p
SN 7473 . . 33p
SN 7474 . . 24p
SN 7475 . . 40p
SN 7476 . . 33p
SN 7480 . . 52p
SN 7481 . . 1.12p
SN 7483 . . 68p
SN 7484 . . 1.00p
SN 7485 . . 90p
SN 7486 . . 29p
SN 7489 . . 2.00p
SN 7490 . . 33p

SN 7491 . . 63p
SN 7492 . . 31p
SN 7493 . . 33p
SN 7494 . . 90p
SN 7495 . . 65p
SN 7496 . . 45p
SN 7497 . . 1.74p
SN 74100 . 1.35p
SN 74107 . 30p
SN 74118 . 84p
SN 74119 . 1.35p
SN 74121 . 30p
SN 74122 . 50p
SN 74123 . 47p
SN 74125 . 44p
SN 74141 . 65p
SN 74145 . 77p
SN 74148 . 1.26p
SN 74150 . 1.26p
SN 74151 . 65p
SN 74153 . 70p
SN 74154 . 1.75p
SN 74155 . 63p
SN 74157 . 59p
SN 74160 . 88p
SN 74161 . 84p
SN 74162 . 84p
SN 74163 . 84p
SN 74164 . 91p
SN 74165 . 1.15p
SN 74167 . 2.40p
SN 74174 . 77p
SN 74175 . 80p
SN 74176 . 84p
SN 74177 . 80p
SN 74180 . 85p
SN 74181 . 1.76p
SN 74182 . 90p
SN 74184 . 1.34p
SN 74185 . 1.34p
SN 74186 . 7.35p
SN 74189 . 3.68p
SN 74190 . 85p
SN 74191 . 85p
SN 74192 . 85p
SN 74193 . 85p
SN 74196 . 77p
SN 74197 . 77p
SN 74198 . 1.95p
SN 74199 . 1.95p
74LS00 . . 11p
74LS01 . . 16p
74LS02 . . 16p
74LS03 . . 16p
74LS04 . . 18p
74LS05 . . 24p
74LS08 . . 16p
74LS09 . . 22p
74LS10 . . 24p
74LS11 . . 24p
74LS12 . . 20p
74LS13 . . 30p
74LS14 . . 50p
74LS15 . . 24p
74LS20 . . 16p
74LS21 . . 24p
74LS22 . . 24p
74LS26 . . 35p
74LS27 . . 30p
74LS28 . . 30p
74LS30 . . 22p
74LS32 . . 25p
74LS33 . . 20p
74LS37 . . 29p
74LS38 . . 30p
74LS40 . . 74p
74LS42 . . 63p
74LS47 . . 76p
74LS48 . . 1.00p
74LS49 . . 1.00p
74LS51 . . 24p
74LS54 . . 26p
74LS55 . . 28p
74LS63 . . 1.45p
74LS73 . . 33p
74LS74 . . 28p
74LS75 . . 40p
74LS76 . . 33p
74LS78 . . 36p
74LS83 . . 68p
74LS85 . . 80p
74LS86 . . 37p
74LS90 . . 49p
74LS91 . . 1.25p
74LS92 . . 74p
74LS93 . . 59p
74LS95 . . 65p
74LS96 . . 1,20p
76023ND . 1.55p
76110 . . . 1.25p

76115 . . . . 1.65p
76116 . . . . 1.75p
76226 . . . . 75p
76227 . . . . 1.75p
76228 . . . . 1.75p
76477 . . . . 4.20p
76488 . . . . 4.20p
76530 . . . . 1.45p
76550 . . . . 85p
76552 . . . . 60p
76570 . . . . 2.45p
76620 . . . . 1.20p
76650 . . . . 1.46p
76666 . . . . 70p
TAA 300 . . 3.75p
TAA 550 . . 65p
TAA 621 . . 2.70p
TAA 790 . . 1.75p
TAD 100 . . 95p
TBA 120 . . . 75p
TBA 331 . . . 90p
TBA 341 . . . 95p
TBA 395 . . . 1.65p
TBA 396 . . . 1.20p
TBA 400 . . . 2.15p
TBA 500Q . . 45p
TBA 510Q . . 2.85p
TBA 520Q . . 2.45p
TBA 530Q . . 2.50p
TBA 540 . . . 2.50p
TBA 540Q . . 2.50p
TBA 550Q . . 3.15p
TBA 560Q . . 2.75p
TBA 570 . . . 2.15p
TBA 570Q . . 2.20p
TBA 651 . . . 2.40p
TBA 673 . . . 4.15p
TBA 700 . . . 2.25p
TBA 700Q . . 2.15p
TBA 750 . . . 2.95p
TBA 790 . . . 1.85p
TBA 800 . . . 85p
TBA 180A . . 90p
TBA 820 . . . 90p
TBA 920 . . . 2.75p
TBA 920Q . . 3.30p
TBA 990 . . . 2.70p
TBA 990Q . . 2.95p
TCA 150 . . . 1.25p
TCA 160 . . . 2.55p
TCA 220 . . . 1.75p
TCA 270 . . . 3.15p
TCA 420 . . . 2.65p
TCA 440 . . . 1.75p
TCA 640 . . . 4.15p
TCA 660 . . . 4.15p
TCA 730 . . . 4.30p
TCA 750 . . . 2.85p
TCA 760 . . . 1.25p
TCA 800 . . . 3.50p
TCA 800Q . . 3.70p
TCA 830 . . . 1.50p
TCA 910 . . . 1.05p
TCA 940 . . . 1.25p
TDA 1002 . . 1.90p
TDA 1004 . . 3.00p
TDA 1005 . . 3.60p
TDA 1022 . . 6.50p
TDA 1024 . . 1.50p
TDA 1440 . . 1.45p
TDA 2020 . . 4.75p
TDA 2522 . . 2.40p
TDA 2530 . . 3.05p
TDA 2540 . . 3.45p
TDA 2541 . . 3.25p
TDA 2560 . . 2.60p
TDA 2571 . . 3.50p
TDA 2610 . . 2.95p
TDA 2611A . 1.40p
UAA 170 . . 1.75p
UAA 180 . . 1.75p
TLO 61 . . . 60p
TLO 62 . . . 1.65p
TLO 64 . . . 1.50p
TLO 71 . . . 44p
TLO 72 . . . 72p
TLO 74 . . . 1.20p
TLO 80 . . . 1.75p
TLO 81 . . . 45p
TLO 82 . . . 72p
TLO 83 . . . 94p
TLO 84 . . . 1.20p
2101 . . . . . 1.30p
2111 . . . . . 2.50p
2112 . . . . . 2.50p
4116 . . . . . 1.15p
2716 . . . . . 2.90p
2708 . . . . . 6.50p
XR 2206 . . . 2.95p
XN 414 . . . 90p

OPTO
2N5777 . . . . . 71p
2N5778 . . . . . 93p
2N5779 . . . . . 1.04p
4N25 . . . . 90p
BP 104 . . . . . .
BPW 32 . . . . .
BPW 34 . . . . .
BPW 41 . . . . . 1.95p
BPX 25 . . . . .
BPX 29 . . . . .
BPX 48 . . . . . 6.76p
PBX 61 . . . . .
BPX 63 . . . . . 1.60p
BPX 65 . . . . .
BPX 79 . . . . .
BPX 80 . . . . .
BPX 81 . . . . .
BPX 86 . . . . . 3.30p
BPY 64 . . . . . 4.10p
CNY 17 . . . . .
CQY 89 . . . . . 45p
CQY 99 IR TX . 1.95p
ORP 61 . . . . . 1.20p
LD 242 . . . . .
LD 266 . . . . . 4.20p
LD 271 . . . . .
LD 310 red/green .70p
CRP 12 . . . . .
TIL 32 . . . .
TIL 63 . . . . . . 1.60p
TIL 64 . . . . . . 1.95p
TIL 65 . . . . . . 2.25p
TIL 66 . . . . . . 2.30p
TIL 67 . . . . . . 2.25p
TIL 78 . . . . . . 60p
TIL 81 . . . . . . 1.60p
TIL 100 . . . . . 82p
TIL 116 . . . . .
TIL 138 . . . . . 2.40p
TIL 139 . . . . . 2.40p
CQX 13 . . . . . 33p
CQX 23 . . . . . 44p
CQX 33 . . . . . 40p
LD 30A 16p
LD 30C 16p
LD 36A 18p
LD 36C 18p
LD 37A 14p
LD 37C 18p
LD 52A 16p
LD 52C 40p
LD 56A 16p
LD 56C 40p
LD 57A 16p
LD 57C 40p
LD 80A red . . . 20p
LD 481 . . . . . 17p
LD 486 . . . . . 1.35p
LD 488 . . . . . 1.70p
LD 599 . . . . . 70p
TIL 209 . . . . . 18p
TIL 211 . . . . . 18p
TIL 212 . . . . .
TIL 224 . . . . .
TIL 228C 35p
TIL 312 . . . . . 1.30p
TIL 313 . . . . . 1.30p
HA 1181 . . . . 2.00p
HA 1183 . . . . 2.00p
NSB 5881
9 segment x 4 . . 3.95p
NSB 5582
9 segment x 4 . . 3.95p
NSM 3914
bar graphic meter 4.95p
NSM 3915
bar graphic meter 4.95p
NSM 3916
bar graphic meter 4.95p
NSN 581 . . . . 2.00p
NSN 582 . . . . 2.00p
RPY 60 . . . . . . 2.65p
RPY 63 . . . . . . 2.65p
FW 9802 . . . . . 1.18p
SFH 205 . . . . . 80p

LD 86A
yellow . 20p
LD 87A
green . . 20p
LD 461 . 14p
LD 466 .
LD 468 .
LD 471 . 16p
LD 478 . 1.70p
LD 476 . 1.30p

IRC 10/100 50p
2N4444 . 1.30p
2N5060 . 32p
2N5061 . 45p
2N5062 .
2N5064 .
BST BO146 40p
BST BO206 25p
BSTB 0213 30p
BT 106 . 1.50p
BT 120 .
BT 121 . 95p

THYRISTORS
CRS 5/20 . 60p
TIC 44 . . . 24p
TIC 46 . . .
TIC 47 . . . 35p
TIC 106A . 38p
TIC 106B .
TIC 106C .
TIC 106D . 55p
TIC 106M . 52p
TIC 116A . 55p
TIC 116B . 57p
TIC 116C . 58p
TIC 116D . 66p
TIC 116M . 72p
TIC 126A . 63p
TIC 126B . 65p
TIC 126C . 66p
TIC 126D . 70p
TIC 126M . 86p

DIACS
ST2 . . . 24p

TRIACS
SC45D . . 1.20p
TC4/200 . 25p
TC4/400 . 25p
TIC 206D 60p
TIC 2250 70p
TIC 236D 82p
TIC 246D 1.05p
TIC 253D 1.84p
TIC 263D 1.85p
B40C1500 60p
B40C3200 . . .
B80C1500 . . .
B80C3200 . . .
BY 164 . 56p
BY 179 . 60p
VM 28 . .
VM 48 . . 50p
W005 . . 24p
W01 . . . 26p
W02 . . .
W04 . . . 28p
W06 . . . 50p
S005 . . . 29p
S01 . . . . 34p
S02 . . . .
S04 . . . . 44p
S06 . . . . 70p
S08 . . . . 84p
PW005 . . 80p
PW01 . . 83p
PW04 . . 95p
PW06 . .
K005 . . . 2.15p
K01 . . . 2.25p
K02 . . . 2.41p
K04 . . . 2.98p
K06 . . .

CAPACITORS
plastic foil 63/100 V e6 series 0.1 to 6.8 mf
pcb/mounting 100/250/400 e6 series .01 to 1.5 mf
silvered mica 1% 500 V 2.2 to 1000 pf
polyester 250/400/630 V e6 series .01 to 10 mf
C296 series polyester 400 V 1 kpf to 47 mf
polystyrene 160/400 V e6 series 10pf/1kpf/2.7/3.3/3.9/6.8/10kpf
ceramic plate 1pf to 22kpv
ceramic disc 63 V e6 series .01/.22/.015/.15
ceramic disc 3/6kv 100pf to 10kpf inquire for specific values
C280 polyester 250 V .01 to 2.2mp
B32560 polyester all values
tantalum beads all values inquire for voltages
electrolytic capacitors all top grade values in stock

CERMET POTS
ALL 27 TURN
10 Ω 5 kΩ
20 Ω 10 kΩ
50 Ω 20 kΩ
100 Ω 50 kΩ
200 Ω 100 kΩ
500 Ω 200 kΩ
1 kΩ 500 kΩ
2 kΩ .90p+

SPECIAL OFFER
CHARGER FOR 2PP3 NI-CAD BATTERIES
INPUT 240 V 50 HZ
OUTPUT 9 V DC
FUSED FOR SAFETY £ 2.25 + VAT
NORMAL PRICE £ 5.50 + VAT

PRESETS
- 1 W - 100 Ω → 10 MEG VERTICAL
- 1 W - 100 Ω → 10 MEG HORIZONTAL

14p
- 3 W - 100 Ω → 10 MEG VERTICAL
- 3 W - 100 Ω → 10 MEG HORIZONTAL

15p

We carry large stock of transistors, diodes and other components. Please phone to check availability.

SHOP HOURS 9.00 - 6.00 MON - SAT.
BARCLAY CARD • ACCESS •
A.EXPRESS • DINERS CLUB

MAIL ORDER
POSTAGE AND PACKING 40 p

SPECIAL PRICES FOR VOLUME ORDERS.
PLEASE REMEMBER TO ADD 15% VAT.

NAMAL ASSOCIATES
25 Gwydir Street, CAMBRIDGE
Tel: 355 404 Telex: 817 455

* MEMORY EXPANSION
FOR ZX81
ASSEMBLED £ 30.00
IN BLACK BOX
KIT . . . . . . £ 18.95
With full Assembly
INSTRUCTIONS

* SPECIAL OFFER
Edge connector 23 Way
For ZX 81 . . . . £ 2.25
ICL 7660 . . . . £ 1.60
4116 - 200 ns . . .65
6845 . . . . £ 5.25

74 LS series

00	.10	37	.15	113	.21	175	.45	4099	.50
02	.12	38	.15	122	.40	193	.45	4503	.45
03	.12	40	.12	123	.36	196	.57	4512	.55
04	.12	42	.33	124	.90	197	.60	4518	.40
08	.18	48	.59	125	.24	240	.87	COMP. I.C.'s	
09	.20	49	.59	126	.25	242	.78	2114-LP	.80
10	.20	51	.14	132	.44	244	.60	200 ns	
11	.20	54	.14	133	.25	245	.88	2432	3.75
12	.20	55	.12	138	.32	247	.60	2716	1.95
13	.20	73	.21	139	.32	248	.60	2732	3.75
14	.38	74	.16	145	.72	251	.40	4116-2	0.68
15	.12	75	.24	148	.85	257	.43	4816	3.99
16	.12	76	.20	151	.30	259	.78	4864	4.75
17	.12	78	.19	153	.28	266	.22	4164	4.75
18	.12	83	.44	154	.80	273	.70	5516AP	7.50
19	.12	85	.60	155	.38	373	.70	6116LP	6.00
20	.12	86	.15	156	.36	374	.72	6116P3	3.95
21	.12	90	.30	157	.30	393	.60	6800 Series	
22	.12	91	.74	161	.37	CMOS		6800	2,50
26	.16	92	.33	162	.40	4011	.09	6802	3.60
27	.12	93	.33	163	.38	4013	.22	6809	8.75
28	.15	95	.42	164	.46	4024	.28	6810	1.15
30	.12	107	.40	165	.90	4066	.24	6821	1.10
32	.12	109	.22	173	.68	4069	.15	6845	5.35
33	.16	112	.21	174	.46	4093	.30	6847	4.90

6500 series		Z80 series		8080 series		CRYSTALS	
6502	4.25	Z80P10	3.25	8080A	4.20	1.00 MHz	2.75
6520	3.00	Z80CPU	3.25	8085A	3.25	2.00 MHz	2.65
6522	4.50	Z80CIC	2.75	8212	1.70	3.575MHz	0.60
6532	5.75	Z80ACPU	3.25	8216	1.50	4.00 MHz	1.40
		Z80AP10	2.75	8226	3.00	6.144MHz	1.25
		Z80ACIC	2.75	8228	3.75	8.00 MHz	1.25
		Z80S10	9.00	8255	3.50	10.00MHz	1.50

PLEASE SEND ME THE FOLLOWING:

ITEM	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
1	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
2	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
3	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .

Please attach a schedule if space is not sufficient.

TOTAL £ . . . . . . inclusive of £ 1.00 P/P + VAT at 15%
I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £ . . . . . .
Please debit my Access Card/Euro Card/Master Card
No: . . . . Signature . . . .
Name (Please Print) . . . .
Address . . . .
. . . .
Telephone No: . . . . Post Code . . . .

services to readers

EPS print service

Many Elektor circuits are accompanied by printed circuit designs. Some of these designs, but not all, are also available as ready-etched and pre-drilled boards, which can be ordered from any of our offices. A complete list of the available boards is published under the heading 'EPS print service' in every issue. Delivery time is approximately three weeks.

It should be noted however that only boards which have at some time been published in the EPS list are available; the fact that a design for a board is published in a particular article does not necessarily imply that it can be supplied by Elektor.

Technical queries

Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope; readers outside UK please enclose an IRC instead of stamps.

Letters should be addressed to the department concerned — TQE (Technical Queries). Although we feel that this is an essential service to readers, we regret that certain restrictions are necessary:

1. Questions that are not related to articles published in Elektor cannot be answered.
2. Questions concerning the connection of Elektor designs to other units (e.g. existing equipment) cannot normally be answered. An answer can only be based on a comparison of our design specifications with those of the other equipment.
3. Questions about suppliers for components are usually answered on the basis of advertisements, and readers can usually check these themselves.
4. As far as possible, answers will be on standard reply forms.

We trust that our readers will understand the reasons for these restrictions. On the one hand we feel that all technical queries should be answered as quickly and completely as possible; on the other hand this must not lead to overloading of our technical staff as this could lead to blown fuses and reduced quality in future issues.

our apologies....

this isn't Elektor!

. . . no matter what it says on the cover.

Each year, we produce ten issues of Elektor: January to June, and September to December. For July and August, we print something completely different: the Summer Circuits issue!

It's not really a magazine, because there are too many circuits and too many pages. But it's not really a book, either, mainly because the size is wrong (although lots of people use it as a kind of quick reference book for new circuit ideas). So what? As one philosophically-minded genius proclaimed, after several hours of deep and profound thought: "It is what it is".

Even if we don't know what it is, at least we know what to put into it: 'more than 100 circuits'. Each year, we try to do better than the year before. Last year we stated, truthfully, that 'nearly all circuits have been built and tested' — the exception being a few simple application notes and some straightforward ideas from external authors. This year, we built and tested the lot!

Although . . . no, that's not quite true. Another of our traditions is to include one 'joke circuit'. Last year (for the few readers who didn't spot it!) we published a solar-powered torch. This year . . . no, work it out yourself. We can give one clue: we **think** the circuit should work, but we can't see how to actually test it in the situation for which it is intended.

Tradition and progress. This issue is 'traditional' — we've been doing it for years — and the quality and diversity of the circuits is even better than last year (**we** think), so that's 'progress'. Next year, maybe, we'll try to make the text better: cram even more valid information into the number of lines available. Maybe even improve the grammar? You never know: ten years from now this issue may be required reading for 'Arts' students.

So, what's new? An 'editorial introduction', in the best tradition (and that eliminates a large number of editorial introductions . . .) should contain something more than light reading. Let me think . . . we must have **something** . . . Electronics in the future? Difficult . . . we try to convert our futuristic ideas into something practical, and simply publish it as a circuit. Next month's ideas, maybe? No let's surprise our readers with that dark-room computer, way-out hifi system and 16-bit-microcomputer . . . Talking about computers, there's one point: 'hardware', 'software' and even 'firmware' are known — but have you ever heard of 'paperware'? No?! Well then, that's new! Take a look on page 90.

What else? Oh yes! I almost forgot. Our front panels! We've had a 'front panel service' for quite some time, but it never really satisfied us. Either a panel is expensive, or else you can see that it is not so expensive. Now — at last! — we think we've solved it. Professional front panels at a price that came as a pleasant surprise to us. As a first shot, we've got a panel for the Elektor 'Artist'. If that one works out as we expect, our 'printed circuit board service' may well become a relatively traditional side-line. The new 'front panel service' could well lick it hollow, as regards 'uniqueness' (or should that be 'uniquity' or 'unicitude'? As stated earlier, grammar is scheduled ten years from now.).

Now — forgive me! — I intend to stop. There's a hot soldering iron beside me, and I want to use it. That no-I-won't-tell-you-which circuit intrigues me . . .

Your editor.

1 light sensitive switch

a de-light-full circuit!

There is a wide range of applications for light sensitive switches: staircase light timers, outdoor illumination, automatic door openers by means of a light beam, alarm systems and so on. Many of our readers will be familiar with the single transistor opto-switch where a LDR is placed between the base and either ground or supply depending whether a 'normally on' or 'normally off' function is required. This simple circuit gave way to more complex arrangements involving the use of opamps with the advent of the supercheap 741! Another, not so well-known, method of opto-detection uses a bridge circuit operating on the principle that current flow across the bridge will be zero when the four impedances have been calculated correctly. The 'bridge is in balance' when this occurs.

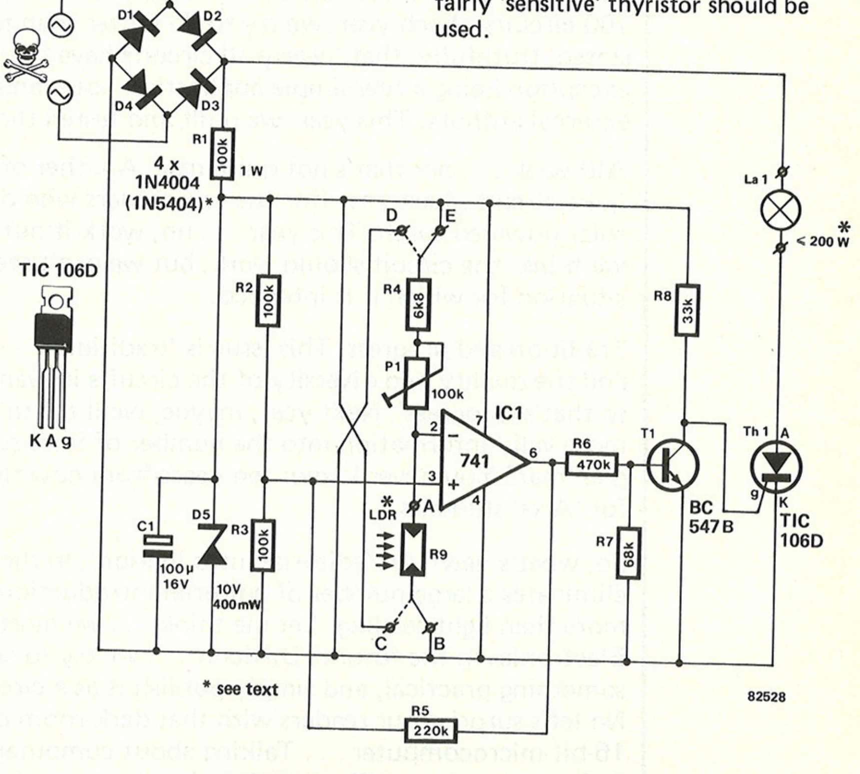
The latter principle is used in the circuit here. The opto-detector is situated in a bridge circuit and a comparator is used as a 'bridge is in balance' indicator. The comparator output fires a thyristor via a transistor. Caution must be used with this circuit, since it is not isolated from the mains supply.

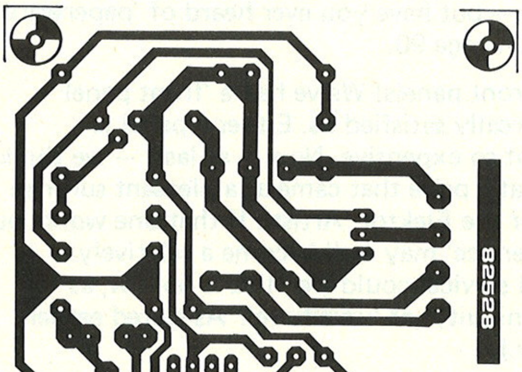
Power to the circuit is derived via the bridge rectifier D1 . . . D4 and is smoothed and stabilised by means of R1, C1 and D5. The bridge circuit may be difficult to see in the circuit diagram, but it consists of R2 . . . R4, P1 and the light dependent resistor (LDR). IC1 is connected as comparator and its output voltage level will become approximately 1.8 V when the potential at the inverting (negative) input exceeds that of the non-inverting input. Resistor R5 creates an 'hysteresis' of about 1 V to prevent T1 and the thyristor from switching 'on' and 'off' (flickering) in marginal light conditions. The switching point of the comparator is adjustable by means of P1. With this potentiometer set to minimum resistance, the lamp will switch on at twilight. Readers who require greater flexibility can replace P1 by a 1 MΩ type. The LDR can be exchanged with the P1/R4 combination to provide the circuit with 'inverse law'. The lamp La1 will be extinguished at the onset of darkness.

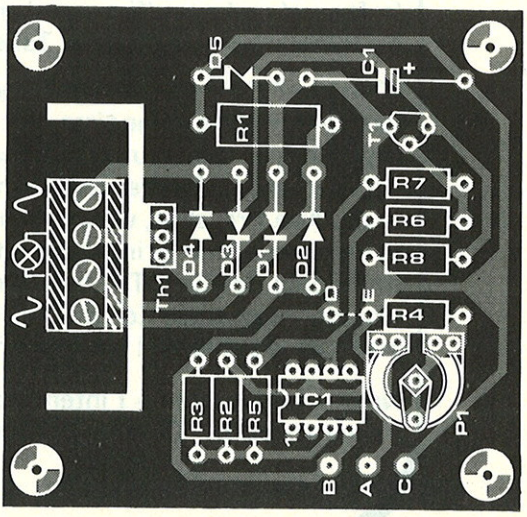
Some practical considerations:

For switching higher power lamps D1 . . . D4 must be replaced by 1N5404 types and a heat sink must be used for Th1. With these modifications the circuit will cater for current levels up to 3 amperes.

The maximum gate current available for Th1 is 250 μA, which means that a fairly 'sensitive' thyristor should be used.







Parts list

Resistors:

R1 = 100 k/1 W
R2,R3 = 100 k
R4 = 6k8
R5 = 220 k
R6 = 470 k
R7 = 68 k
R8 = 33 k
R9 = LDR 03, 05 or 07
P1 = 100 k preset potentiometer

Capacitor:

C1 = 100 μ/16 V

Semiconductors:

D1 . . . D4 = 1N4004 (1N5404)
D5 = zener diode 10 V/400 mW
T1 = BC 547B
IC1 = 741
Th1 = TIC 106D

Any LDR should be suitable.
There is no apology for repeating the cautions regarding the lack of isolation from the mains supply. With this in mind it is essential that the completed circuit is housed securely in some form of plastic box. A hole can be made in the top of the box for the LDR to 'see' through. Make sure that both the input and output cables are fitted securely. These precautions will ensure that prying fingers will not come to grief.

2

DC motor speed control

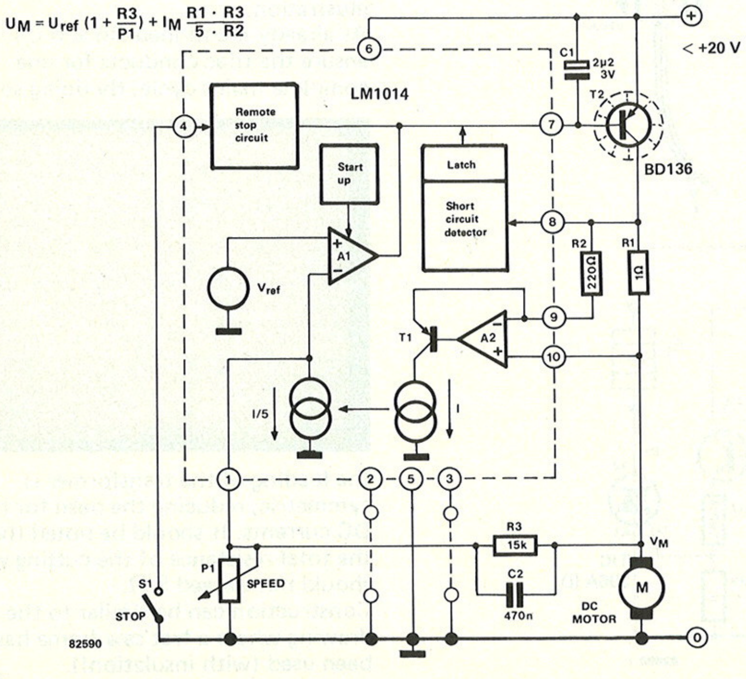
with current feedback

The LM 1014 IC from National Semiconductor can be used to provide a constant speed control for small DC motors. A well known trick is used here. This takes into consideration the fact that when the motor current rises (due to an increase in load) the voltage across the motor will follow suit. The reason for this is that if the motor speed drops slightly the back EMF decreases which means that the motor current (given the same supply voltage) is going to increase. It follows that raising the voltage across the motor will increase the speed. Theoretically then, it is possible to hold the motor speed virtually constant in this way.
However, in practice this system has a tendency to be unstable and the only way to keep it within acceptable limits is to allow slight speed variations in the order of a few percent (depending on load conditions).
A disadvantage of the circuit is that the value of the components required cannot be given as hard and fast. It is a circuit then that does require some experimenting with in order to obtain the best results. The values of resistors R1, R2 and R3 should be selected so that $\frac{R1 \cdot R3}{5R2}$ is equal to the dynamic impedance of the motor. How do you find this? A good start for the calculation is to simply measure the resistance of the motor with a multimeter and start with this value. Choose R1 to be slightly on the low side from the formula and check whether or not the motor is still controllable. As long as it doesn't run wild (run up to maximum speed and stay there) or start hunting, R1 can be increased in value.
The output voltage, and with it the speed, can be adjusted by means of P1. The formula for the output voltage is given in the diagram. Before calculations are begun, a reference voltage must be selected via pins 2 and 3. Each reference voltage has a different temperature coefficient (see table). This parameter of the motor will rarely be known and so the choice will come down to personal taste.
The value of P1 is not really critical. This potentiometer at minimum value will certainly give maximum volts supply but using too small a value will only render it impossible to slow the motor very much. The choice of R1 not only determines the dynamic characteristic of the circuit but also limits the maximum motor current. With the value shown in the diagram (1 Ω) the maximum current will be 1.4 A. The values given were actually used with a motor that was measured as follows:
Dynamic resistance: 16.3 Ω
Reverse EMF: 3.25 V at 2000 rpm
Torque: 5.9 mA per mnm

National Semiconductor Applications

Table

V_{ref} (V)	$\Delta V_{ref}/\Delta T$ (mV/°C)	Condition
0.95	−1.0	2/3 open
1.15	−0.3	2 gnd, 3 open
1.35	+0.3	2 open, 3 gnd
1.55	+1.0	2/3 gnd



$$U_M = U_{ref}\left(1 + \frac{R3}{P1}\right) + I_M \frac{R1 \cdot R3}{5 \cdot R2}$$

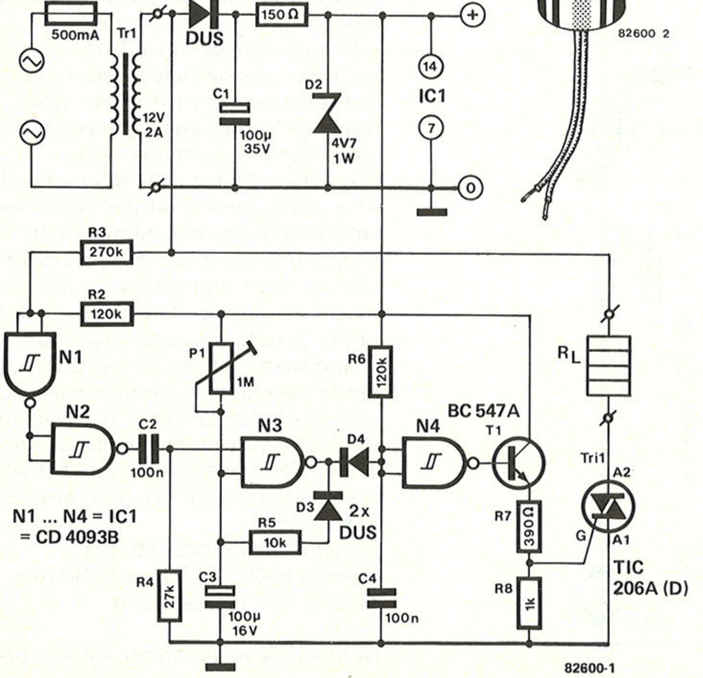
3

polystyrene cutter

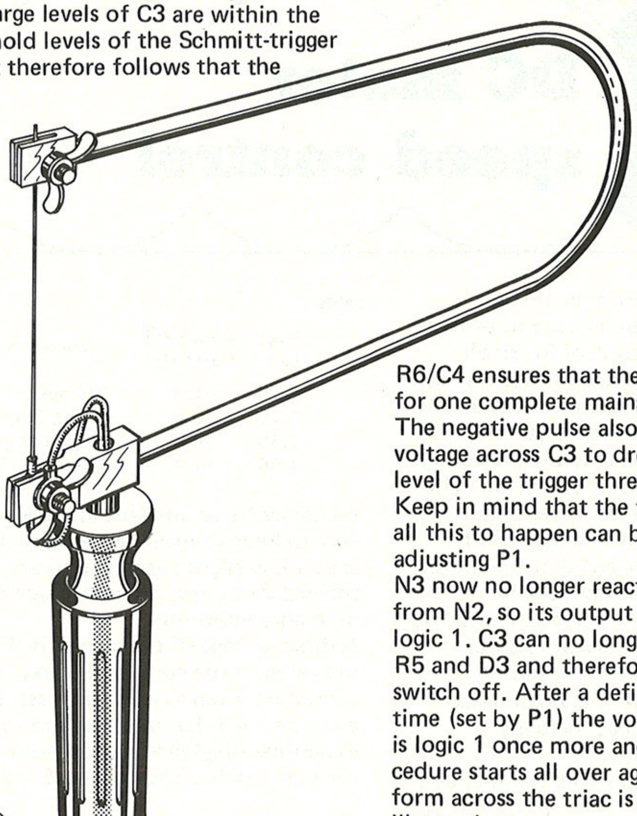
hot wiring for beginners

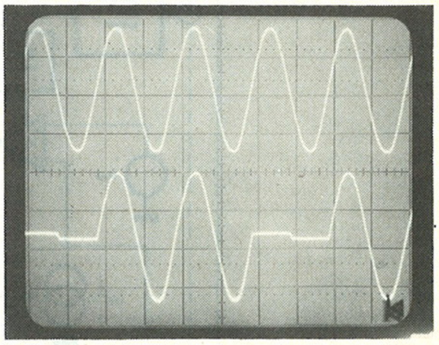
Have you ever tried to cut polystyrene panels or blocks with a conventional saw? Messy is it not? Little bits of the stuff everywhere and you still have not achieved what you set out to do.
The only way to cut polystyrene efficiently is by the hot wire method. The wire has to be kept at just the right temperature otherwise it will either not cut or it will burn the material into horrible little black bits.
A low voltage transformer delivering a reasonable current of approximately 2 A is sufficient for the circuit. By controlling the current flow through the wire the actual temperature can also be regulated. In order to reduce the consumption and power dissipation the current is switched on and off intermittently by a triac.
One side of the 'hot wire' (represented by RL) is connected directly to the secondary winding of the transformer. N1 and N2 ensure that the sine wave (A.C. voltage) supplied by the transformer is converted into a square wave. In order for this to happen the values of R2 and R3 are calculated so that N2 switches on and off in phase with the A.C. supply. The RC network R4, C2 differentiates the positive pulse, the internal clamping diode of N3 suppressing the negative pulse.
N3 and its surrounding components form a time switch which in turn controls the triac. The switching periods are determined by C3. This capacitor is charged by way of P1, and discharged by way of R5 and D3, to the output of N3. The charge and discharge levels of C3 are within the threshold levels of the Schmitt-trigger N3. It therefore follows that the voltage across C3 will either be logic 1 or 0. With a logic 1, N3 receives a positive pulse from N2 resulting in a short negative pulse at its output. This triggers N4 and in turn T1, which switches on the triac. The RC network R6/C4 ensures that the triac conducts for one complete mains cycle.
The negative pulse also causes the voltage across C3 to drop below the level of the trigger threshold of N3. Keep in mind that the time frame for all this to happen can be varied, by adjusting P1.
N3 now no longer reacts to the pulses from N2, so its output remains at logic 1. C3 can no longer discharge via R5 and D3 and therefore the triac will switch off. After a defined period of time (set by P1) the voltage across C3 is logic 1 once more and the procedure starts all over again. The waveform across the triac is shown in the illustration.
As already mentioned R6 and C4 ensure the triac conducts for one complete mains cycle. By doing so the loading of the transformer is symmetric, reducing the need for high DC currents. It should be noted that the total resistance of the cutting wire should not exceed 5 Ω.
Construction can be similar to the drawing where a fret saw frame has been used (with insulation!).

1



2





4

summer circuits power supply

ranging from 0 to 60 V

The title means what it says! A power supply specially designed for use with our summer circuits. The novelty of this design is that it has a variable output from 0 V up, without using a transformer with two secondary windings. The circuit can either be constructed using the well known 723 IC, or for higher output voltages the L 146, which although less popular, is still easily available. The choice is left to the constructor. The output current limitation is also variable, but once set it is continuously effective. Table 1 shows all the different component values needed to make three different versions (30, 40 and 60 V maximum output).

The circuit diagram actually illustrates the 40 V/0.8 A type. The L 146 IC was used because this can handle the higher output voltages far better than the 723. Normally speaking 2 V is the minimum regulated voltage which either IC can provide. The resistor networks R3, R4 and R5, R6 get over this restriction allowing the output to be adjusted right down to practically 0 V (with the aid of P2). these resistors ensure, that sufficient voltage is present at pins 4 and 5 of the regulator (thereby keeping it stable), even when voltages lower than their tolerated input level are required.

Another aspect of the design which 'strikes the eye' is the unusual way in which T3 is driven. As a result, a closer look at the way the circuit works is called for.

When the required output voltage is below the tolerated minimum of the regulator, the actual voltage potential at pin 4 is below that of pin 5. This results in the IC trying to compensate for this by attempting to increase the output voltage from pin 9. This, however, will not work simply because pin 9 is earthed via R7 and D2, thereby limiting the voltage increase. Although the voltage cannot increase, the current certainly can, so R7 is also used to limit this to 6 mA. The current flowing through the IC (in at pin 11 and out at pin 9), causes a voltage drop across P1. This in turn drives T3 open (by way of T2), therefore increasing the voltage. As the wiper of P1 is connected to T1, it can be used to control the current limitation.

Table 1

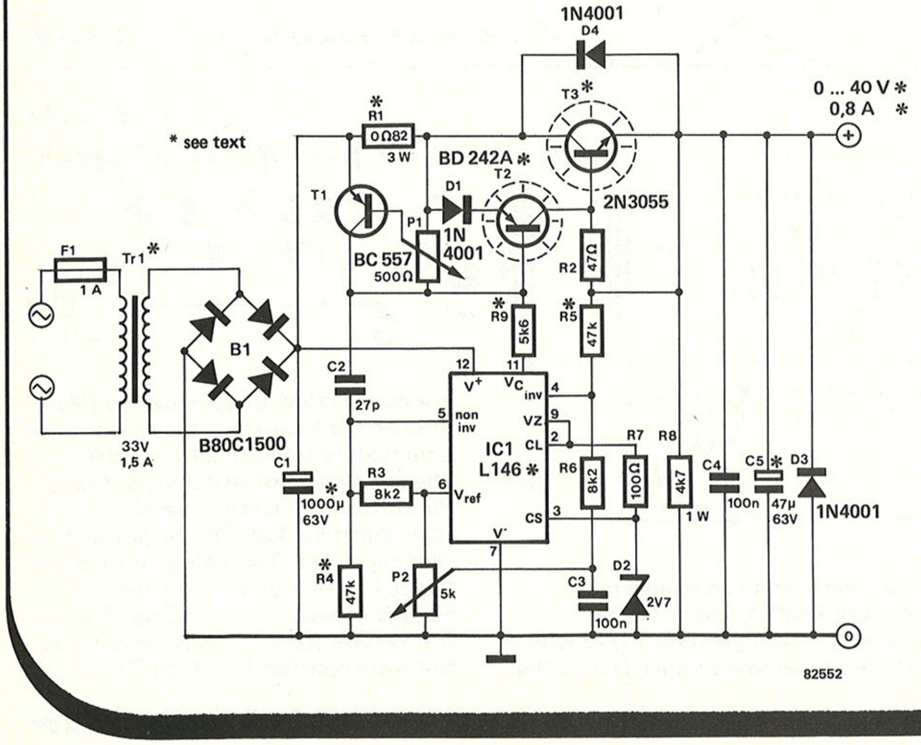
U_{out}	I_{out}	R1	R4,R5	R9	Tr1		C1/C5	IC1	T2	T3
0-25-30 V	1.3 A	0.47 Ω	33 k	2k7	24 V	2 A	40 V	723	BD 242	2N3055
0-40 V	0.8 A	0.82 Ω	47 k	5k6	33 V	1.5 A	63 V	L146	BD 242A	2N3055
0-60 V	0.6 A	1.2 Ω	68 k	10 k	48 V	1 A	80 V	L146	BD 242B	2N3442

When the voltage drop across R1 exceeds 0.6 V, P1 is shorted out by T1, and T3 is cut-off. During a normal operation (without current limiting), the voltage drop across P1 is a constant 1.2 V, made up of the flow voltage of D1 and the U_{be} of T2.

A part of this voltage can be used to drive T1 before 0.6 V is reached across R1. This is possible because the base voltage of T1 is composed of the drop across R1, and the divided voltage value at the wiper of P1. In the way just described the output current can be controlled from 0 to the maximum available, quite easily.

Keep in mind that a 723 can only handle a maximum of 36 V. An L 146 should be used with any transformer supplying more than 24 V. As the L 146 can safely handle up to 80 V, the maximum size of transformer that can be used is one with secondary windings supplying 48 V. Whatever output requirements the constructor decides upon, must also determine the type of capacitors and semiconductors to be used. Remember that a 2N3055 is only rated to 60 V, therefore for 80 V a 40411 or 2N3442 should be used, and so on.

Table 1 indicates the component values needed to construct three different power supplies dependant on the voltage range required. The most important factor to bear in mind is to limit the output current sufficiently to keep the power dissipation of T3 under 40 W. The maximum output of a 40 V version is 0.8 A. It is possible to connect two 2N3055's in parallel (with emitter resistors), to double the output current, but, then a 2 A transformer is necessary.

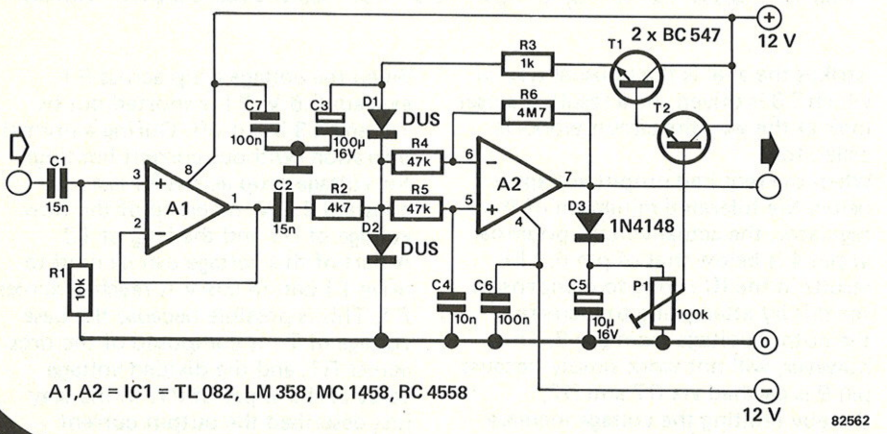


5 simple AGC

'LO-FI' but useful

This circuit will provide an output with a fairly constant amplitude of 4 V peak to peak, from an input that may vary between 100 mV to 2 V. There was no intention of achieving 'hi-fi' performance as the distortion figures are not exactly in that league.

Nevertheless, this automatic gain control is ideal for use when recording computer programs onto cassette tape where a constant amplitude is more important than low distortion. Opamp A1 provides an output impedance that is sufficiently low to drive the attenuator formed by diodes D1 and D2. Opamp A2 is a straightforward amplifier with a gain of 100x but its DC setting is a little unusual in that it is derived from the average of the input signal via R5 and C4. The off-set voltage of A2 cannot escape being modified to some degree but, since this is relatively stable, it should not present too much of a problem. The output includes a peak detector consisting of D3 and C5. A proportion (determined by P1) of the voltage across C5 is passed back in the form of a feedback loop, via T1 and T2, to the D1/D2 attenuator. However, because the two transistors form a current source, it is the current through the two diodes that controls the gain of the final stage. In other words, an increase in the current across D1/D2 will result in a greater attenuation of the output.

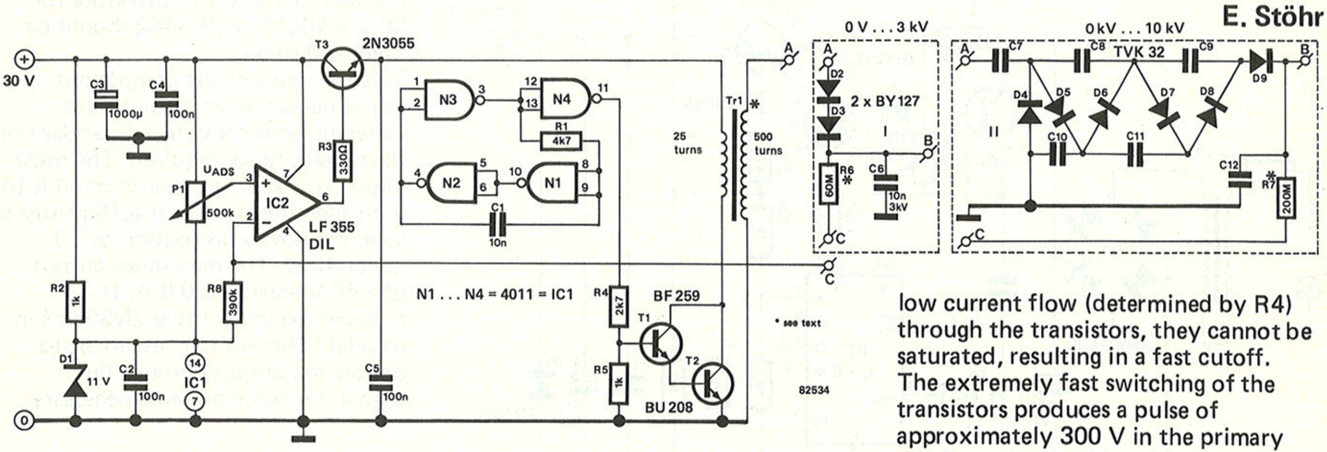


A1,A2 = IC1 = TL 082, LM 358, MC 1458, RC 4558

6 high-voltage converter

a lab power supply from 0 . . . 10000 V

E. Stöhr



Given a 30 V power supply the circuit described can deliver a high voltage ranging from 0 to 3 kV (type 1), or from 0 . . . 10 kV (type 2). N1 . . . N3 are connected as an astable multivibrator (AMV), and drive the darlington configuration T1/T2 with a 20 kHz squarewave signal. Due to the low current flow (determined by R4) through the transistors, they cannot be saturated, resulting in a fast cutoff. The extremely fast switching of the transistors produces a pulse of approximately 300 V in the primary winding of Tr1. This voltage is then stepped up in proportion to the number of secondary windings. The first version (type 1) of the circuit uses half-wave rectification. Type 2 is

simply a cascade rectifier out of an old T.V. set. Version 2 delivers a voltage three times higher than version 1 because the cascade rectifier acts as a voltage multiplier (3X).
IC2 regulates the output voltage. The opamp compares the voltage across P1 with that at the junction of the voltage dividers R6/R8 or R7/R8. If the output exceeds the preset voltage level, IC2 will reduce the supply voltage to the output via T3. The most important part of the circuit is the transformer. Even though it is rather essential, its construction is not that critical. A variety of E, EI or ferrite cores having a diameter of 30 mm can be used quite easily. The core should not have any air gap; an AL value of 2000 nH is about right. The primary winding consists of 25 turns of 0.7 mm . . . 1 mm enamelled copper wire and the secondary is 500 turns of 0.2 . . . 0.3 mm wire. The primary and secondary windings must be properly insulated from each other!
With respect to the high voltages the constructor should pay special attention to the following points:

- Capacitor C6 must be able to cope with at least 3 kV.
- R6 in version 1 consists of six 10 MΩ resistors in series. R7 is made up by using 10 MΩ resistors, also in series. This is done in order to avoid spikes at the output.

Either circuit consumes approximately 50 mA without a load and 350 mA when delivering 2 . . . 3 W into a load. Transistors T2 and T3 will require heat sinks.

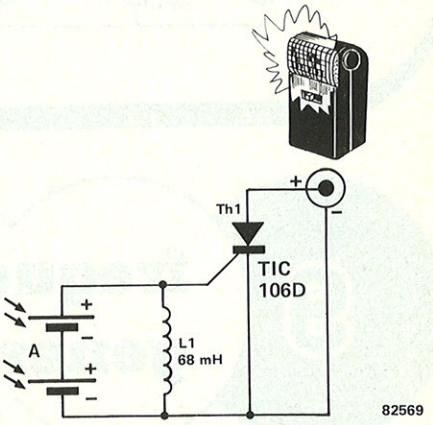
7

slave flash trigger

using solar cells

G. Kleinnibbelink

A triggering circuit for slave flash guns ensures that the 'slave', flashes simultaneously with the main or master gun. Apart from the commercially available units, there are quite a few circuit designs published in electronic magazines. Unfortunately most of these have one major drawback. They all need some form of power supply, such as normal batteries etc. The circuit design described in this article uses a virtually in-exhaustable supply! Solar cells are applied here in an ingenious way! The flash of light emitted by the master gun will trigger the slave. The small delay which occurs is so small (in the order of 1/1000th of a second), that it is virtually undetectable, by the human eye.
The circuit consists of a sensitive low powered thyristor, in this case the TIC 106D (Th1), and a choke. The solar cells (which should have a minimum surface area of 100 mm²) are connected in series. They generate the ignition pulse for the thyristor immediately the master flash is fired. A 68 mH choke ensures that the circuit is insensitive to ambient light.
The prototype achieved an operating distance of 50 metres, between the slave and a master flash gun with a power figure of 28!



82569

8

temperature to frequency converter

°C into Hz

Although a temperature to voltage converter may be more common, a temperature to frequency converter is much more useful when digital circuits are used for temperature measurement. This type of converter can be connected to either a frequency counter or even a microprocessor, without the need for an additional A/D converter.
The circuit described here is remarkably accurate. A 10 Hz/°C conversion factor is maintained within 3 Hz, throughout the 5° to 100°C range.
A 'pseudo' zener diode, the temperature dependent LM 335, is used as the temperature sensor. The IC comes in a plastic transistor package. The ADJ pin is not used in this application. The voltage across this 'zener diode' is directly related to the absolute temperature in degrees Kelvin:

$$U_{LM\,335} = 10 \cdot T \text{ (mV)}$$

Therefore, at 0°C the voltage will be exactly 2.73 V. In order that the voltage to frequency converter can be calibrated in degrees centigrade, this

2.73 V input can be cancelled by an equal and opposite (negative) voltage. Instead of using a negative supply voltage for this, a little trick is employed. A +5 V regulator, IC3, boosts the GND connection of IC1 to +5 V with respect to supply common. The input offset can now be taken from preset P1. At the other end, the LM 335 is fed by the current source around T1.

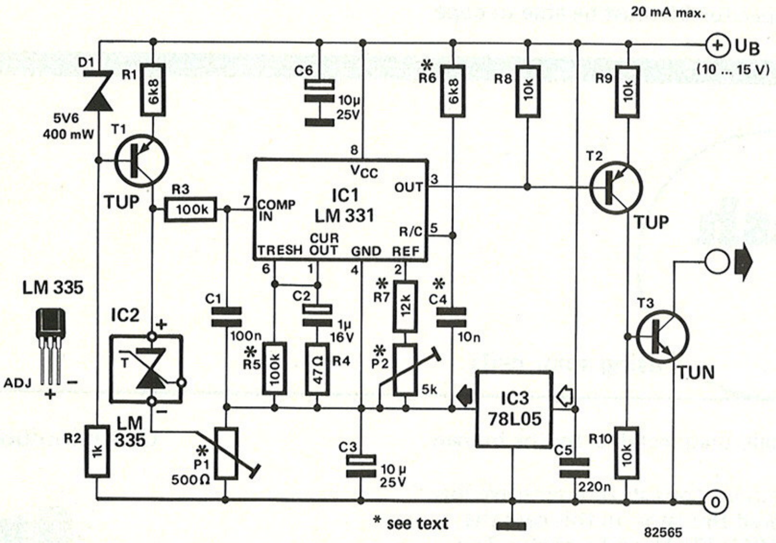
The output of the LM 331 (IC1) is a square wave, swinging from +5 V (GND for this IC!) to positive supply. It is not difficult to relate this signal to the actual 0 V rail: two switching transistors, T2 and T3, take care of this level conversion.

T3 has an open collector output, so that it can easily be used to drive TTL or CMOS logic circuitry. Alternatively, frequency counters with an AC input can be connected direct to pin 3 of IC1 and T2 and T3 can be omitted.

To calibrate the circuit, a mixture of crushed ice and water gives a good 0°C reference. With the sensor in this slush, the voltage between the positive end of IC2 and pin 4 of IC1 (GND) can be set to 0 V by means of P1. A further reference is now required at approximately mid-scale — warm water at 50°C, as measured with a good thermometer. (Alternatively: approximately 37°C — there are very accurate thermometers in this range . . .). The output frequency is then set, with P2, to correspond: 370 Hz at 37°C, say.

For good temperature stability of the circuit, metal film resistors should be used for R5 . . . R7, and a polycarbonate capacitor for C4. Preferably, P1 and P2 should be Cermet helical potentiometers.

One final point. If the circuit is used to measure air temperature, this will invariably imply that the circuit itself will also be warmed up. In this case, the output may drift up to +0.5°C off mark. The solution is to . . . recalibrate the thermometer! Alternatively, try and keep the circuit as cool as possible, using plenty of heatsinks.



9

frequency generator

a CMOS crystal controlled oscillator

One IC, a quartz crystal, three resistors and two switches are all that is required to obtain 16 different frequencies! Can it be more versatile than that? Motorola calls its IC MC1411 a 'bit rate generator' which can be used as a frequency source for numerous applications within the area of data transfer, such as teleprinters, video terminals and microprocessor systems. A quartz controlled oscillator

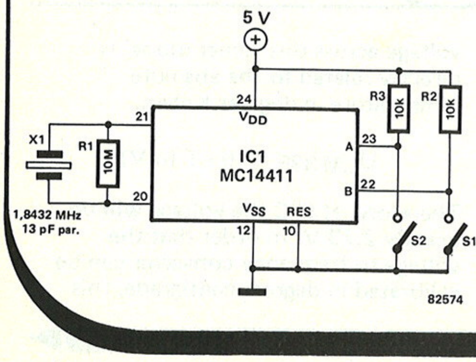


Table:

Pin Number	Output Number	Output Rates (Hz) X64	X16	X8	X1
1	F1	614.4 k*	153.6 k	76.8 k	9600
17	F2	460.8 k*	115.2 k	57.6 k	7200
2	F3	307.2 k*	76.8 k	38.4 k	4800
16	F4	230.4 k	57.6 k	28.8 k	3600
3	F5	153.6 k	38.4 k	19.2 k	2400
15	F6	115.2 k	28.8 k	14.4 k	1800
4	F7	76.8 k	19.2 k	9600	1200
5	F8	38.4 k	9600	4800	600
7	F9	19.2 k	4800	2400	300
6	F10	12.8 k	3200	1600	200
8	F11	9600	2400	1200	150
14	F12	8613.2	2153.3	1076.6	134.5
13	F13	7035.5	1758.8	879.4	109.9
9	F14	4800	1200	600	75
18	F15	921.6 k	921.6 k	921.6 k	921.6 k
19	F16*	1.843 M*	1.843 M	1.843 M	1.843 M

*F16 is buffered oscillator output

forms the 'master frequency source'. The oscillator signal is buffered at pin 19. Moreover, the signal reaches a divider that produces five different output signals: The oscillator signal divided by two is always present at pin 18, the other four signals (:1, :4, :8, :64) can be fed to a 14 stage divider, as desired. So, with the two switches (S1, S2) in the open position it already supplies 4 different signals. In addition there are 14 + 2 signals simultaneously available. The table shows all the possible combinations. The output pins of the IC are not indicated in the circuit diagram, but are found in the table. One final remark: The IC can be 'fed' with an external clock signal via pin 21, so that the various division factors can be used to the full!

Rate Select		Rate
B	A	
0	0	X1
0	1	X8
1	0	X16
1	1	X64

Source: Motorola

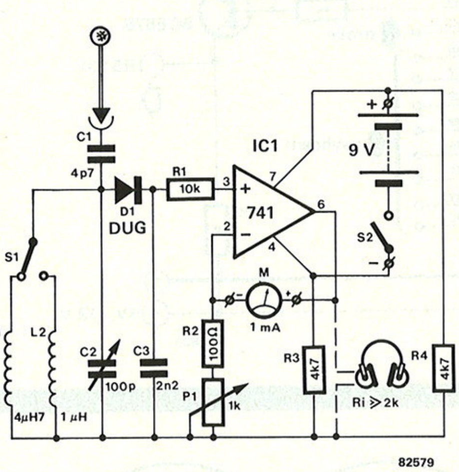
10

signal strength meter

with audio output

A meter of this kind is very useful for determining the radiation characteristics of directional beam transceiver aerials. It allows the user to trim the aerial accurately for an optimum transmitting radiation pattern.

An auxiliary aerial should be positioned a short way from the main transmitting one. The signal received by this is then fed to a resonance circuit formed by L1, L2 and the varicap C2. This enables the meter to be accurately tuned to the particular transmitting frequency to be measured. With the coil values shown in the circuit diagram the 'band width' of the meter is between 6 . . . 60 MHz. The RF signal is then fed to the diode D1, which constitutes a rectifier/demodulation stage. Finally the signal is routed to the non-inverting input of opamp IC1. The gain of this opamp and therefore the sensitivity of the 1 mA meter is adjusted by P1.



The prototype was found to be extremely sensitive, and highly selective. A pair of headphones can be connected to the output of the opamp allowing the actual transmission to be monitored. The overall resistance of these should not be less than 2k2 otherwise an extra amplification stage will be required.

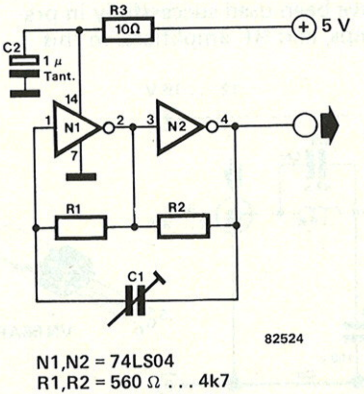
11

inverter oscillator

can be crystal controlled

Not *another* TTL squarewave generator?! Surely, there are plenty of them in other issues of Elektor? Yes, but this is an oscillator with a difference: unlike most of its counterparts its frequency is variable. In fact it may be adjusted over a wide range.

The circuit shown here consists of two inverters with one or two external components. Resistors R1 and R2 and the trimming capacitor C1 set the frequency. With the given component values, the oscillator frequency may be adjusted from 800 kHz to 12 MHz. The resistors set the frequency in just about the right region, whereas C1 provides the fine adjustment. The resistor values are not really critical; just make sure that they are both the same.



N1,N2 = 74LS04
R1,R2 = 560 Ω . . . 4k7
C1 = 20 pF . . . 80 pF

The circuit is also suitable as a stable crystal oscillator. All you have to do is replace the trimming capacitor with a crystal with the corresponding frequency. Supposing, for instance, the oscillator frequency is to be 1 MHz, then the crystal will have to be a 1 MHz type.

12

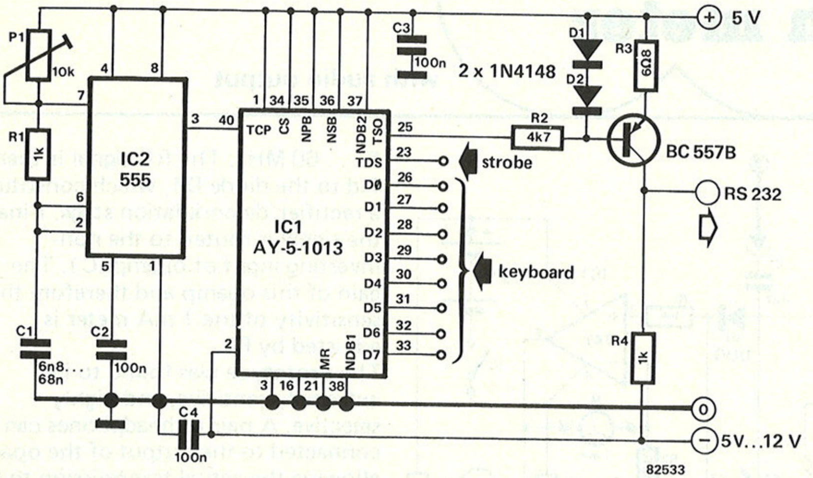
serial keyboard interface

With a bit of luck it is sometimes possible to purchase a high quality keyboard without having to pay too much for it. Most of these keyboards have a parallel output that supplies an ASCII or Baudot code. Trying to connect it to a personal computer will cause some problems because most computers are equipped with a serial RS 232 interface. The circuit described in this article will provide the solution to this problem; It converts a parallel ASCII or Baudot code into a serial signal. The signal conversion is performed by a UART of which only the transmitter is used. The Baud rate is produced by a clock generator which is constructed using the well-known 555 timer. The clock frequency must be 16 times the Baud rate. The serial data signal is situated at pin 25 of the UART and is boosted to the RS 232 level by way of transistor T1.

The lenght of the serial 'word' can be set with the aid of the logic levels at pins 37 and 38. The logic level at pin 35 of the UART determins the setting transmitted parity or 'no parity'. With the circuit diagram shown in figure 1 the data word will be 7 bit long and will not contain a parity bit. (As a result pin 39 is not used.)

Literature:

'Elekterminal':
Elektor December 1978, p. 12-16 . . . 12-25



13

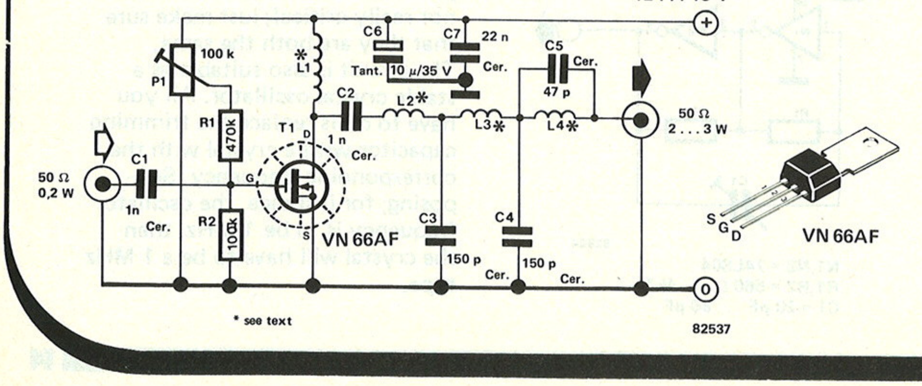
RF amplifier for the 10 meter amateur band

The VN66AF manufactured by Siliconix has quite a few advantages, over its rivals; good value for money, in terms of price per watt, high dielectric strength and exceptional gain. It also has a low tendency to oscillate. The most common application for VMOS FETs is in power amplifiers, but, that is not a reason to discount them for any other use. They have been used successfully in preamps, and RF amplifiers. In this particular case it is used as an RF amplifier for the 10 metre amateur band (26 . . . 30 MHz).

Small transmitters of around 200 mW can be transformed into reasonably powerful ones delivering between 2 and 3 W by using the circuit described here.

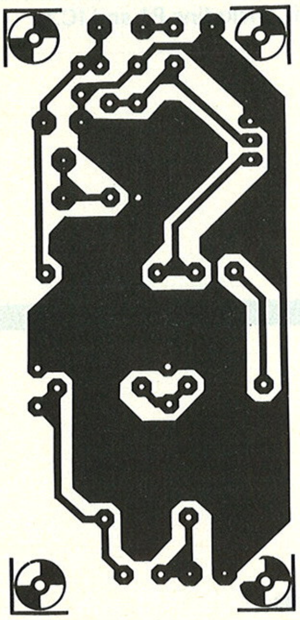
The design is fairly straightforward. The fixed filter network positioned at the output, suppresses noise by as much as 55 dB.

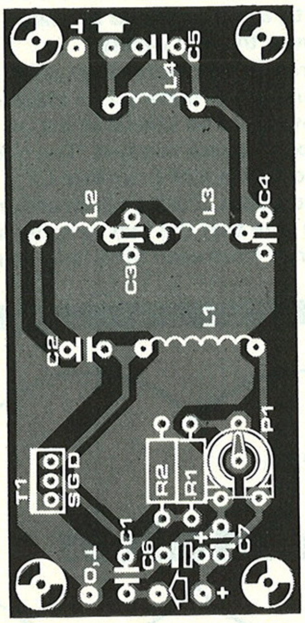
If the coils are constructed to the specifications outlined in the parts list, then the filter will not require calibration. Obviously experienced hands may wish to change the specification and the design is sufficiently flexible to allow this. The amplifier is suitable for most types of transmission



mainly because the drain current from the FET can be varied, by P1. For linear applications (AM and SSB), the drain should be set to 20 mA. When used for FM and CW, P1 should be adjusted so that no quiescent current is flowing.

For the application that the original design is meant for the quiescent current should be between 200 mA and 300 mA.
The ready made printed circuit board ensures speedy and accurate construction. The coils should be wound onto aerial coil formers with a diameter of 9 mm. Care should be taken to lay the windings close together without any apparent gaps.
It is advisable to use a heat sink for the FET.





Parts list

Resistors:
R1 = 470 k
R2 = 100 k
P1 = 100 k preset

Capacitors:
C1,C2 = 1 n ceramic
C3,C4 = 150 p ceramic
C5 = 47 p
C6 = 10 µ/35 V tant.
C7 = 22 n ceramic

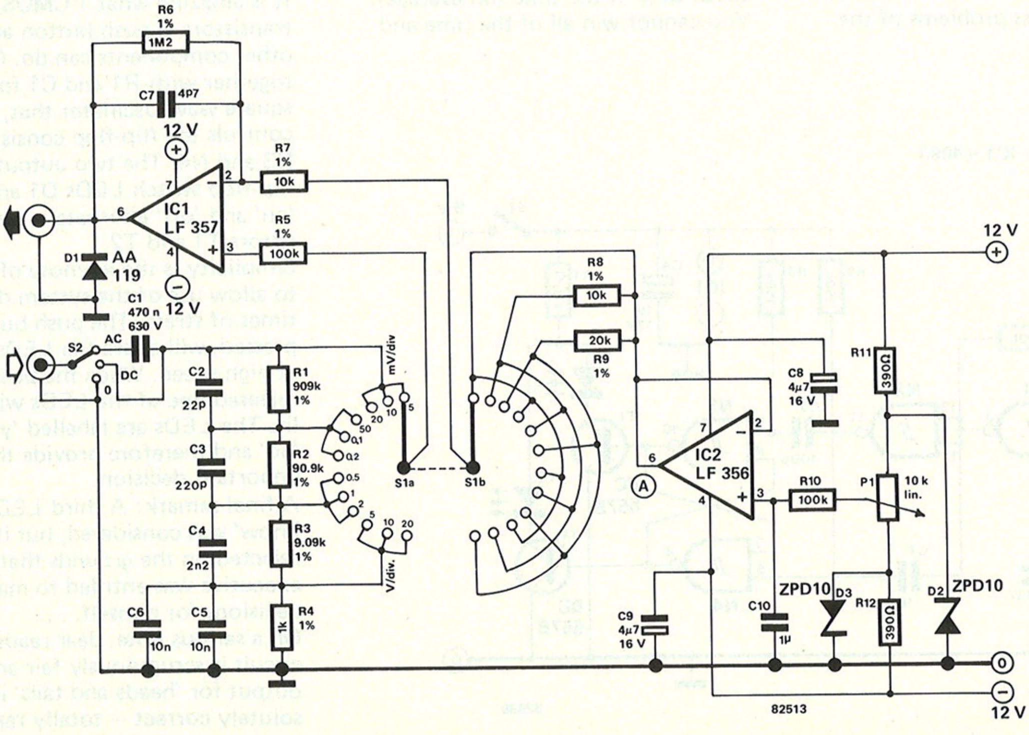
Semiconductors:
T1 = VN66AF
(Maplin, Watford Electronics)

Coils:
L1 = 12 windings 0.6 mm enamelled copper wire
L2 and L4 = 5 windings of 1 mm enamelled copper wire
L3 = 8 windings 1 mm enamelled copper wire

14 active attenuator

for measuring instruments

J. Bartels



Although countless measuring instrument preamps have been published in recent years, none of them would have served their purpose, if they could not attenuate the input signal. This is required, in order to ensure that the full scale of the measuring instrument is utilised to the full. As a matter of interest the attenuation, in most cases, is effected in steps of 1, 2 or 5.

The circuit described here divides the input signal into 12 steps covering a range from 5 mV (the most sensitive setting) to 20 V. Capacitors C2 . . . C6 are included for frequency compensation. The range switch consists of two twelve way wafers, S1a and S1b. With the help of S1a the input signal is divided into 4 attenuation steps. At the same time S1b allows the gain of IC1 to be adjusted in three steps. The result is that for every attenuation step there are three levels of gain. Preset P1 adjusts the off-set voltage level of IC1 via the buffer IC2. To achieve best results, a screen should be placed between the two wafers.

The result is an extremely useful input circuit for AF meters. It is ideal for hobbyists, as no special effort or components are involved. The circuit is of course equally suitable for oscilloscopes. During construction, make sure that the two switches are screened from each other and from the rest of the components, as otherwise it will be impossible to separate the 'sheep from the goats', or rather, tiny input signals from interference. There is no need to calibrate the circuit! If desired, the offset adjustment may be omitted. Instead, earth point A and leave out the whole offset calibration circuit, including P1 and IC2.

15

executive decision maker

heads or tails

These troubled times bring enormous problems to bear on the higher echelons of our business community. Now, the far-reaching effects of an incorrect decision can be more serious than ever before. Unfortunately many important decisions have to be made during moments of high pressure. You may well ask how our world of electronics can alleviate this horrifying situation. It may surprise many readers to know that we have here, in this little circuit, the complete answer to 50% of all business problems of the world!

The executive decision maker is capable of taking command in matters where an all-important decision is to be made. At the press of a button the 'silicon chip technology' will mercilessly grind away at the pro's and cons and provide a 'yes' or 'no' answer in fractions of a second. Think what this could do for commerce.

There is of cource, just one little snag, it can only give the correct answer for about 50% of the time (on average). You cannot win all of the time and anyway, 50% is not a bad average in some circles!

On now to our electronic genius. We must confess that the original design was scrapped due to problems with 3 of the microprocessor systems and one 42 M byte bubble memory that failed to work. However, after a little electronic pruning the circuit was whittled down to the final design shown here, somewhat smaller admittedly, but the results are the same!

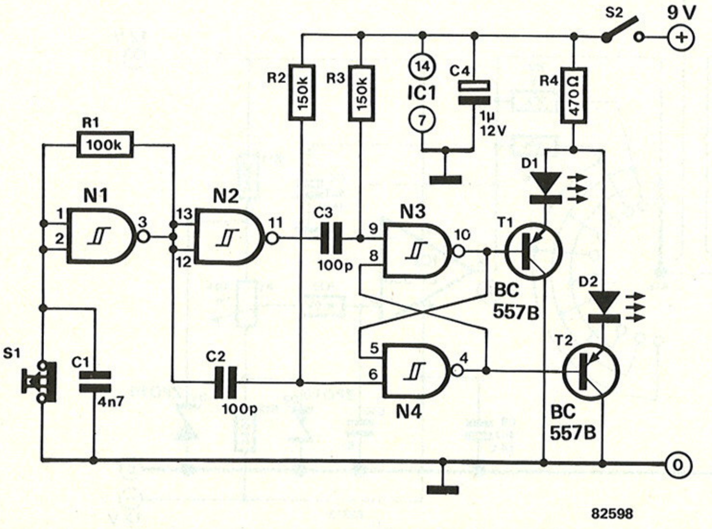
It is amazing what 1 CMOS IC, 2 transistors, a push button and a few other components can do. Gate N1 together with R1 and C1 forms a square wave oscillator that, via N2 controls the flip-flop consisting of N3 and N4. The two outputs of the flip-flop switch LEDs D1 and D2 'on' and 'off' alternately via transistors T1 and T2.

Simplicity is the keynote of operation to allow use of the system during times of stress. The push button, when pressed, will cause the LEDs to flash at high speed. When the push button is released one of the LEDs will remain lit. The LEDs are labelled 'yes' and 'no' and therefore provide the all-important decision.

A final remark: A third LED for 'don't know' was considered, but it was rejected on the grounds that todays executive was entitled to make some decisions for himself. . .

On a serious note, dear readers, the circuit is scrupulously fair and the output for 'heads and tails' is absolutely correct — totally random!

N1 ... N4 = IC1 = 4093



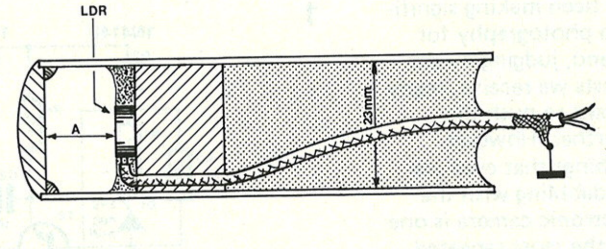
16

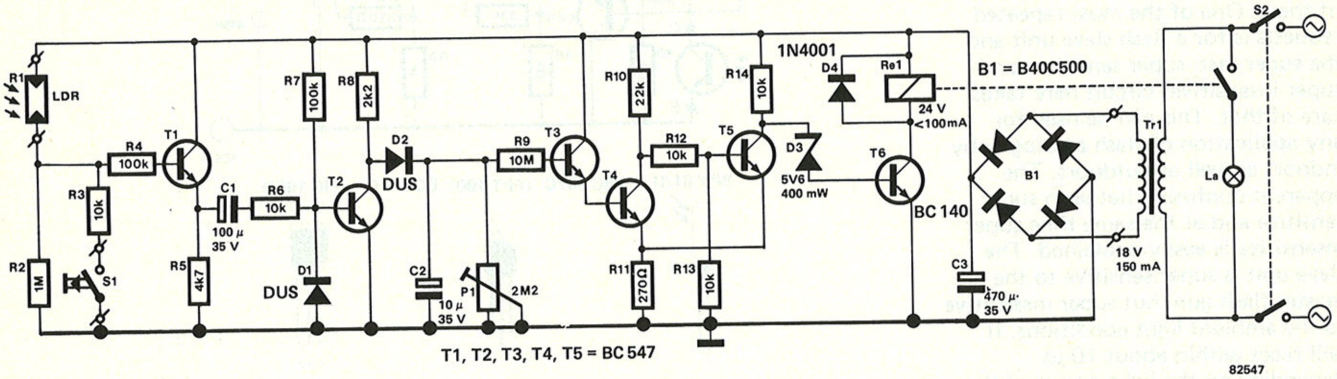
automatic outdoor light

shine a light on your door

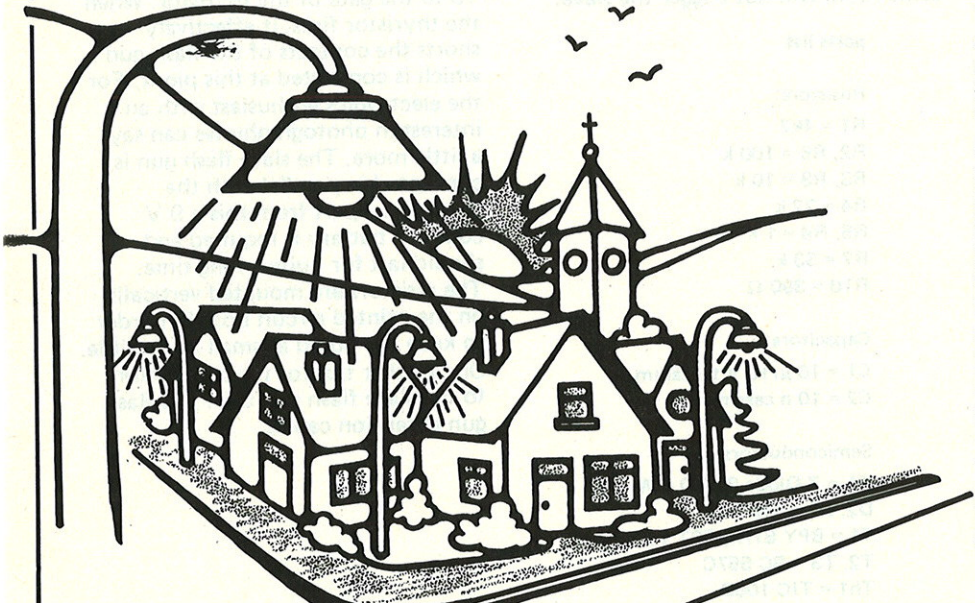
J. Bodewes

The purpose of this circuit is to automatically switch on an outside light to illuminate your front door, when a visitor arrives.
The circuit uses a light detecting resistor (LDR) as the sensor. For the circuit to work an external light source such as a lamp post is required.





Needless to say this source needs to be close by. Please remember that the removal or repositioning of lamp posts needs the authority of the local council, so we do not recommend this circuit to anyone who has to extensively remodel the landscape.
The LDR is mounted into a tube, behind a lens, and aimed at the light source. This structure is positioned, so that the person approaching the front door, causes a shadow to fall onto the lens. Do not forget to ensure that the tube containing the LDR is water tight. Immediately the LDR is in shadow, its resistance will increase. This results in T1 applying a negative pulse to T2 via C1 and R6. T2 continues to conduct until this negative pulse arrives. As soon as T2 cuts-off, C2 starts to charge. When the voltage across C2 rises above 2 V, the schmitt-trigger formed by T3, T4, T5 (and their surrounding components), switches on transistor T6. T6 conducts and triggers the relay, which switches on the outside light. The rate at which C2 discharges is adjusted by P1. When the voltage across C2 falls below 1.5 V the schmitt-trigger returns to a quiescent state. T6 will cut-off switching off the relay and therefore the light.
The light will remain on for a maximum of one minute. Longer periods are possible, but then C2 will have to be substituted with a larger capacitor. Switch S1 and R3 are connected in parallel to R2. S1 can be a make/break contact mounted on the front door. When the door is opened the light will switch on, going out immediately it is shut.
In order for the circuit to work effectively, the tube containing the LDR (and lens), must be positioned, relative to the light source, so that the voltage measured at the junction of R1, R2, is not less than 3 V, and not more than 20 V.



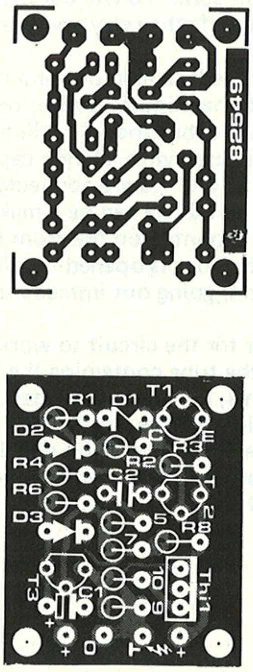
17 slave flash

fast, sensitive and reliable

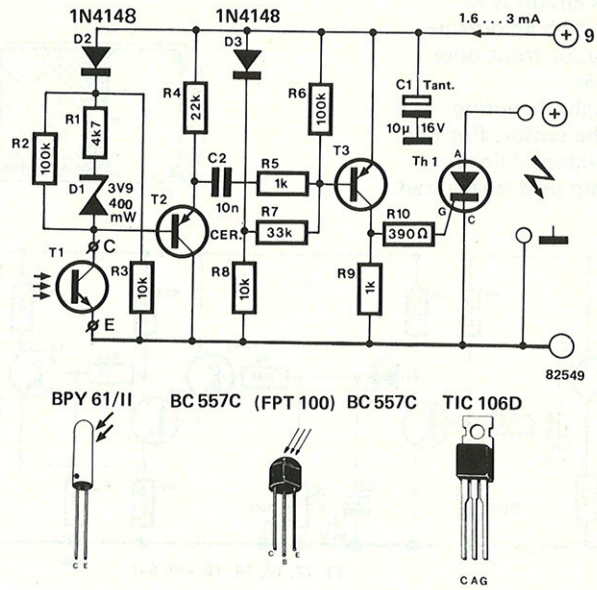
G. König

Electronics have been making significant inroads into photography for some time now and, judging by the number of requests we receive, many of our readers want to push the frontiers even further. However, there are a few things that even we dare not do and dabbling with the insides of an electronic camera is one of them. One of the most repeated requests is for a flash slave unit and the super fast, super sensitive (and super insensitive) circuit here takes care of that. This can be used for any application of flash photography indoors as well as outdoors. The apparent confusion between super sensitive and at the same time super insensitive is easily explained. The slave unit is super sensitive to the master flash gun, but super insensitive to the ambient light conditions. It will react within about 10 µs depending on the light power of the master flash gun. This means that when using a computer controlled flash gun with a flash duration of 1 ms, 99% of the slave flash is included in the computer's calculation. This makes it especially ideal for use with automatic flash/camera systems. The total range of the slave is set by means of T1, R1, R2 and D1. The setting is to achieve maximum sensitivity in low and average light levels.

2



1



A special shield for difficult light conditions is not normally required. However, if the slave is to be used for daylight fill-in flash photography then a certain amount of protection from sunlight will be advantageous. On the other hand, switching a normal incandescent lamp on and off in the same room will not trigger the slave.

parts list

Resistors:

R1 = 4k7
R2, R6 = 100 k
R3, R8 = 10 k
R4 = 22 k
R5, R9 = 1 k
R7 = 33 k
R10 = 390 Ω

Capacitors:

C1 = 10 µ/16 V tantalum
C2 = 10 n ceramic

Semiconductors:

D1 = Z-Diode 3V9/0,4 W
D2, D3 = 1N4148
T1 = BPY 61/II, FPT 100
T2, T3 = BC 557C
Th1 = TIC 106D

Miscellaneous:

9 V compact battery
Flash extension lead

There is very little to be said about the circuit itself and photographers with sufficient electronic know-how will be satisfied with the following information. A brief flash from the master reaches photo transistor T1 and causes a pulse at the base of T2. This pulse is boosted and passed via T3 to the gate of the thyristor. When the thyristor fires, it effectively shorts the contacts of the flash gun which is connected at this piont. For the electronics enthusiast with an interest in photography we can say a little more. The slave flash gun is connected in parallel with the thyristor. Apart from this a 9 V compact battery is required and should last for quite a long time. The resistors are mounted vertically on the printed circuit board in order to keep the board as small as possible. One further tip, for the connection to the slave flash gun use . . . a flash gun extension cable!

18

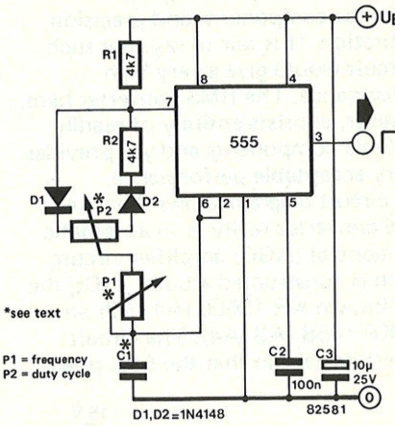
555 pulse generator

. . . with variable duty cycle

P.C.M. Verhoosel

This circuit may look familiar to many readers since it is one of the many variations of circuits on the 555 timer theme. This does not detract from its usefulness however since a versatile pulse generator with a variable duty cycle is an excellent aid for the workshop.
Unlike the standard circuit usually adopted (see infocard 19), the resistance between pins 6 and 7 consists of P1, P2, R2, D1 and D2. A closely defined charging time for capacitor C1 is obtained by diodes D1 and D2. This would normally lead to a duty cycle of 50%, if it were not for P2. In this case the duty cycle depends on the relationship between P1 and P2: n = 1 + P2/P1.
For example, if P2 = 0 (n = 100%), the frequency will then be:

$$f = \frac{0.69}{(2 \cdot P1 + P2 + 4.7\,k\Omega) \cdot C1}$$



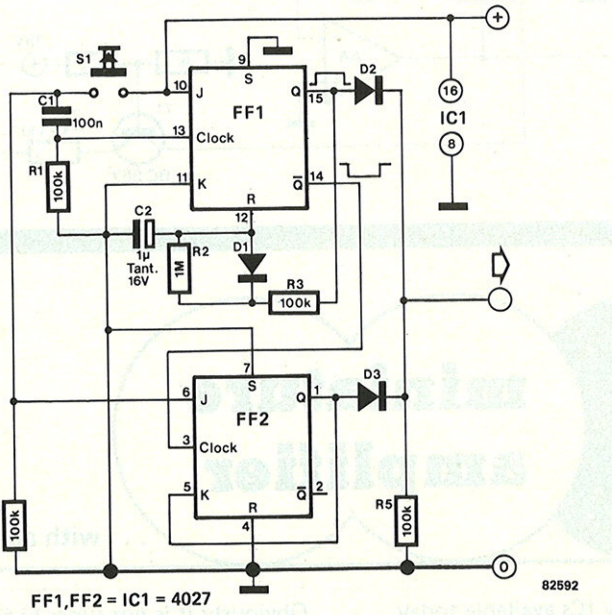
19

pushbutton interface

combined debounce and latch fuction

J. Ritchie

The circuit here extends the effectiveness of the simple push-to-make switch by enabling it to be used as either a 'one-shot', with clean, debounced edges, or as a push-on/push-off latch. These functions remove the problems associated with any switch, that of electronic 'noise'.
Resistor R1 and capacitor C1 'debounce' the switch and provide a positive edge to trigger the monostable FF1. This generates pulses (in anti-phase) at its Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs. The pulse width is determined by R1, R3 and C2. The positive pulse (Q) is fed to an 'OR' gate consisting of D2, D3 and R5. The trailing edge of the negative pulse is used to trigger flip-flop FF2. The normal (or stable) state of FF1 is with its Q output low and (logically enough) its $\overline{Q}$ output high. In this condition, if the switch is closed briefly and then released, the J and K inputs will be low when the triggering edge arrives. In this case FF1 will ignore it and stay reset.
If, however, the switch is held closed until the monostable 'times out' and FF2 is clocked, the J input is taken high, K low and the flip-flop 'flops'. Now Q and the output (via the OR gate) are high, and consequently, so is K. If the flip-flop is triggered with K high and J low it will revert to its reset state. Holding the switch closed will not affect the circuit action, for with both J and K high, FF2 will change state on the arrival of a clock edge.

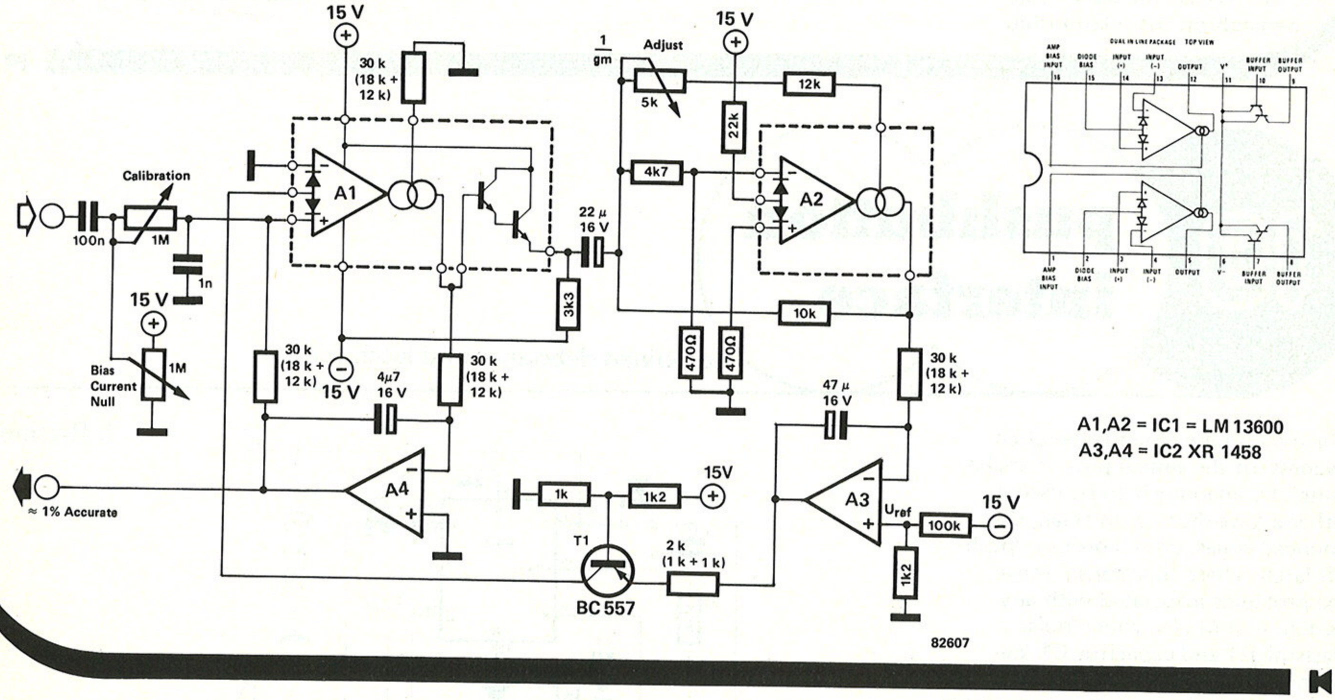


20 true RMS converter . . .

. . . requiring no special components

A true RMS converter can be a very complex circuit requiring high tolerance components and precision calibration. It is fair to say that such a circuit would give a very high performance. The RMS converter here, however, consists entirely of readily available components and yet provides a very acceptable performance.
The circuit diagram shows that the RMS converter really is an automatic gain control (AGC) amplifier circuit, which is constructed around 2 ICs, the well-known XR 13600 (A1, A2) and the XR 1458 (A3, A4). The circuit adjusts its gain so that the A.C. power of amplifier A1 remains constant. This output level is monitored by the squaring amplifier formed by A2 and the average value is compared to a reference voltage with the aid of A3. The output of this amplifier provides the diodes of A1 with bias current, via a 2 kΩ resistor and transistor T1, in order to attenuate the input signal. As mentioned before, the output power of A1 is held constant, therefore the RMS value remains constant as well. Obviously the attenuation is directly proportional to the RMS value of the input voltage and the diode bias current.
This leaves only the function of A4 to be discussed: This amplifier adjusts the ratio of current flow through the diodes, so that they are equal. Consequently the output voltage of A4 corresponds to the RMS value of the input voltage.
Last, but not least, the potentiometer situated at the input of this circuit, must be set so that the V_O reads directly in RMS volts and can be calibrated by direct comparison with another RMS voltmeter.

EXAR application



A1,A2 = IC1 = LM 13600
A3,A4 = IC2 XR 1458

21 miniature amplifier

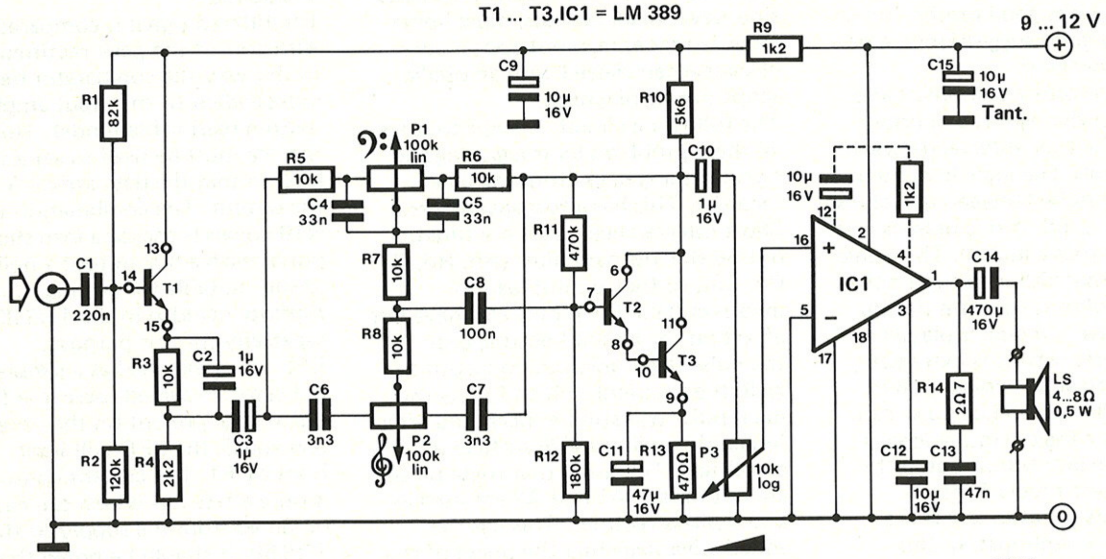
. . . with active tone control

There are many ICs available today that contain all the circuitry required for various versions of power output stages. The IC presented here goes even further than that. It can be used as a complete amplifier.
Obviously it is not super hi-fi but for a second (or third) amplifier it is quite good enough. The IC LM 389 was used in the Summer Circuits issue last year. In that case it formed the basis for a small siren. The resemblance between a siren and an amplifier is quite obvious and the natural progression is published here.
The IC contains a small power output stage and three further transistors on the same chip. This means that no

further active components are required for the amplifier. The gain of the output stage is simply set by means of a capacitor and a resistor. In the circuit diagram the gain is set at 20x (26 dB) which means that pins 4 and 12 are simply left floating. If a 10 µF capacitor is connected between these pins, the gain increases to 200x (46 dB) and 50x if a 1k2 resistor is inserted in series with the capacitor. Transistor T1 is used as an emitter follower (high input impedance/low output impedance). This sets the input impedance of the circuit to approximately 50 kΩ. The so-called Baxandall tone control is formed by the networks R5 . . . R8, C4 . . . C7 and P1 and P2. Transistors T2 and T3 are the active part of the tone control circuit and ensure a gain of 1 to 1 in this stage. The signal is then fed to the power amplifier via the volume control P3. The output stage is not given in detail here, but simply as a block, IC1. The maximum output power into a 4 Ω load is about 300 mW with a distortion figure of 10%. With an 8 Ω load this becomes 600 mW again with 10% distortion. If the maximum output power is required with a 12 V supply, it is advisable to use a heat sink for IC1. Readers who would prefer a lower distortion figure can achieve this by limiting the power output to 120 mW. This presents a reasonable distortion figure of 0.2%. The minimum input voltage for maximum output is approximately 100 mV for a 4 Ω load and 150 mV for an 8 Ω load. Obviously modifying the gain is going to alter the input sensitivity up to a factor of 10.

When constructing the circuit a few points must be watched. Pin 18 of the IC is connected directly to the central earth connection of the circuit, in this case 0 V of the power supply. The loudspeaker must also be connected to this point.

National Semiconductor Application



22

OTA Schmitt-trigger

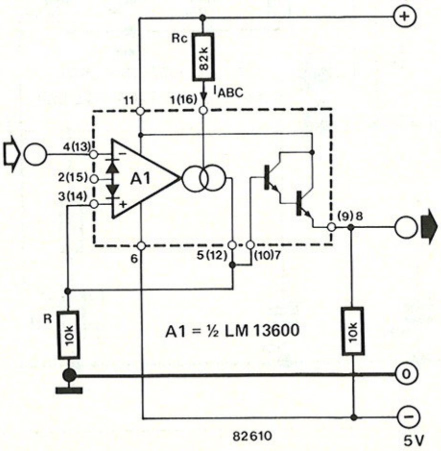
switching with the 13600

If the voltage at the differential input of an OTA, such as the XR/LM 13600, is strongly positive or negative, the output current will equal the maximum value I_{ABC}. Furthermore, a Schmitt-trigger with trigger points to the value of $\pm I_{ABC} \cdot R_V$ is obtained when the output voltage (across load resistor R) is identical to the voltage at the positive input.

Therefore the switching hysteresis depends on I_{ABC}:

$$\text{hysteresis} = 2 \cdot I_{ABC} \cdot R \text{ volt}$$

The control current I_{ABC} can be influenced by changing the value of R_C. Alternatively, a control voltage (U_C), can be connected across R_C, so that a voltage controlled hysteresis is obtained.



$$\text{hysteresis} = \frac{2 \cdot R \cdot (U_C + 3.8)}{R_C} \text{ volt}$$

Exar/National application

23

TRS 80 cassette interface rediscovered

recorded data cleaner

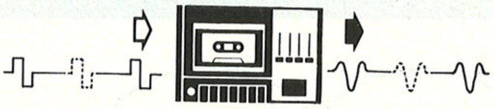
The TRS 80 computer is a fairly good machine, but the cassette interface has already driven many an owner to the depths of despair. Why the tapes are read back so unreliably has never been worked out, but despite this fact there are a number of suggestions on how to improve matters. The circuit given here also produces good results, but as with so many good suggestions we do not really know why.

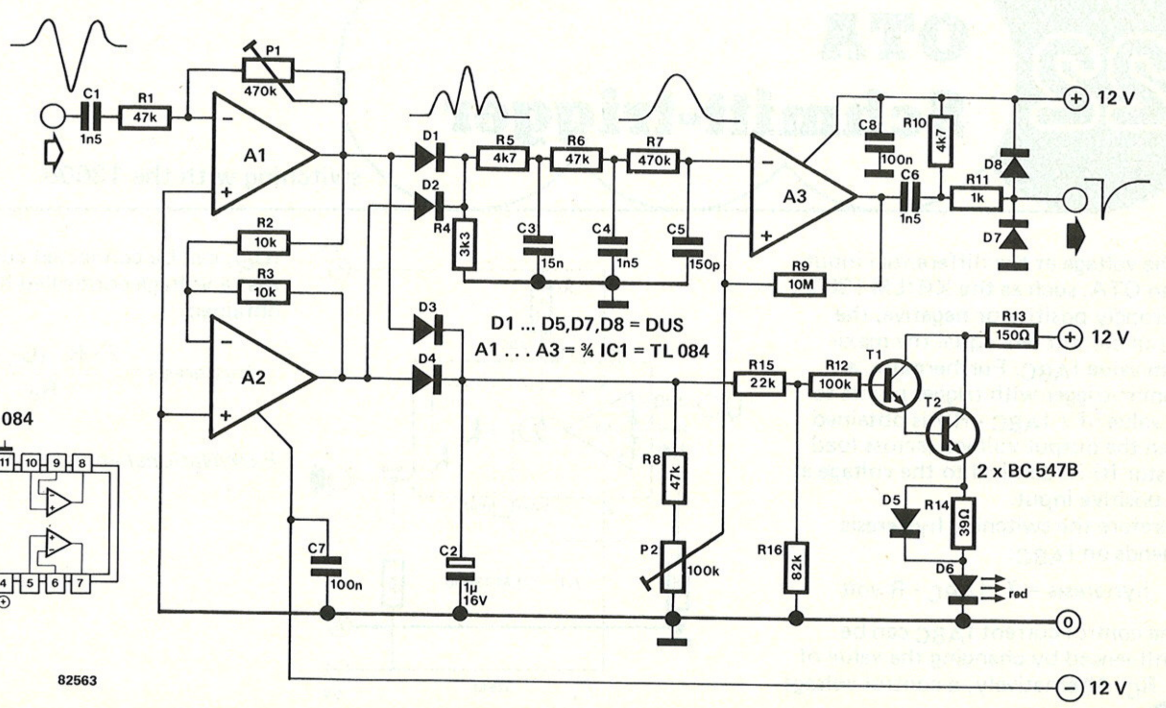
The TRS 80 records clock pulses and data pulses on the tape at a constant amplitude. The time interval between pulses is 2.4 mS. The logic is written by inserting a pulse between two clock pulses after 1.2 mS. If this pulse is not there this signifies a logic 0. The ironic thing now is that although the amplitude of the pulses is constant during recording, when the tape is played back the volume setting is extremely critical. One possible explanation is that one small interference pulse can easily convert a logic 0 into a logic 1. On the other hand, a drop out in the tape can convert a logic 1 into a logic 0. Matters get even worse if a clock pulse gets itself lost. In this case, a following data pulse may be recognised as a clock pulse, and from this point onwards the whole thing gets totally out of hand. The situation deteriorates still further when playing back commercial tapes. These are very often recorded at high speed, and this has the effect that there is not so much a pulse on the tape as a damped sine wave. In all fairness, most home recorded tapes may not appear very elegant when viewed with an oscilloscope during playback.

The following circuit attemps to solve all these problems by integrating the signal coming back from the tape recorder. This has a few advantages. Short interference pulses are filtered out by the low pass filter (R5, R6, R7, C4, C5), so they do not lead to incorrect data. Drop outs also have less effect on the circuit because, even if the pulse itself does not come out so well, the transients which follow the main pulse will still be there, and after integration will provide sufficient amplitude. To ensure that these pulses are not missed A1 and A2 are used as a two phase rectifier. This has the added advantage that the phase of the signal coming from the cassette deck is completely unimportant. The rectified signal is passed on to the filter and also a peak detector D3/D4 and C2. When the amplitude of the cassette deck output varies a little (when an older or a different type of tape is used), no critical adjustment of the output level is required.

The filtered signal is compared in A3 with part of the peak rectified signal. In this way the comparator becomes independent of the input amplitude (within reasonable limits). This means that P2 must be used to set a suitable level so that the data arrives 'clean' at the output. The combination C6 and R10 converts the data into short pulses with a 5 V output amplitude ideally suitable for passing to the flipflop included in the TRS 80, especially for this purpose.

LED D6 is included as a simple indicator. Provided there is sufficient signal level present (in the order of a few volts), the LED will light. The gain is set by P1. The current consumption is only a few mA which can easily be obtained from the supply of the TRS 80. It should be noted that D6 can draw up to 50 mA if it is included.



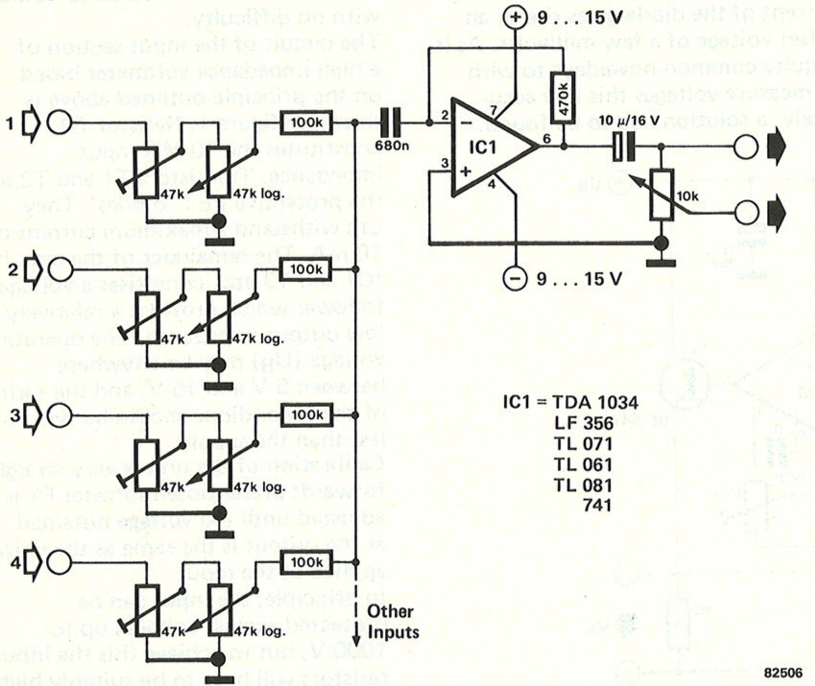


24 mixing console

single opamp audio mixer

The majority of audio mixer circuits published to date in Elektor (and other magazines) require a relatively large number of components. However, a simple unelaborate system could also prove effective, especially when only a few signals are to be mixed together.

The circuit described here utilises a single opamp as the summing amplifier. The individual input signals are connected to the 100 kΩ 'adder' resistors at the inverting input of the opamp, after being fed through the 'mixing' potentiometers. Normally, there will be no need for any series capacitors to be connected to the inputs, as the majority of todays signal sources do not produce a DC voltage level. Nevertheless, if it is considered necessary, 330n capacitors could be included.



IC1 = TDA 1034
LF 356
TL 071
TL 061
TL 081
741

Readers may add as many inputs as they like. The overall quality depends entirely on the type of opamp used. Recommended types are TL071 or TL081, but a 741 will also perform satisfactorily. The summed signal is amplified by a factor of 4.7 and the output level can be adjusted as required. The output is short-circuit proof and has a very low impedance. The input impedance (which can be adjusted by means of the 47kΩ potentiometers) is approximately 40kΩ. This means that most commonly available signal sources, such as tuners, cassette decks, tape recorders etc., can be mixed together without any difficulty. Dynamic microphones and turntables with magnetic cartridges do, however, require a small preamplifier.

For a stereo system the circuit is simply constructed twice and tandem potentiometers are used. The circuit can be powered by 9 V (PP3) batteries as the current consumption of the opamp amounts to fractions of milliamps.

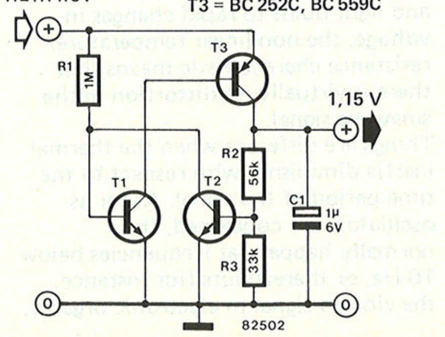
25 low voltage stabiliser

battery powered voltage regulator

Depending on their condition 1.5 V batteries supply a voltage of 1.2 . . . 1.7 V. This circuit can be very useful when a project has to be fed with a constant, low voltage. With an input voltage of 1.2 . . . . 1.8 V this stabiliser produces a relatively constant voltage of 1.15 V with a maximum load of 5 mA.

T2 cuts off at a minimum battery voltage of 1.2 V with a load of 5 mA. The output voltage tends to increase with a higher battery voltage, causing T2 to conduct and reducing the base current of T1 and T3 (indirectly), so that the output voltage will remain 1.15 V.

T1 = T2 = BC 172C, BC 549C
T3 = BC 252C, BC 559C



The internal impedance of this low voltage supply is 1 to 2 Ω. The output voltage will only be reduced by 70 mV when changing the battery voltage from 1.8 V to 1.2 V.

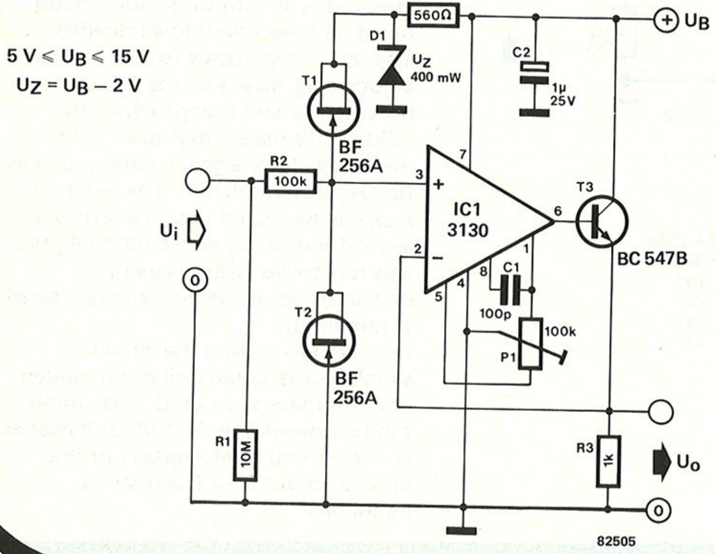
(ITT application)

26

overvoltage protection for meters

10 MΩ input impedance

Normally, the high impedance input of the 'front end' amplifier in a digital voltmeter is protected against excessive voltages by means of two diodes. One diode is connected between the input and the positive supply rail, while the other is connected between the input and the negative supply rail. In principle, this form of overvoltage protection is perfectly satisfactory.
However, the diodes used would have to have a very low leakage current. The main problem here being that they are relatively difficult to obtain and also they tend to be rather expensive. Electronics enthusiasts prefer to utilise general purpose devices such as the 1N4148 silicon diode. This does mean that with an input impedance of 1 MΩ the leakage current of the diode gives rise to an offset voltage of a few millivolts. As it is quite common nowadays to wish to measure voltages this low accurately, a solution had to be found.



By replacing the diodes with FETs, the following result is obtained. With a reverse bias voltage of 15 V the diode has a leakage current of 5.2 nA, whereas the leakage current of the FET 'diode' is a mere 12 pA! This means that the input impedance of the meter can be increased to 10MΩ with no difficulty.
The circuit of the input section of a high impedance voltmeter based on the principle outlined above is shown in figure 1. Resistor R1 constitutes the 10 MΩ input impedance. Transistors T1 and T2 are the protective FET 'diodes'. They can withstand a maximum current of 10 mA. The remainder of the circuit, IC1 and T3 etc., comprises a voltage follower which provides a relatively low output impedance. The operating voltage (U_B) may be anywhere between 5 V and 15 V, and the rating of the zener diode should be two volts less than the supply.
Calibration of the unit is very straightforward: preset potentiometer P1 is adjusted until the voltage obtained at the output is the same as the voltage applied at the input.
In principle, the input can be protected against voltages up to 1000 V, but to achieve this the input resistors will have to be suitably high-voltage types.

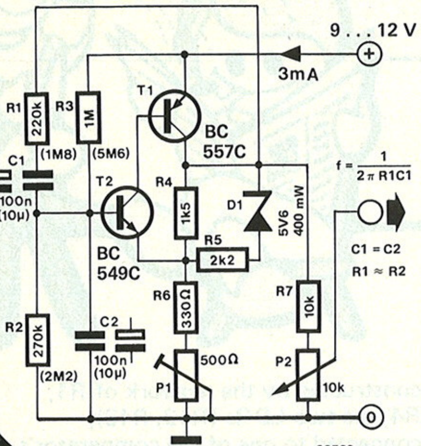
27

stable amplitude low frequency oscillator

for vibrato

Thermistors and even light bulbs have often been used in oscillator circuits to stabilise the output amplitude. The resistance of such components is dependent on temperature and therefore on the effective voltage across the particular component. The curve of resistance versus temperature ensures that the sinewave signal generated by the oscillator is stabilised so that it is virtually distortion-free. Due to the fairly slow response of thermistors and light bulbs to rapid changes in voltage, the non-linear temperature/resistance characteristic means that there is virtually no distortion in the sinewave signal.
Things are different when the thermal inertia diminishes with respect to the time period of the signal. As far as oscillators are concerned, this normally happens at frequencies below 10 Hz, or thereabouts (for instance, the vibrato signal in electronic organs). This means that in this application a different approach will have to be taken.
In the circuit described here a zener diode is used to limit the voltage.
A bridge circuit (comprising resistors R1 and R2 and capacitors C1 and C2) determines the frequency of the oscillator. For the circuit to oscillate, the active devices (T1/T2) must give a gain of almost exactly X3. When the amplitude of the output signal rises,

the zener diode starts to conduct and reduces the gain of the amplifier stage, thereby damping the oscillation so that the sinewave tends to decay.
In order to prevent the zener diode from limiting the output signal too abruptly, resistor R5 is connected in series with the zener diode. This combination is in turn connected in parallel to resistor R4. Once the voltage threshold of the zener diode is reached the impedance of the network will gradually diminish allowing the sinewave to be stabilised in a 'gentle', low-distortion manner.



82520

Even though only the positive half-cycle of the sinewave signal is in fact limited, the negative half-cycle does not last long enough to allow the amplitude to rise significantly.
Potentiometer P1 should be adjusted carefully to avoid severe clipping of the output signal. The negative half-cycle of the signal is extremely linear, but the positive half-cycle is slightly distorted due to the limiting. However, this will not be a problem where most applications (vibrato etc.) are concerned.
The oscillator output voltage can be adjusted by means of potentiometer P2 between 0 V . . . 4 V_{pp}. The frequency of the oscillator can be determined from the formula:

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi R1\,C1} \quad (R1 \approx R2;\ C1 = C2)$$

This gives a frequency of around 6 Hz with the values shown on the circuit diagram (0.01 Hz with the values shown in parentheses).
Resistors R1 and R2 should have a value of at least a few hundred kilohms. Lower values may overload the amplifier stage and with excessively high values the input impedance of the amplifier starts to play a role.
At very low frequencies the negative half-cycle of the sinewave signal may start to clip, which will lead to considerable distortion. The DC component of the output signal may be filtered out by including a high value electrolytic capacitor in series with the output.

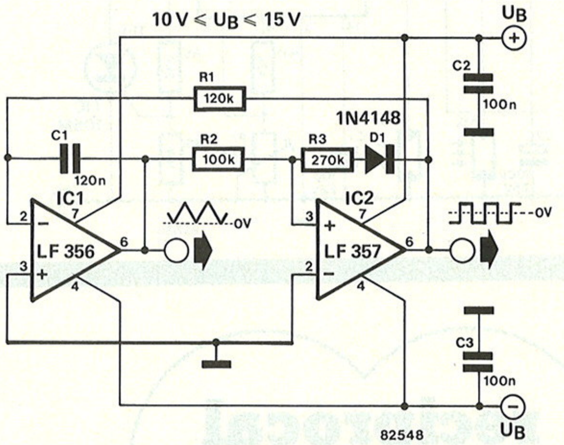
ITT application note

28

positive triangular waveform generator

R. Storn

This circuit contains a small addition to the usual two opamp square/triangular waveform generator. This is the diode included in the feedback loop of IC2 and is responsible for the rather strange behaviour of the oscillator. The triangular waveform output is entirely positive in contrast to a conventional circuit. Without the diode the output will be a waveform that is symmetrical about the zero axis. All this is necessary because some equipment, such as curve tracers, are unable to process a negative waveform.
We start the operation of the circuit with IC2. When the output of this opamp goes negative the diode will conduct passing the negative potential to pin 3 (non-inverting input). Since the inverting input, pin 3, is grounded the output will remain negative. This output is also fed to the inverting input of IC1 via R1. The output of this opamp does not change suddenly however, but due to C1 charging, begins to rise at a linear rate.
When this voltage reaches the point at which pin 3 of IC2 becomes positive, the output of this opamp will 'flip over' and also become positive. The inverting input of IC1 will follow suit ending the charge cycle of C1.



82548

This capacitor will now discharge causing the output of IC1 to fall, again at a linear rate. The diode is now reverse biased so that when the non-inverting input (pin 3) of IC2 reaches the zero point, its output will again go negative, starting the whole procedure from the beginning.
We end up with an oscillator having two outputs, one a square wave centred about the zero axis, and the other a triangular waveform above the zero point, which is exactly what we started out to get!

The peak to peak voltage of the triangular waveform can be calculated from the following formula:

$$U_S = -U_B \cdot \frac{R2}{R3}$$

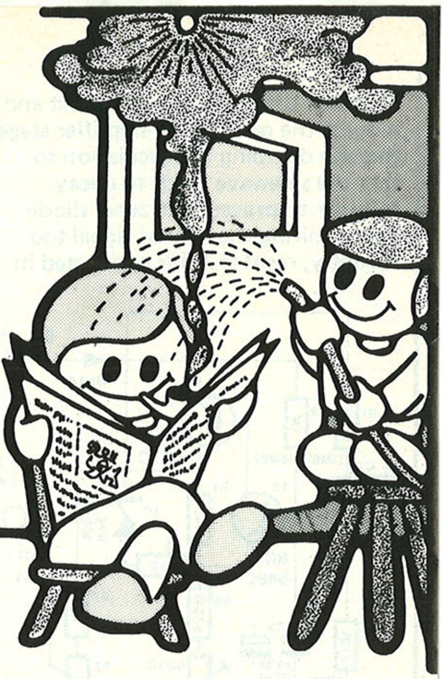
The frequency can be found as follows:

$$f = \frac{1}{2 \cdot R1 \cdot C1} \cdot \frac{R2}{R3} \quad \text{where } R3 > R2$$

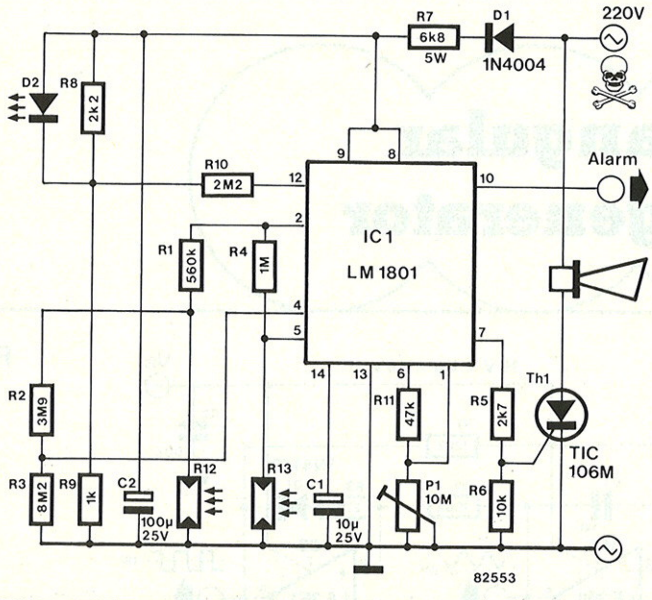
Using the formulae here, a frequency of 100 Hz is obtained at 5 V peak to peak (U_B = 15 V).

29 smoke detector

the optical method of detection



Smoke detectors are part of any sophisticated alarm system. Most of the professionally made ones use some form of gas-sensor, ionisation-chamber, or radio-active element. The circuit described does not use any of these rather complex components but makes good use of two light detecting resistors (LDRs), and a LED.
A special IC LM1801, allows the circuit to be constructed using the minimum of components. It is an IC designed specifically for use in smoke detectors, containing among other things, an internal supply zener, two reference voltage outputs, a voltage comparator, and a 500 mA output transistor with clamp diodes. The complete circuit is connected to the mains supply. Diode D1 rectifies the supply, R7 reducing the voltage to a workable level for the IC. Capacitor C2 smoothes this, and the internal zener of the IC stabilises it.
The circuit uses a pair of balanced light detecting resistors (LDRs). By using these in a bridge arrangement, any changes in resistance due to temperature or aging effects are cancelled out. This bridge circuit is constructed by the network of R1, R4, the two LDRs (R12, R13), connected to one of the comparator's inputs from the junction of R4 and R13. The other inputs for the internal comparator are from the junctions of R1, R12 and the voltage divider R2 and R3. This arrangement ensures that both LDRs are biased at the same voltage to ensure proper tracking.
Physically, the LDRs should be situated such that smoke particles will reflect light from the LED (D2), onto R13, causing its resistance to drop. As soon as the comparator detects this drop in voltage, the IC triggers the thyristor Th1, causing a mains powered horn to 'sound'. P1 adjusts the sensitivity of the circuit.
The most difficult part of the construction is the placing of the LED and LDRs. Basically the LED should be positioned exactly in the middle of the two, ensuring that there is no air flow between the LED and R12. This can be easily achieved by placing a small perspex box around R12 and the LED.



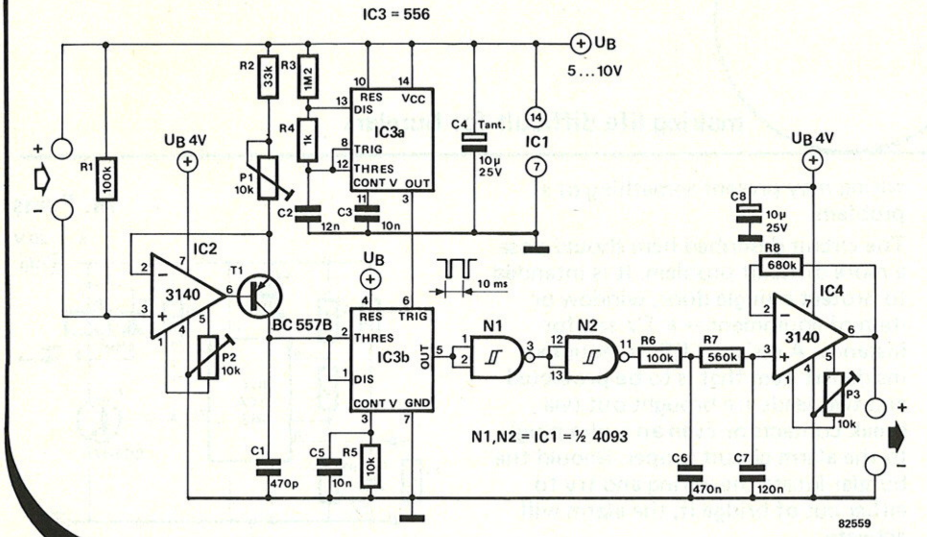
30 reciprocal amplifier

$u_{out} = C/U_{in}$

Many readers may judge that the subheading is rather simple. Just take a calculator and choose a number, then press the 1/X key and the result will be displayed instantly. However, to 'treat' a d.c. voltage this way, in order to use its reciprocal value in a measuring circuit, is something else entirely!

The normal circuit design for a reciprocal amplifier uses four ICs. Two opamps, ICs 2 and 4, serve as input buffer and output driver respectively. Half of a dual timer IC3a forms a clock oscillator for a modulator, IC3b (the other timer). Gates N1 and N2 convert the output signal of IC3b into a 'pure' square wave signal. This circuit is based on the PPM (pulse pause modulation) principle and the variable pulsewidth of the square wave signal is dependent on the DC voltage level fed to the modulator. Note, the frequency remains unchanged! For example, if the input to the circuit is a high voltage level, the pulse width of the square wave signal will be small.

The output of IC3 is 'cleaned up' by gates N1 and N2 and then converted into a d.c. voltage level by the filter network consisting of R6/C6 and R7/C7.
We may have a reciprocal amplifier now but this does not imply that a voltage of 10 mV at the input becomes 100 V (1/10 mV) at the output. Firstly, the input of the amplifier is limited to an operating voltage of no higher than 10 V.
Secondly, from a mathematical point of view, 1/10 mV = 100 V is not quite correct. Therefore a correction factor 'C' has to be introduced. This is about $20 \cdot 10^{-3} y^2$ when P1 is set to minimum. Now the output voltage level will range from 2 V to 20 mV with an input voltage of 10 mV . . . 1 V.
The calibration procedure is very simple. Feed a voltage level of 20 mV to the input and set P2 so that exactly 20 mV can be measured between the emitter of T 1 and U_b. As already mentioned, P1 determines the correction factor 'C' and last but not least, P3 takes care of the offset (if necessary). One final point, the supply voltage must be fully stabilised.



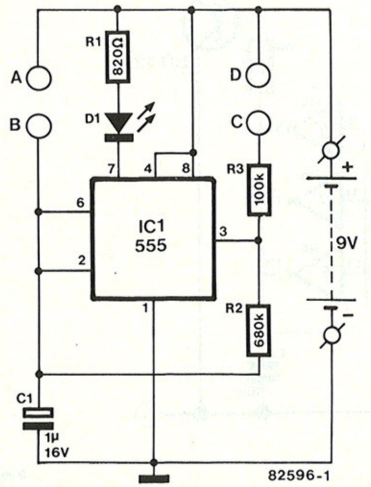
31 blinky

a creature from the world of electronics

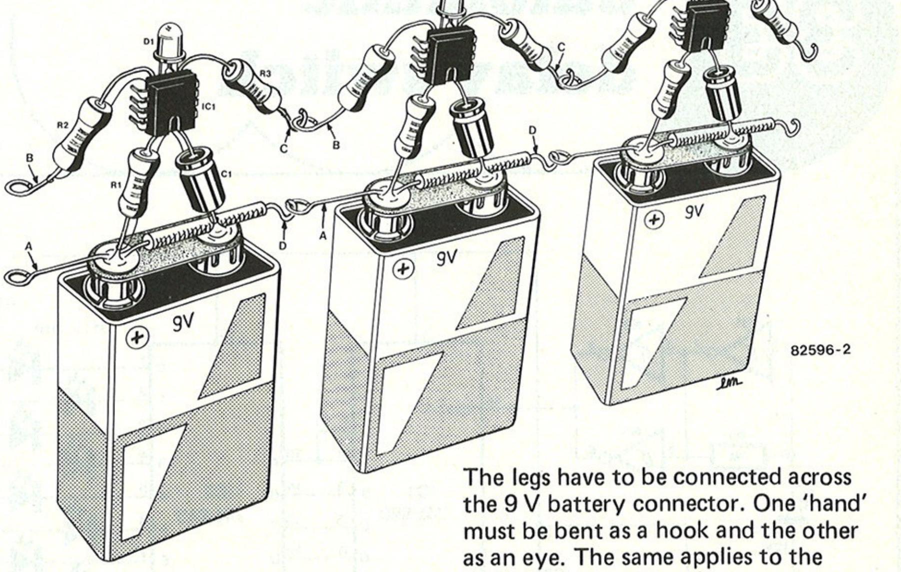
J. Meijer

Electronics can reach far beyond the frontiers of earth as a glance at the illustration shows. This electronic alien is a new arrival discovered by one of our extraterrestrial readers. In fact the entire population of the planet Kapa Sitor look like this when viewed from the other end of the soldering iron. Their internal construction is shown in figure 1, which shows that, even with their 'way out' appearance, they are rather 'square'! A 555 timer-IC is used as square wave generator. The flashing (blinking) LED is not connected to the output (pin 3) as many readers might have expected, but to the discharge output. The reason for this peculiarity is the fact that the normal output is used to drive the other 'Blinkies'. Since they are symbiotic it is possible to obtain a complete Blinky family, living in complete harmony.
Figure 2 shows how the Blinky family group must be made up. All the components are mounted carefully together as shown in the illustration.

1



2



The legs have to be connected across the 9 V battery connector. One 'hand' must be bent as a hook and the other as an eye. The same applies to the connections A and D (do not forget the insulation sleeving).
Finally interconnect them as illustrated in figure 2 and the electrical connections will be made automatically. If their body is 'deformed' in any way, they will not be able to carry out their allotted task in life: that of blinking out goodwill to the nations of the universe with their heads! And there is a lot to be said for that . . .

32

double alarm

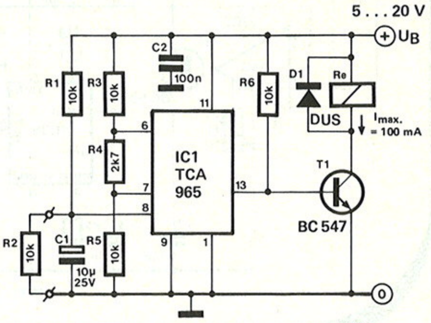
making life difficult for burglars

M. Prins

Most alarm systems can be divided into two main categories. They are normally activated by closing, or interrupting a circuit loop. One of these basic principles is used irrespective of the electronic method adopted, (micro-wave, infra-red, photo-cells, contacts etc.).
Today's burglar is not the simple-minded individual normally portrayed in comic strip cartoons. The professional certainly keeps up to date with the latest technological advances in alarm systems, and keeping him out is going to be difficult. Even part-timers unfortunately know something about electronics and alarm systems. Anyway the point is, that an average burglar can easily and quickly determine what principle the system uses and at least try to deactivate it. This is sometimes made easier for the thief, because the hiding of the connection wiring may present something of a problem.

The circuit described here should pose a more difficult problem. It is intended to protect a single door, window or item of equipment — a TV set, for instance. A resistor, R2, is mounted inside the item that is to be protected and two leads are brought out (via break contacts or even an audio plug) to the alarm circuit proper. Should the burglar locate the wiring and try to either cut of bridge it, the alarm will activate.

Resistor R2 and the connections to capacitor C1 form a make or break loop. If the loop is interrupted or the two connection wires bridged (shorting out the hidden switch) the alarm will sound.
The circuit uses a window discriminator TCA 965. The operation of the alarm is rather simple. When pin 8 receives a higher voltage than pin 6, or a lower voltage than pin 7, the IC will drive T1. T1 conducts and activates the relay Re. A high frequency mains driven horn connected via the relay, should be enough to panic the thief.



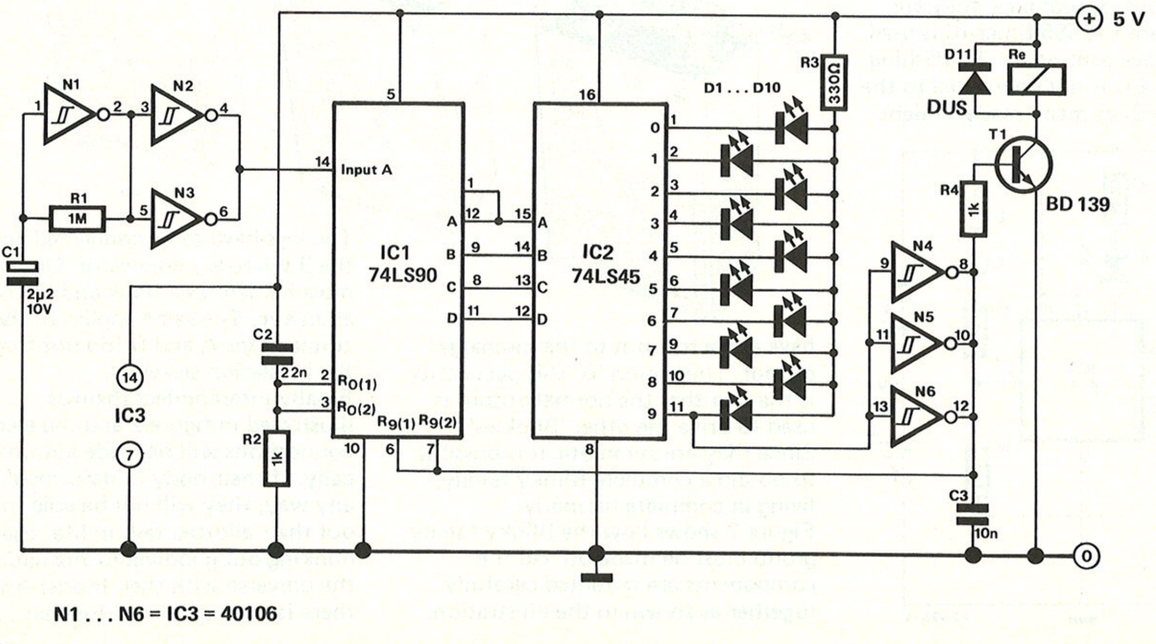
82594

33

automatic delay switch

. . . with visual countdown

M. A. Prins



82606

It is often said that two heads are better than one but this numerical advantage applied to hands could also be a great asset, especially when using probes to test a complex printed circuit board. It is an absolute certainty that the test probe that you have just painstakingly connected will flip itself off at the instant that the power is switched on. Further, it is a known fact that it will land with unerring accuracy on the most 'sensitive' part of the circuit — and discharge the smoothing capacitor across the input of the circuit! How well we know the problem!
The title of this circuit could well have been 'Frayed temper adjuster' since it is capable of just that. It allows the use of both hands to position and hold the probes while the power to the circuit is applied automatically, after a short delay. It even tells you (visually) when this is about to happen.
An astable multivibrator with a frequency of about 2 Hz is formed by gate N1. Its output is buffered by two further gates, N2 and N3, in parallel in order to provide enough current drive for the input of the decade counter IC1. The counter is reset on power up by the C2/R2 combination before providing an output to the second IC, a binary-to-decimal decoder. The first of the ten LEDs connected to the output of this IC will light two seconds after power is applied to the circuit. It will be followed at 2 second intervals by the other LEDs until D10 lights after a total of 20 seconds.
As can be seen from the circuit diagram, the final output at pin 11 is buffered by the gates N4 . . . N6 in parallel. These provide sufficient base drive current to allow transistor T1 to activate the relay at the same time that D10 lights. Power to the circuit under test is then provided via the relay contacts (not shown here) and will remain until the delay circuit is switched off. This 'latch' is provided by the link between the N4 . . . N6 outputs and pins 6 and 7 of IC1.
The time periods can be varied by altering the value of resistor R1, a larger value will lengthen the time.
A simple stabilised supply consisting of a 7805 regulator can be used to power the delay circuit. However, the 'delay on' switch should be placed between the regulator and the delay circuit to ensure that the initial reset works reliably.

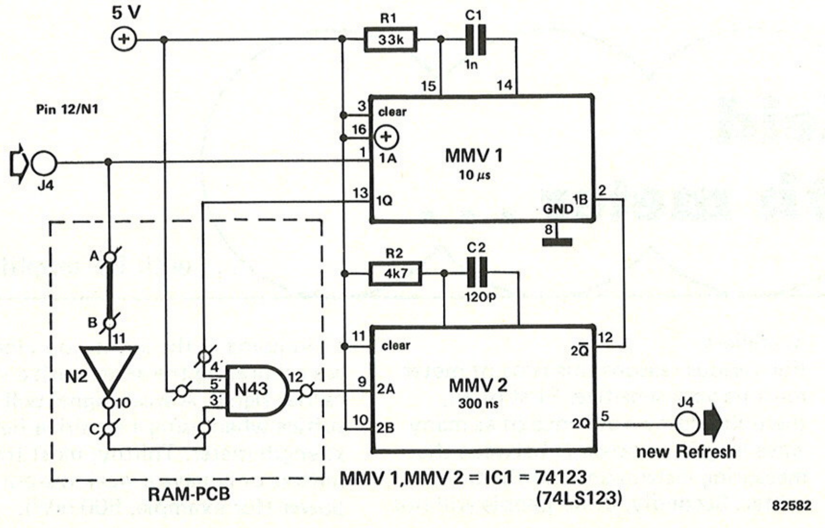
34

dynamic RAM for SC/MP

refreshing for SC/MP systems

D. Paulsen

The dynamic RAM card in the April 1982 issue of Elektor has found many friends among Junior Computer owners. However SC/MP owners will also be pleased to discover that the same RAM card can be used by them. As a reward to all the SC/MP owners (for staying with us for so long), here are the modifications required to adapt the dynamic RAM card to their systems. 16K in 8 ICs on a single card is worth quite a lot, and SC/MP users should find whole new possibilities for their systems. Unfortunately the basic version was not suitable for the SC/MP system. This is due to the fact that the SC/MP system would interrupt the refresh instructions resulting in data being lost.
The simple interface consists of a single IC, two resistors and two capacitors. Furthermore a set of wire links and connections (as shown in the table) must also be made. The circuit consists of a retriggerable monoflop MMV1, with a pulse length of approximately 10 μs. As long as the NADS pulses keep on coming, the output 1Q is always at logic 1. This readies the second monoflop via N2 and N43 on the dynamic RAM card. If within 10 μs no further NADS pulses occur, 1Q becomes logic 0, and via N43 the second monoflop is triggered. 2Q provides a 300 ns pulse as a refresh instruction. The refresh signal also appears at the $2\overline{Q}$ output of MMV2 and retriggers MMV1. Output 1Q will then become logic 1 again for 10 μs. This means in effect that as long as NADS pulses are not occuring the dynamic RAM is refreshed every 10 μs x 128 = 1.28 ms. The circuit can also be used for other systems with manual reset.



Table

Wire links on the RAM card
1–1', 2–2', A–B, J2, J3, J5, J6, J9

IC22 is omitted

Connections on RAM card
5' to +5 V, 3' to C

Connections from interface to RAM card
Pin 13/MMV1 to 4', Pin 9/MMV2 to Pin12/N43, Pin 1/MMV1 to J4-A-Pin 12/N1, Pin 5/MMV2 to J4-J3-J5, Pins 3, 11, 10, 16, R1 and R2 to +5 V, Pin 8

35

economical crystal time base

a 50 Hz 'bench mark'

This time base circuit is built using normal readily available CMOS ICs and a cheap crystal. The operation of this circuit is practically identical to that described in the 'Crystal stroboscope' article in the April 1981 issue of Elektor. The difference between the two projects is that whereas the first one only produced an output of 50 Hz this new circuit gives the constructor the possibility of 50 Hz, 100 Hz or 200 Hz. The 50 Hz reference frequency is an ideal time base for the construction or calibration of electronic clocks, frequency meters and so on. Because of the flexible supply voltage requirement, it is also a good basis from which to build a digital clock for the car.

IC1 contains an oscillator and a 2^{14} divider. Providing the oscillator loop is correctly calibrated using C2, the output at pin 3 (Q14) will produce a 200 Hz square wave. With the help of the two flip-flops in IC2 this square wave voltage is then divided by two and then by four resulting in two further outputs of 100 Hz and 50 Hz, the latter from pin 1. Readers who have a frequency meter can calibrate the circuit by simply connecting the meter to pin 7 of IC1 (Q4) and adjusting C2 until a reading of 204.800 Hz is indicated. As a matter of interest, anyone without a frequency meter should not despair since setting trimmer C2 to about midway will provide sufficient accuracy for most applications.

The 100 Hz output is useful for the construction of digital counters. For this purpose we suggest that a 1 : 10 divider (like the 4518) is connected to the 100 Hz output pin. The power supply requirements are: from 5 . . . 15 V and 0.5 . . . 2.5 mA.

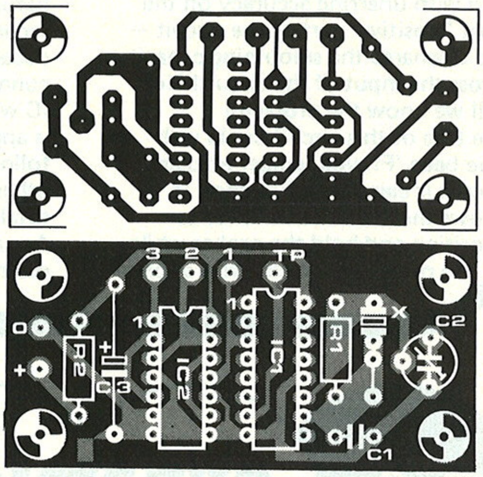
Parts list

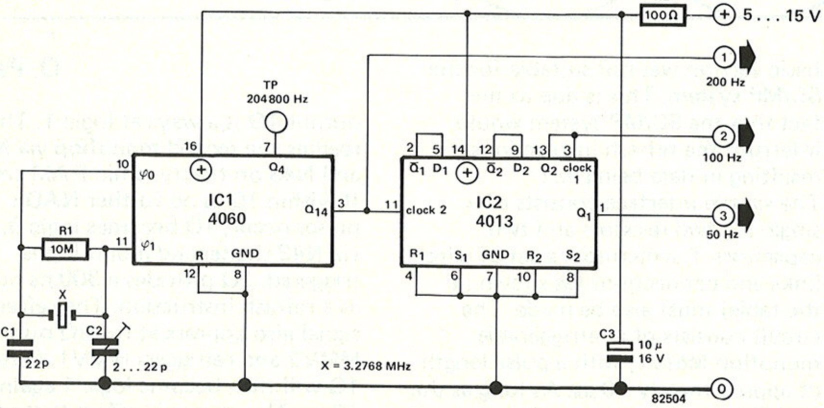
Resistors:
R1 = 10 M
R2 = 100 Ω

Capacitors:
C1 = 22 p
C2 = 2 . . . 22 p trimmer
C3 = 10 µ/16 V

Semiconductors:
IC1 = 4060
IC2 = 4013

Miscellaneous:
X = 3.2768 MHz crystal





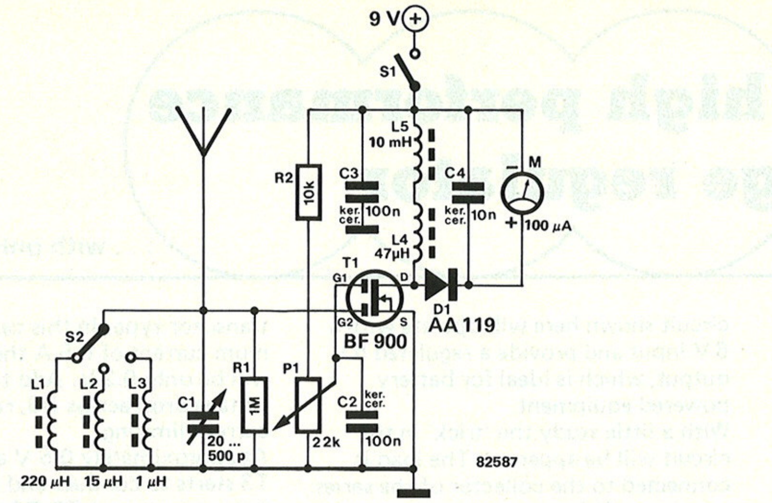
36

FET field strength meter . . .

. . . with RF amplification

A field strength meter is necessary when checking the power output and aerial of transmitters. With this circuit it is possible to measure the energy radiated by the aerial. This is useful not only for hams, but also CB enthusiasts and radio control modellers.

For various reasons this type of meter must be very sensitive. First of all, there should be a distance of as many wave lengths as possible between the measuring instrument and the transmitter. Secondly, other people will not be jumping in the air for joy when you are calibrating the aerial with a strong carrier signal. A weak signal will suffice when using a sensitive field strength meter. Thirdly, most transmitters only have a weak output power (for example, 500 mW).



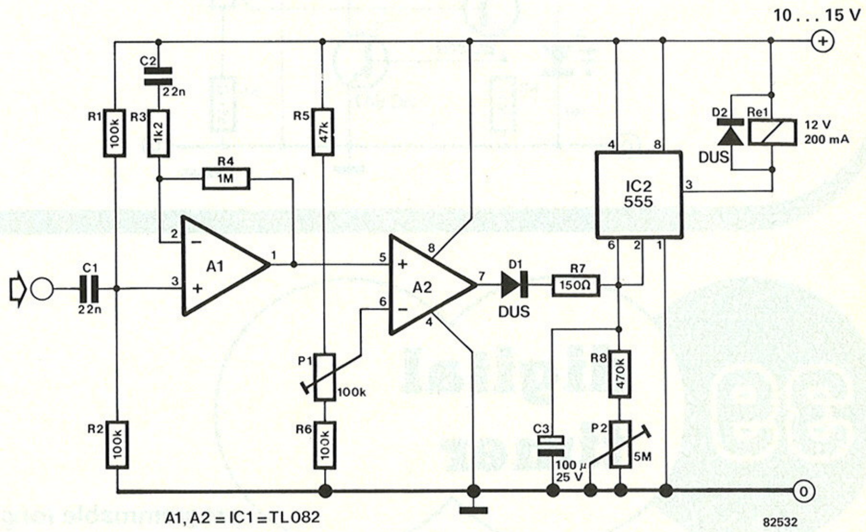
These are three of the main reasons why our field strength meter is equipped with an RF amplifier stage consisting of a Dual gate MOS-FET, T1. The amplification factor is set with P1. Switch S2 enables one of the three ranges to be selected:
480 kHz . . . 2.4 MHz (L1);
2.4 . . . 12 MHz (L2) and
12 . . . 40 MHz (L3). A rod of approximately 30 cm will be enough to serve as aerial.
As with all RF circuits, care during construction is necessary!

37

automatic switch . . . for output amplifiers

controlled from the speaker cables

W. Wehl



People with a passion for hifi equipment and active speaker units are bound to have sought ways in which to switch on the output units via the pre amp. Funnily enough, many hifi manufacturers seem to regard automatic switch mechanisms as an unnecessary luxury. Automatic switches are, however, extremely useful and avoid having to lay yards and yards of leads throughout the house. Instead, a single or several 'remote' active units may be switched on by way of the original AF lead. As the switch mechanism is always 'listening in' anyway, it is also able to detect the prolonged absence of a signal, in which case it will simply switch off the output unit.
Relatively few components are required for the circuit. Basically, it involves a double opamp, a timer IC and a relay to switch the mains voltage. Opamp A1 is connected as a non-inverting AC amplifier. Note that its negative input is connected to the positive supply voltage by way of R3/C2. This prevents the relay from operating as soon as the supply voltage is switched on. The gain of the opamp is high enough to prevent even low voltages from de-energising the relay.
The second opamp, A2, is a comparator. P1 sets the switching threshold for AF signals at roughly 2.5 mVrms.
Should the output voltage of A1 exceed the threshold value of the comparator due to the arrival of an AF signal, the comparator output will go high. As a result, capacitor C3 is charged by way of diode D1 and resistor R7. When the charge level of the capacitor reaches about 2/3 of the operational voltage, the timer IC output will go low and the relay will be pulled up. The relay contacts connect the active unit to the mains. If no more AF signals are applied, C3 will discharge via R8/P2 within 1 . . . 5 minute(s). The relay will then drop out.

The supply voltage for the circuit is derived from the mains by way of a 12 V or 15 V voltage regulator and a small transformer together with a rectifier and smoothing capacitor.

Warning! The relay contacts are connected to the mains, so take care when constructing the circuit.

38

mini high performance voltage regulator

. . . with only 1 V drop

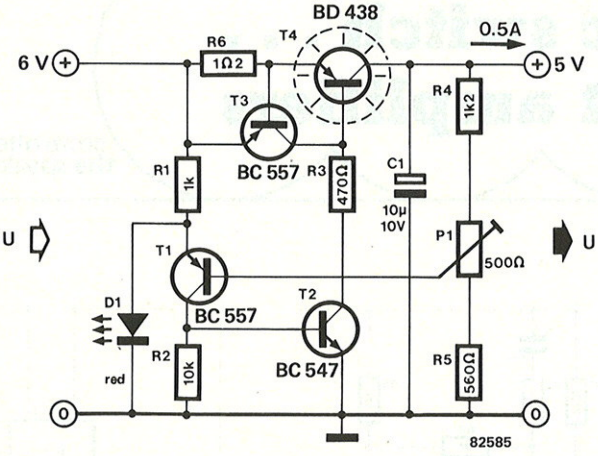
One thing is common to virtually any voltage regulator; the input voltage level must be several volts higher than the expected output. Admittedly those fewer volts at the output are very nicely regulated. However, if for some reason there are very few volts at the input to start with, then there is a limitation in the output voltage range (far less volts to throw away!). In this case it is not possible to use a normal IC voltage regulator and we have to resort to a discrete design. The circuit shown here will operate with a 6 V input and provide a regulated 5 V output, which is ideal for battery powered equipment.

With a little study the 'trick' in the circuit will be apparent. The load is connected to the collector of the series transistor. This means that this transistor can be switched hard on into saturation, so that the voltage between emitter and collector is only the very small saturation voltage. This voltage level depends of course on current and transistor type. In this case at a maximum current of 0.5 A the voltage loss will be only 0.2 V. Add to this the voltage drop across R6, required for current limiting.

At approximately 0.5 V across R6, T3 starts to conduct and limits the output current. LED D1 has two purposes in life; as an indicator and as a voltage reference diode which sets a level of 1.5 V to 1.6 V at the emitter of T1. The base drive current for this transistor is derived from the voltage divider consisting of R4, P1 and R5. Depending on the difference between the reference and output voltage levels, T1 is more or less conducting. The same then applies to T2 which will supply more or less base drive to T4. Capacitor C1 is included to filter the output stage.

Instead of the BD 438 other well-known types can be used like the BD 136, BD 138 and BD 140 for instance. However, these transistors do have a slightly higher saturation voltage.

It must be noted that since D1 acts as a reference source, it must be a red LED. Other colours have different parameters.



39

digital timer

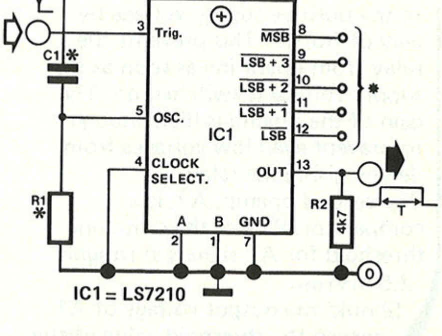
programmable long time multivibrator

The analogue brother of this IC is our old friend, the 555. The digital version here, the LS 7210, is less well-known. It can be used to set delay times between approximately 11 µs and 42 minutes. The IC contains an oscillator of which the frequency determining elements are connected externally (R1 and C1). This then provides the frequencies as shown in table 1. The IC is programmed for internal oscillator operation by connecting pin 4 to 0 V. The delay time T is derived from the formula:

$$T = (1 + 1.023 \cdot N)/f$$

where 'f' stands for frequency according to table 1, 'N' is the multiplication factor as determined by pins 8 . . . 12. These pins have the following values: pin 12 = 1, pin 11 = 2, pin 10 = 4, pin 9 = 8 and pin 8 = 16. For example, if N is to be 25 then pins 8, 9 and 12 must be logic '0' (0 V). In this case, with the oscillator frequency set to 0.013 Hz, the total delay time will be 34 minutes.

As shown in the circuit diagram, the IC is used as a retriggerable monoflop. The output becomes logic '1' at the same time that a negative going edge



arrives at the trigger input, pin 3. The output level reverts to logic '0' at the end of the preset delay time period providing no further trigger pulses arrive at the input. Should this happen, the preset delay period will be initiated again, but the output will remain high. A positive input edge has no effect on the timing. The result of this is that, in principle, any length of time period can be realised by cascading 2 or more ICs in series.
The output of the IC consists of a FET with open drain connection. Therefore, to obtain current switching between '0' and '1', a pull-down resistor, R2, is necessary. However, if the output is to be used as a current source this resistor can be omitted.

LSI application

Table 1. Oscillator frequencies depending on R1, C1 and +U$_b$.

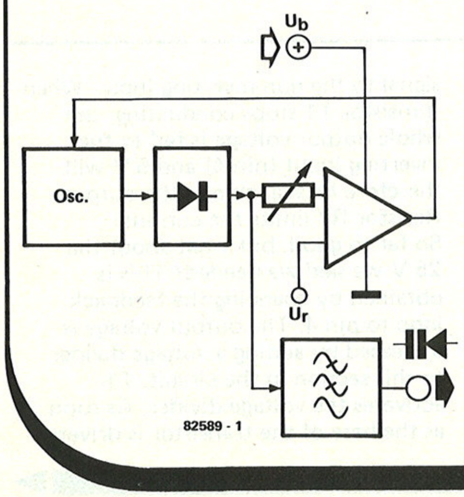
R/kΩ	C/pF	+U$_B$/V 5		+U$_B$/V 10		+U$_B$/V 15	
47	100	128	kHz	139	kHz	185	kHz
	200	79	kHz	83	kHz	85	kHz
	500	37	kHz	37	kHz	36	kHz
	1000	22	kHz	21	kHz	20	kHz
	50000	610	Hz	500	Hz	475	Hz
470	100	15	kHz	16	kHz	16.5	kHz
	200	9	kHz	9.5	kHz	9.5	kHz
	500	4	kHz	4	kHz	4	kHz
	1000	2.4	kHz	2	kHz	2	kHz
	50000	63	Hz	51	Hz	47	Hz
2000	100	4.2	kHz	4.7	kHz	5	kHz
	200	2.5	kHz	2.7	kHz	2.8	kHz
	500	1.1	kHz	1.1	kHz	1.1	kHz
	1000	670	Hz	617	Hz	610	Hz
	50000	17	Hz	14	Hz	14	Hz
10000	10 μF	.02	Hz	.015	Hz	.013	Hz

40

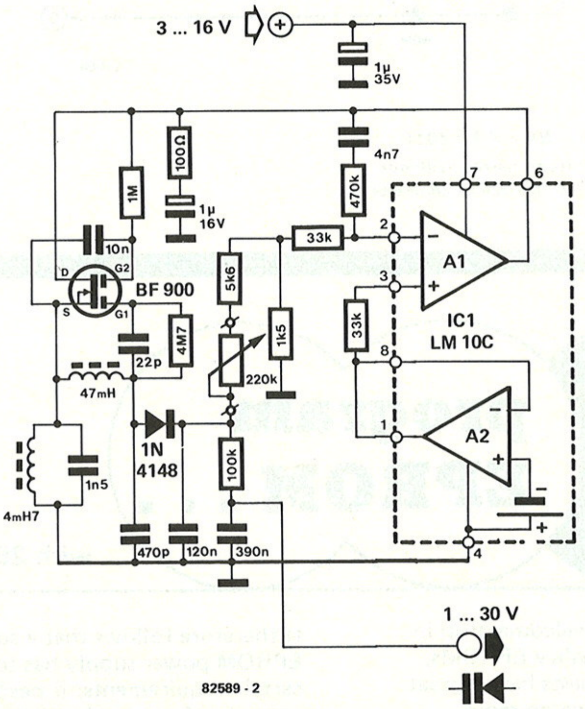
converter for varicaps

from 3 to 30 V

The performance of varicaps is improved when the voltage across them is increased. Besides better intermodulation rejection, a 30 V circuit has a considerably higher Q than a 9 V version for the same capacitance variation. However, with battery-powered circuits, this high voltage will cause a problem, since deriving a tuning voltage of 30 V from a low supply voltage can only be realised with the aid of a converter. The circuit diagram shows the design for a converter especially constructed for this purpose. The LM 10C, from National Semiconductor, which contains two opamps and an internal reference source is ideal for this particular application.
The oscillator is constructed around a dual-gate MOSFET (type BF 900) and functions at a supply voltage as low as 1.5 V. The output voltage level of the converter is controlled via the supply voltage of the oscillator. Unlike most converters, this one does not have to be switched, so that there will be no distortion.
The oscillator frequency is approximately 28 kHz. An AFC voltage can be connected to one of the opamp inputs via a series resistor; which of the two inputs depends on the polarity of the AFC voltage.
With the values indicated in the circuit diagram, the output voltage can be varied between 1 and 30 V by means of the 220 k potentiometer. The supply voltage can range from 3 to 16 V.



82589 - 1

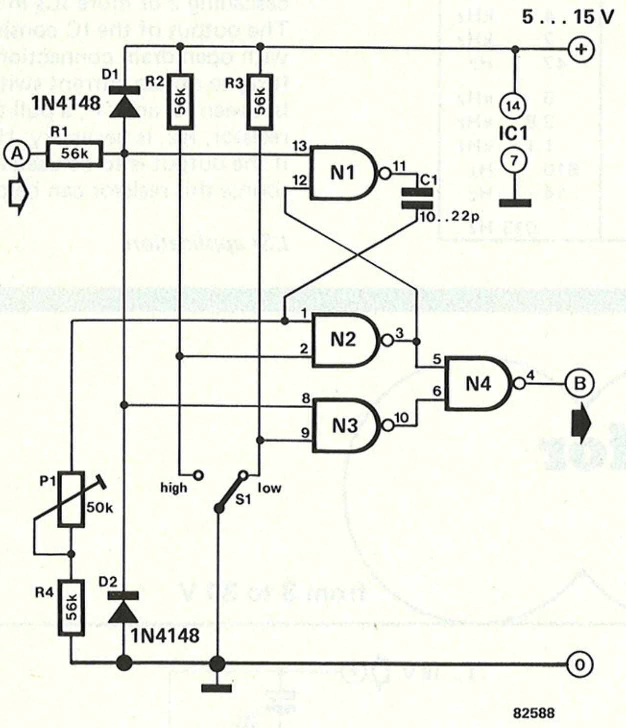


82589 - 2

41

low octave switch

extended range with a monoflop



N1 ... N4 = IC1 = 4011
A = from master oscillator
B = to top octave generator

The limited five octave range of many electronic piano's and organs can be extended by one octave lower with the aid of the circuit here. It is connected between the main oscillator (input point A) and the highest octave generator (output point B).

A monoflop is constructed with N1, N2, C1, P1 and R4. Its time period is set by P1 so that the monoflop divides the frequency of the main oscillator by two, switch S1 provides the ability to switch between the original tone range and the extra lowered tone range. The diodes D1 and D2 protect the input against high level and negative input signals.

The value of C1 depends on the frequency of the main oscillator, but can be found quite easily after some experimenting; the frequency of the piano or organ will suddenly be lowered by one octave when turning P1. If this does not occur, the value of C1 must be increased. When the correct value is found, the correct position for P1 is that when the frequency is lowered, plus a little extra 'tweak' to retain stability. This completes the 'calibration procedure'.

A final note (!), the input voltage at point A must be at least 60% of the supply voltage.

42

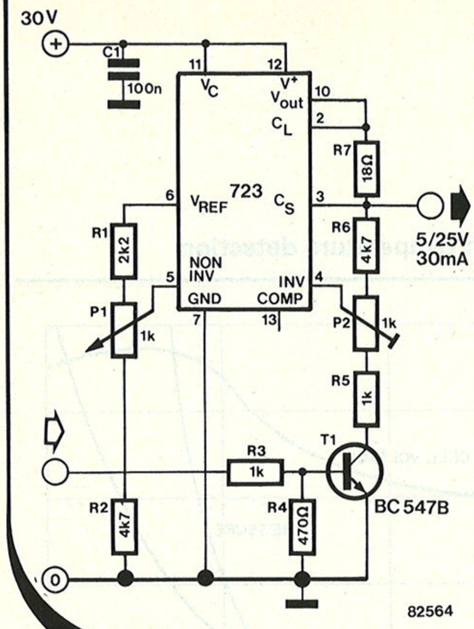
program EPROM ...

... with 25 V

After last year's welcome drop in prices of good quality EPROMs, computer enthusiasts have a great incentive for taking on more ambitious programming projects. Although normal operation calls for a 5 V supply voltage, 25 V is needed to program a 2716. In some types, the 25 V programming voltage need not be switched off while the operator checks freshly stored data. On the other hand, there are types for which the voltage has to be switched from 5 V to 25 V continuously.

It therefore follows that a suitable EPROM power supply has to meet certain requirements: it needs to be straightforward, fast (often the speed is specified by the manufacturer as being, say, between 0.5 and 2 μs), accurate (no danger of overshoot or undershoot) and short proof. The well-proven 723 voltage controller IC fits the bill perfectly. As the circuit diagram shows, the 723 is at the heart of an ordinary 5 V power supply. Preset P1 limits the reference voltage (pin 6) to 5 V and feeds the signal to the non-inverting input. When transistor T1 stops conducting, the whole output voltage is fed to the inverting input (pin 4) and 5 V will therefore be available at the output. Resistor R7 limits the current.

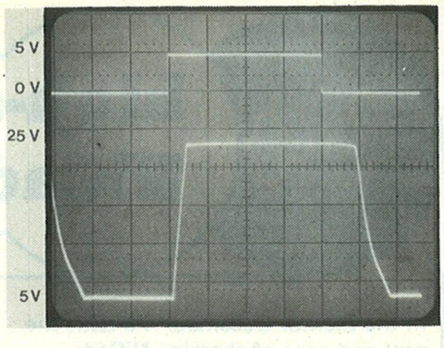
So far so good, but what about the 25 V we said we needed? This is obtained by changing the feedback loop to pin 4. The output voltage is increased by adding a voltage divider to this section in the circuit. T1 activates the voltage divider. As soon as the base of the transistor is driven,



the 723 produces the 25 V voltage. In order to obtain different voltage levels the values of R5, R6 and P2, will have to be changed.

Calibrate the circuit as follows: use P1 to set the output voltage to 5 V without driving T1. Then drive T1 by applying 5 V to R3 and set the output voltage to 25 V with P2. That's all there is to it!

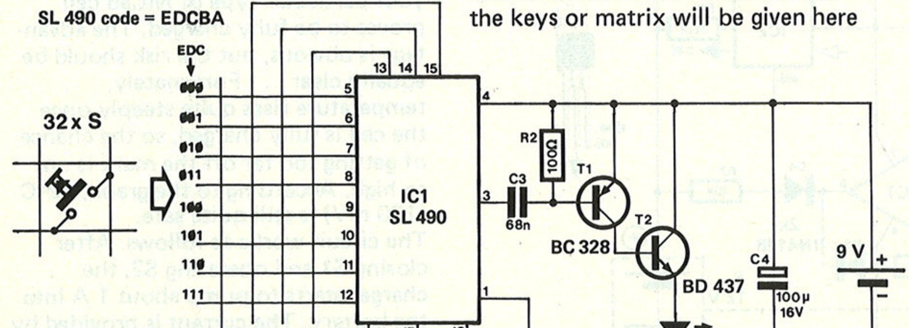
The upper trace in the photograph represents the signal controlling T1 (between 0 and 5 V) and the lower trace shows the output signal. The 723 is especially fast because pin 13, the frequency compensation input, is not used here. Normally speaking, a grounded capacitor is included at this point to smooth the signal edges. Note that it takes the output signal another 2 μs to go low again, once the control signal has gone low. This is because it takes transistor T1 quite a while to stop conducting. In applications where the time factor is highly critical, this may be a problem, in which case it is best to replace T1 by a CMOS switch (such as the 4066) or a V-FET (such as the BS 170), omitting R3 and R4. Alternatively, a proper switching transistor, the BSX 20, also provides excellent results.



43 infra-red remote control

the transmitter

A remote control system having 20 channels with analogue functions can only be realised with the use of special ICs. Any other method would require an enormous quantity of components. However, it is all very easy, thanks to Plessey who produce a range of ICs designed specifically for this purpose. Our designers selected three of these for the remote control system here. It is capable of transmitting no less than 32 commands when used in conjuction with the receiver and associated circuits.



The transmitter basically consists of a keyboard decoder IC, an output and transducer stage and a small battery. In much the same manner as a pocket calculator, the commands ordered by the keyboard are fed into a matrix. This is arranged in 4 columns and 8 rows enabling 32 keys to be used (32 junctions or cross-points). It must be pointed out here that only one key can be operated at a time or the IC will simply ignore the entry. The key command (one key pressed) is converted into a corresponding 5 bit binary code. No detailed description of codes or their allocation to the keys or matrix will be given here but is available from the data source mentioned at the end of the article.

The 5 bit code is transmitted by means of the infra-red transducer diodes D1 and D2. The code is in the form of a pulse sequence consisting of 6 equal pulses interspaced by 5 spaces or pauses. The binary data is contained in the pauses, a long pause for a logic '0' and a short pause for logic '1'. This is termed 'pulse-pause' modulation (PPM).

The length of the pulses and pauses can be calibrated with the aid of the preset potentiometer P1. The relationship between a logic '0' and a logic '1' ideally should be 1.5 : 1. The pulse width is approximately 3 ms while the interval between two command words will be about 54 ms. The transmitter will radiate an infra-red light signal when the output at pin 3 of IC1 is 'high'. This will be a 15 μs pulse which can produce a current of up to 8 amps through T2 and the diodes. The IC also contains an electronic stand-by switch which will reduce the quiescent current consumption of the IC down to a miniscule 6 μA when not in use, that is, between key operations.

Reference: Remote Control Data, Plessey Semiconductors.

44 high-speed NiCad charger

with temperature detection

In the Elektor December '79 issue the pros and cons of charging NiCads rapidly were discussed at length and two suitable circuits were put forward. The circuit here elaborates on the 'old' idea in order to produce something new . . .

The graph in figure 1 shows what happens during a (fast) NiCad charge cycle. At first, the voltage rises very quickly from its initial 0% charge to attain as much as 1.42 V with a 25% charge level. After this point, the voltage will tend to rise more gradually. Just before the fully charged level is reached, the voltage surprisingly surges once more.
In the first of the two fast charger circuits published in the December '79 issue, the rise in voltage was used as a parameter for monitoring the charge cycle. In the second circuit, however, a similar system was used to interrupt the charge cycle when the battery was 'overcharged' by about 20%. The manufacturer assures us that this cannot damage the battery.
As figure 1 shows, the gas produced when the battery is about 75% charged, causes a dramatic increase in the pressure and temperature inside the battery. By using the temperature curve relative to the charge, a simple procedure involving two special temperature sensor ICs serves to switch off the supply current when the temperature of the battery has risen by 5°C. As can be seen in the graph, this is fairly conservative: an almost 'dead' battery will be charged to 50%, and even an almost 'full' battery will remain within the 20% overcharge margin.

1

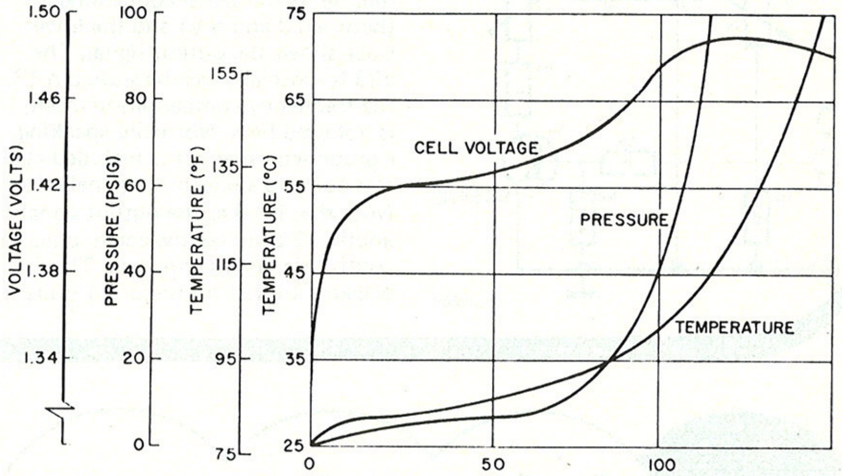
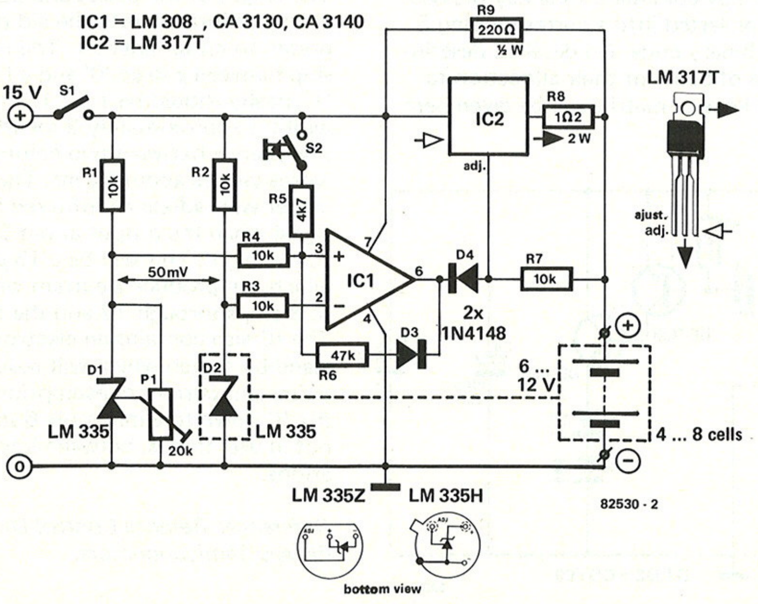


Figure 2 shows the circuit diagram. The differential switch is similar to the one described in last year's Summer Circuits (no. 50). The output of the comparator opamp IC1 goes low whenever the voltage at its negative input is equal to that at its positive input. P1 sets the voltage level at the positive input so that it is 50 mV above that of the negative input. When the operational voltage is switched on (don't connect up the battery yet!) sensors D1 and D2 must be given enough time to reach the *same* temperature. Depending on the temperature of D2, the voltage at the negative input will increase by 10 mV per degree °C. As D2 is mounted on top of the NiCad (preferably tightly strapped by a rubber band), the rise in battery temperature will automatically switch off the charge current.
A different voltage may of course also be set at the positive input. As illustrated in figure 1, the battery has only reached 50% of its charge level by the time the temperature has risen by 5°C, if it was initially completely discharged. However, there is a reason for this. The graph shown here can not be taken as 'gospel' for every battery and for all possible charge currents — and it is better to err on the safe side!
There is an alternative, of course: you can progressively increase the temperature difference that the circuit will tolerate before cutting off, until your particular type of NiCad cell proves to be fully charged. The advantage is obvious, but the risk should be equally clear . . . Fortunately, temperature rises quite steeply once the cell is fully charged, so the chance of getting too far off the mark is not so high. According to the graph, 12°C (120 mV) is still quite safe.
The circuit works as follows. After closing S1 and operating S2, the charger starts to pump about 1 A into the battery. The current is provided by the variable voltage regulator IC, the LM 317T, which serves as a constant current source. If the comparator output is high, D3 and D4 will be cut off. As a result, the internal reference voltage of IC2, 1.25 V, will be across R8, enabling about 1 A current to flow

2



into the battery. Should, on the other hand, the comparator output be low, the cathodes of D3 and D4 will be practically grounded. The constant current source is switched off, and only 15 . . . 40 mA maintenance current will be flowing across R9 (depending on the battery voltage).
The time required to charge a battery can be derived from its rating: a 0.5 Ah cell in approximately 30 minutes, for instance. In principle, the charge current should be related to the battery capacity and in practice this means that the circuit can cater for 4 . . . 8 AA penlight cells. Larger cells, such as the A and C types, can be charged, if an additional current source with the same component values is connected in parallel to IC2/R7/R8. 9 V compact batteries can be charged if R8 is increased to 6.3 Ω (4.7 + 1.5).
One further hint: The rapid charge procedure will only benefit specific battery types (as indicated by the manufacturer). The circuit may have to be modified for each type by changing the value of R8, accordingly.

National Semiconductor

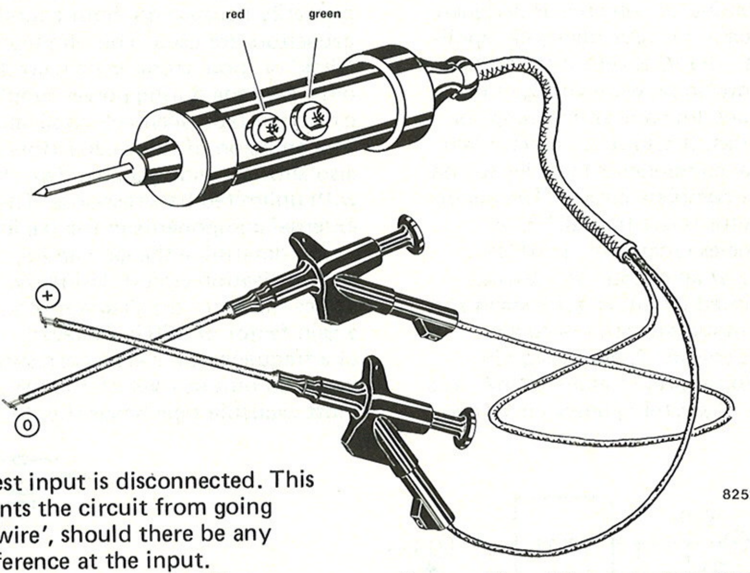
45

logic probe

instant logic level indication

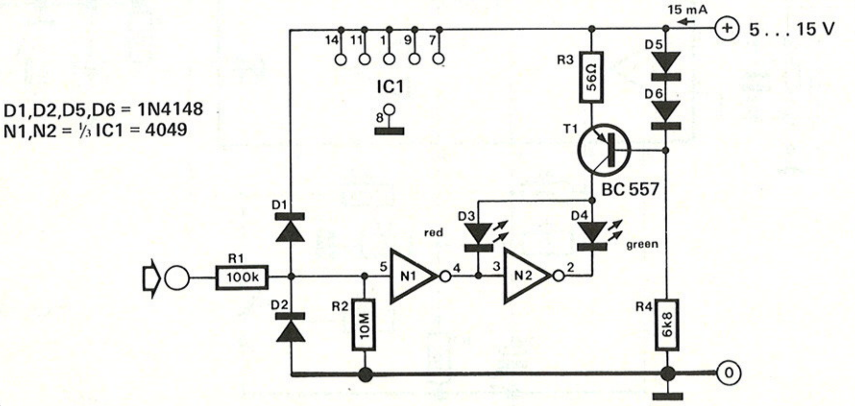
The circuit diagram shows perfectly clearly that T1 together with R3, R4, D5 and D6 constitute a current source for LEDs D3 and D4. As a result, the current to the LED will be approximately 12 mA, irrespective of the operational voltage. The LED cathodes are grounded by either N1 or N2 enabling.
The LEDs are switched on and supplied by a constant current. The circuit's other task depends on the voltage applied to the disconnected end of R1. If, for instance, a relatively high voltage with respect to the ground potential is applied, N1 will invert the 'high' level, grounding the cathode D3. D3 lights to indicate a logic '1'. But D4 remains unlit, as its cathode is 'high'. It won't light until a very low voltage (less than 1/3 of the supply signal) is applied to R1, in which case the 'low' level will be inverted twice before reaching the cathode of D4. R1, D1 and D2 protect the circuit against an input overload.

1



The high-impedance 10 MΩ input resistor (R2) limits the load to the circuit under test. It also cuts off the input of the first inverter N1 when the test input is disconnected. This prevents the circuit from going 'hay-wire', should there be any interference at the input.
All the components combine to form a very effective, straightforward logic probe for TTL and CMOS signals. In TTL circuits, the logic levels displayed by the tester do not quite match their exact definition, but it should be adequate for a rough estimate. Incidentally, when pulse sequences are applied at the input of the circuit, both LEDs will light irrespective of the corresponding frequency. In other words, they will be lit continuously in most cases.

2



The logic tester does not require its own power supply, as it operates on an 'automatic level matching' basis. That may sound complicated, but that is exactly what it does! What happens is that the operational voltage is derived from the circuit being tested. As a result, the logic probe will always respond correctly to the level in force at any particular moment.
The entire circuit can be housed in a plastic tube or even in the plastic holder of a ballpoint pen. The test 'pen' is provided with a probe at one end and two connection wires including clamps at the other. Once the two clamps are connected to the power supply of the circuit-under-test, the probe merely has to touch a test point for the LEDs to instantly indicate the correct logic level at that point.

46 high quality tape playback pre-amp

... in stereo

Letters from readers together with the numerous comments expressed during the last Breadboard exhibition showed that there was a large demand for a low cost tape playback pre-amp. Readers either wanted to improve the quality of their existing low cost recorder, or to build an auxiliary deck using one of the easily available drive mechanisms. In both cases the extra deck would be very useful especially for tape copying.

The circuit is constructed using a new, low cost IC from National Semiconductor, which was designed specifically for tape playback applications. The IC is very interesting due to its low noise, wide voltage supply range, and low power consumption properties. It also requires very few external components in order to construct a complete circuit. The distortion factor is less than 0.1 % at frequencies ranging from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, at an output of 1 V_{rms}.

The printed circuit is quite small and can be mounted easily onto any cassette chassis. A power supply delivering approximately 10 mA, at a voltage of anything between 10 and 16 V is sufficient.

The circuit is compatible with the noise reduction circuit (DNR), published in our March 1982 issue.

The circuit.

The LM 1897 is a dual gain pre-amp for any application requiring optimum noise performance. It combines the qualities of low noise, high gain, with good power supply rejection (low Hum) and transient free power up!

No 'power up' transients are achieved primarily because no input coupling capacitors are used. This eliminates the 'click' or 'pop' from being recorded onto the tape during power supply cycling in tape playback applications. The omission of these capacitors also allows a wide gain bandwidth with unlimited bass response. The external components in the feedback loops, determine the gain and form an equalisation circuit. Using the values shown in the diagram (figure 1), a gain factor of 200 is achieved at a frequency of 1 kHz, corresponding to an output level of 100 mV_{rms}. Most available tape heads should give results of this kind. The equalisation time constants are 3180 and 120 μs for ordinary low noise cassettes. For all other types of tape, such as ferro chrome and chromium dioxide, the defined constants are 3180 and 70 μs, in which case the two R4 resistors are replaced by 33 kΩ ones.

Constructors not wishing to use the muting option, can leave out switch S1 and the two R7 resistors.

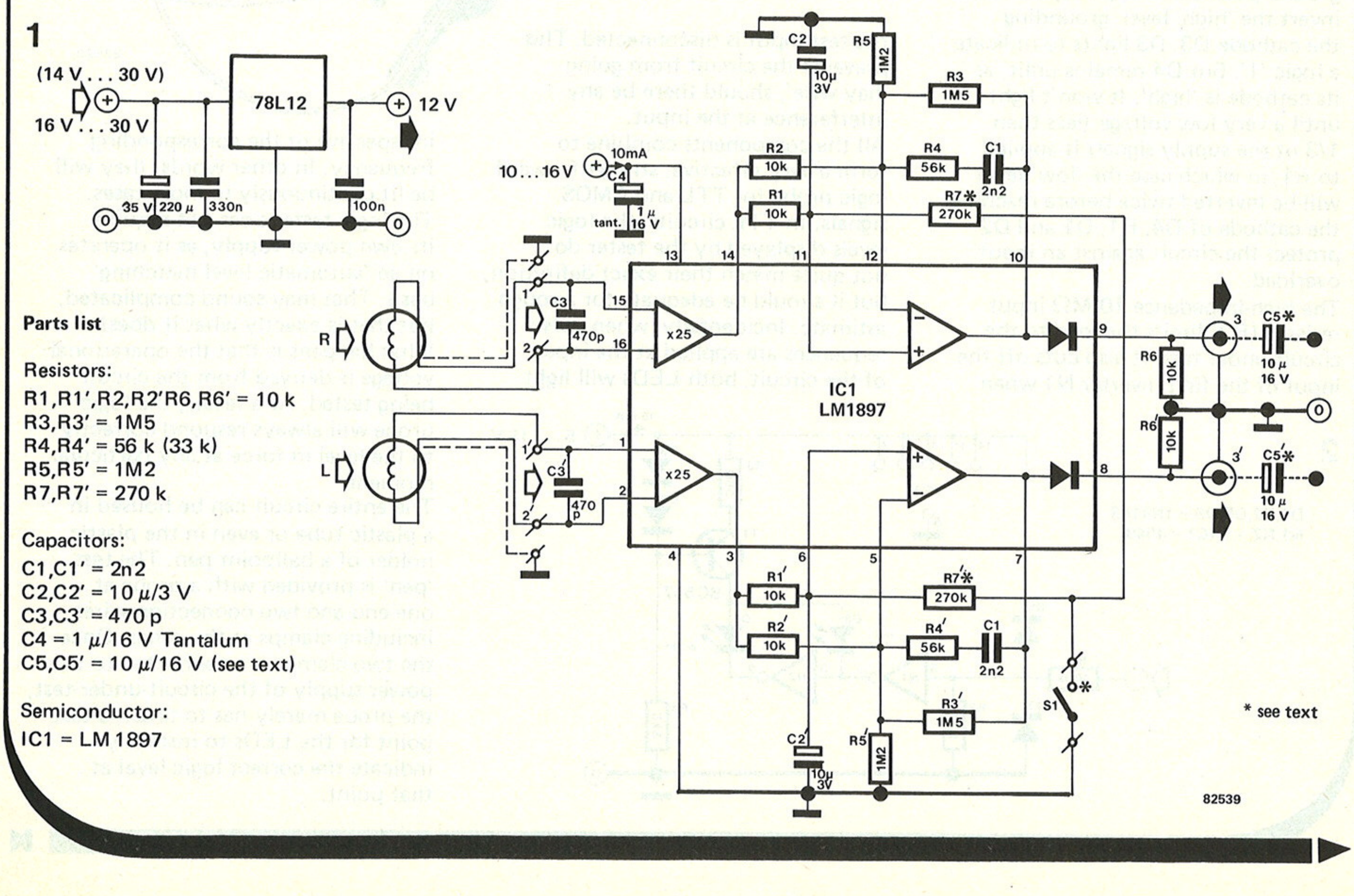
Screened two or four way cable should be used to connect the circuit to the tape heads. The choice is up to the constructor, but please keep in mind that if two way cable is used the screening sleeve is to be connected to the ground of the printed circuit board.

A good ground connection between the printed circuit board and the drive chassis is also essential!

power supply

An unstabilised, filtered D.C. voltage of between 10 and 16 V will be sufficient for the circuit because of the high power supply rejection (low

1



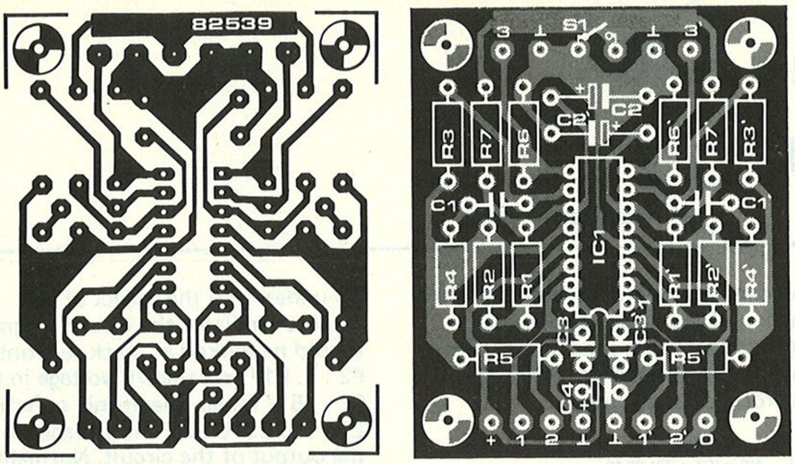
Parts list

Resistors:
R1,R1',R2,R2'R6,R6' = 10 k
R3,R3' = 1M5
R4,R4' = 56 k (33 k)
R5,R5' = 1M2
R7,R7' = 270 k

Capacitors:
C1,C1' = 2n2
C2,C2' = 10 μ/3 V
C3,C3' = 470 p
C4 = 1 μ/16 V Tantalum
C5,C5' = 10 μ/16 V (see text)

Semiconductor:
IC1 = LM 1897

2



hum), of the IC. Batteries can also be used successfully. A voltage regulator such as the 78L12 is required only when the available supply is unfiltered or likely to be 'noisy'.

The output of the pre-amp has not been decoupled since virtually every power amplifier contains some type of input coupling capacitor. Constructors who are in doubt about this fact can insert capacitors C5 and C5', as shown in the circuit diagram. The pre-amp has a low output impedance. This should not present any problems as the input impedance of most amplifiers and other 'HI FI' equipment is around 1 kΩ.

47

square triangle VCO

with dual waveform output

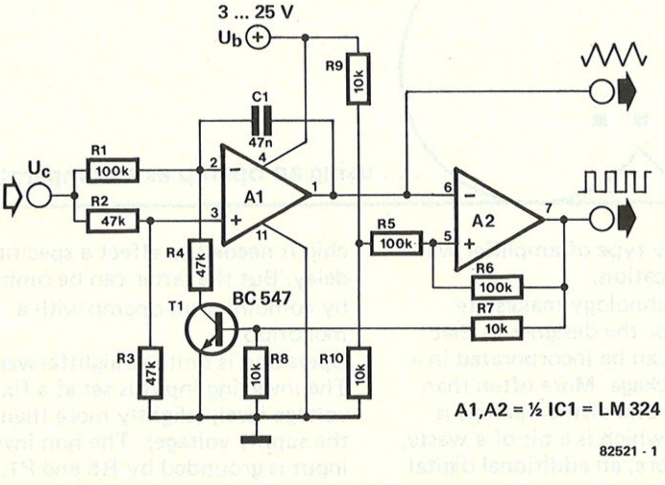
This voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) is capable of providing a triangular as well as a squarewave output signal. As with any other VCO, the frequency of the output signal depends on the level of the control voltage (U_C). Remarkably, this design features a wide control voltage range; between 0 V and the positive supply voltage. The power supply voltage can be anywhere in the region of +3 V to +25 V. However, care should be taken when using low voltage supplies that the maximum output level is at least 1.5 V below that of the supply.

The circuit is based on the 'integrator — comparator' principle. Capacitor C1 is part of the integrator (constructed around opamp A1) and is charged by a constant current level determined by the instantaneous level of the control voltage. Consequently, the output of A1 will fall linearly. The output of the comparator (constructed around A2) will change state and transistor T1 will start to conduct when the lower switching threshold of the comparator is reached. Capacitor C1 is now discharged causing the output of A1 to rise (again, the voltage rise will be linear). This process will be repeated when the output of A1 reaches the upper switching threshold of the comparator and T1 is turned off.

The duty cycle of the output signal will be 50% when the values of R2 and R3 are the same and when the value of R1 is twice that of R4 (R2 = R3 and R1 = 2 x R4). The relationship of the values of resistors R9 and R10 determines the DC level of the triangular output signal. With the values indicated in the circuit diagram, the DC level will be half the supply voltage. The peak-to-peak output level (V_{pp}) is equal to $\frac{R5}{R5 + R6} \times U_b$.

The characteristics of the VCO with two (common) supply voltages are shown in figure 2. The maximum frequency (when $U_c = U_b$) supplied by the circuit can be increased or decreased by selecting a lower or higher value, respectively, for capacitor C1. Due to the slew rate of the opamp, the steepness of the squarewave signal will fall off at higher frequencies.

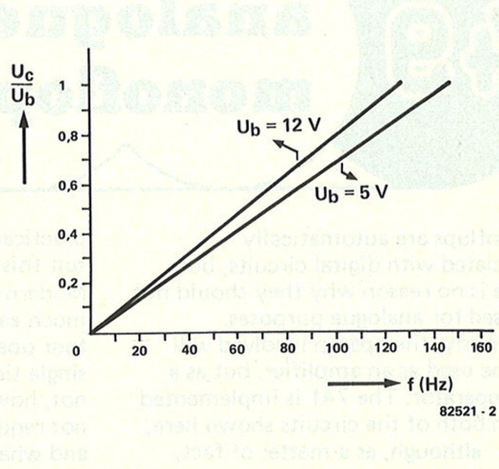
1



A1,A2 = ½ IC1 = LM 324

82521 - 1

2

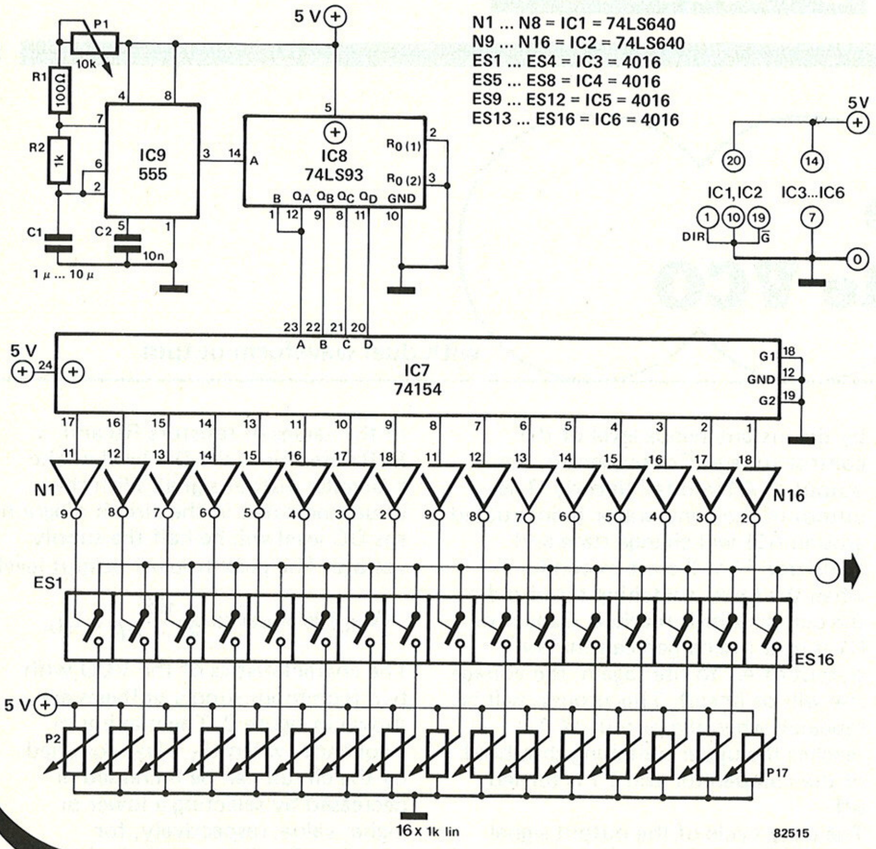


82521 - 2

48 graphic oscillator

waveform mixer

'And we don't mean graphic equaliser'. An oscillator operating along similar lines to an equaliser. In the case of the latter, a set of slide potentiometers adjust the frequency response and the level can be directly deduced from the position of the levers. Here slide potentiometers are used as well, only now for the purpose of setting the waveform on the screen.



To understand the object of the graphic oscillator the circuit diagram should be looked at 'back to front'. P2 . . . P17 sets the DC voltage in the 0 . . . 5 V range. Electronic switches ES1 . . . ES16 feed the voltages to the output of the circuit. Normally speaking, the article should end here, were it not that the circuit has an additional interesting feature to offer . . .

When an oscilloscope is connected to the output, a waveform appears on the screen that can be adjusted to contain up to 16 steps. Fortunately, this does not have to be done manually for the remaining components produce a constantly repeated switch cycle. The counter IC8 provides a 'bit' pattern at its outputs to the rhythm of the pulses generated by IC9. The bit pattern, decimal numbers 0 . . . 15 in binary, drives the multiplexer IC7, so that its output goes 'low' whenever the input data is addressed to the output concerned. For example, where A = high, B = low, C = high and D = low, output 5 = low.

Since a logic one inhibits the electronic switches, 16 inverters are required to make sure the right DC level reaches the output.

By adjusting P1 and C1, the clock frequency can be set to a very wide range. Where C1 = 1 n, theoretically: f = 123 . . . 710 kHz and where C1 = 10 µ, f = 123 . . . 710 Hz.

49 analogue monoflop . . .

. . . using an opamp as a comparator

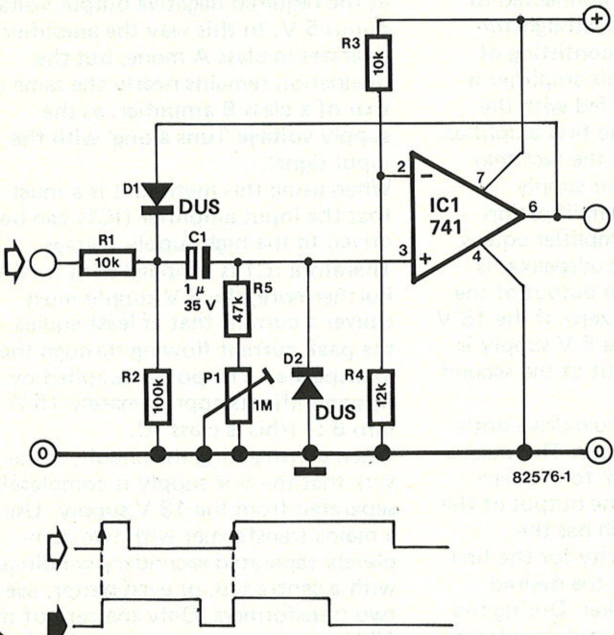
Monoflops are automatically associated with digital circuits, but there is no reason why they should not be used for analogue purposes. Obviously, the opamp involved will not be used as an amplifier, but as a comparator. The 741 is implemented in both of the circuits shown here, although, as a matter of fact, practically any type of amplifier will suit this application.

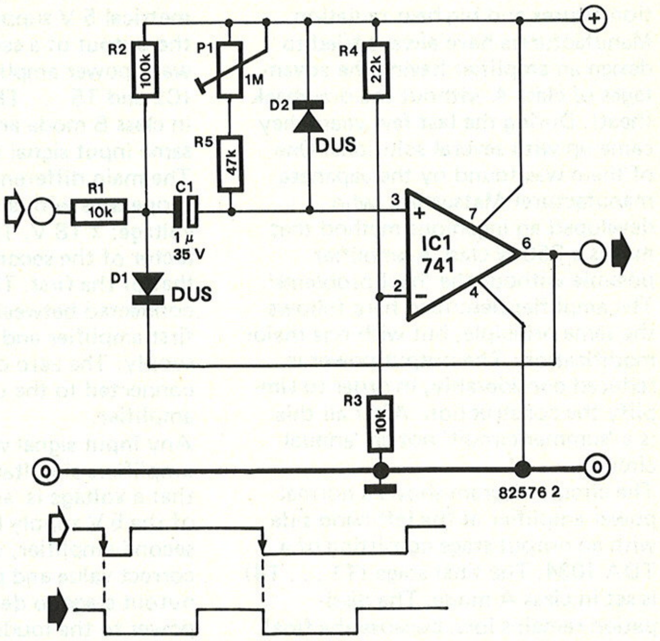
Modern IC technology makes life much easier for the designer in that four opamps can be incorporated in a single tiny package. More often than not, however, one of the opamps is not required, which is a bit of a waste, and what's more, an additional digital chip is needed to effect a specific time delay. But the latter can be omitted by combining an opamp with a monoflop.

Operation is quite straightforward. The inverting input is set at a fixed voltage level, (slightly more than half the supply voltage). The non-inverting input is grounded by R5 and P1. The output is therefore also at ground potential and diode D1 will not conduct. When a positive pulse is applied at the input, it is fed to the non-inverting input by capacitor C1. For a short time this becomes higher than the inverting input. As a result, the output of the opamp will be connected to the positive supply voltage. Diode D1 will now conduct and make sure that point A remains positive even when the input signal is no longer applied. This situation will not change until capacitor C1 is charged by way of R5 and P1 and the voltage at pin 3 is lower again than that at pin 2. The opamp will then 'flip' over, its output being grounded once more.

In principle, the same procedure applies to the negative response circuit. As can be seen in the pulse diagrams, the input signal should be either longer or shorter than the required output signal. The resultant mono time is around 0.5 (R5 + P1) • C1. P1 sets the exact value, which is determined, to a certain extent, by the saturation of the opamp output, and so can only be calculated approximately.

Just make sure that the input signal is always slightly smaller than the variation in amplitude at pin 6, because the signals might affect each other, especially if the input and output pulses have the same duration.





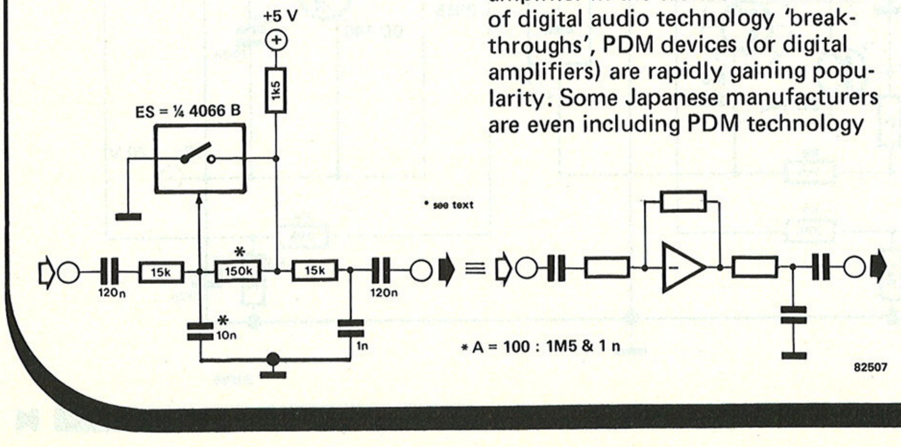
50

the simplest PDM amplifier

pulse duration modulation

The term PDM merely stands for pulse duration modulation. A PDM amplifier consists of a pulse duration modulator, which converts an analogue audio signal into a digital PDM signal, and an amplifier connected to an integrator which together convert the amplified PDM signal back into an analogue signal. This particular circuit is probably the most straightforward PDM amplifier in the world. In the wake of digital audio technology 'breakthroughs', PDM devices (or digital amplifiers) are rapidly gaining popularity. Some Japanese manufacturers are even including PDM technology in their current ranges of stereo amplifiers equipment.

The circuit described here is based on the fact that the transmittance curve of a buffered (B version) 4066 CMOS switch is extremely steep. As a result, the device can be used to reliably obtain a high gain factor. The circuit shown to the right of the figure represents the analogue equivalent of the PDM circuit. This corresponds to an inverting analogue amplifier, which unfortunately has a rather high distortion factor thereby making it totally unsuitable for hifi purposes. The gain of the circuit using the component values shown is 10. A gain of 100 can be achieved if the values of the components marked with an asterisk are altered to 1 MΩ and 1 n.



51

class A B amplifier

a class A amplifier with class B efficiency

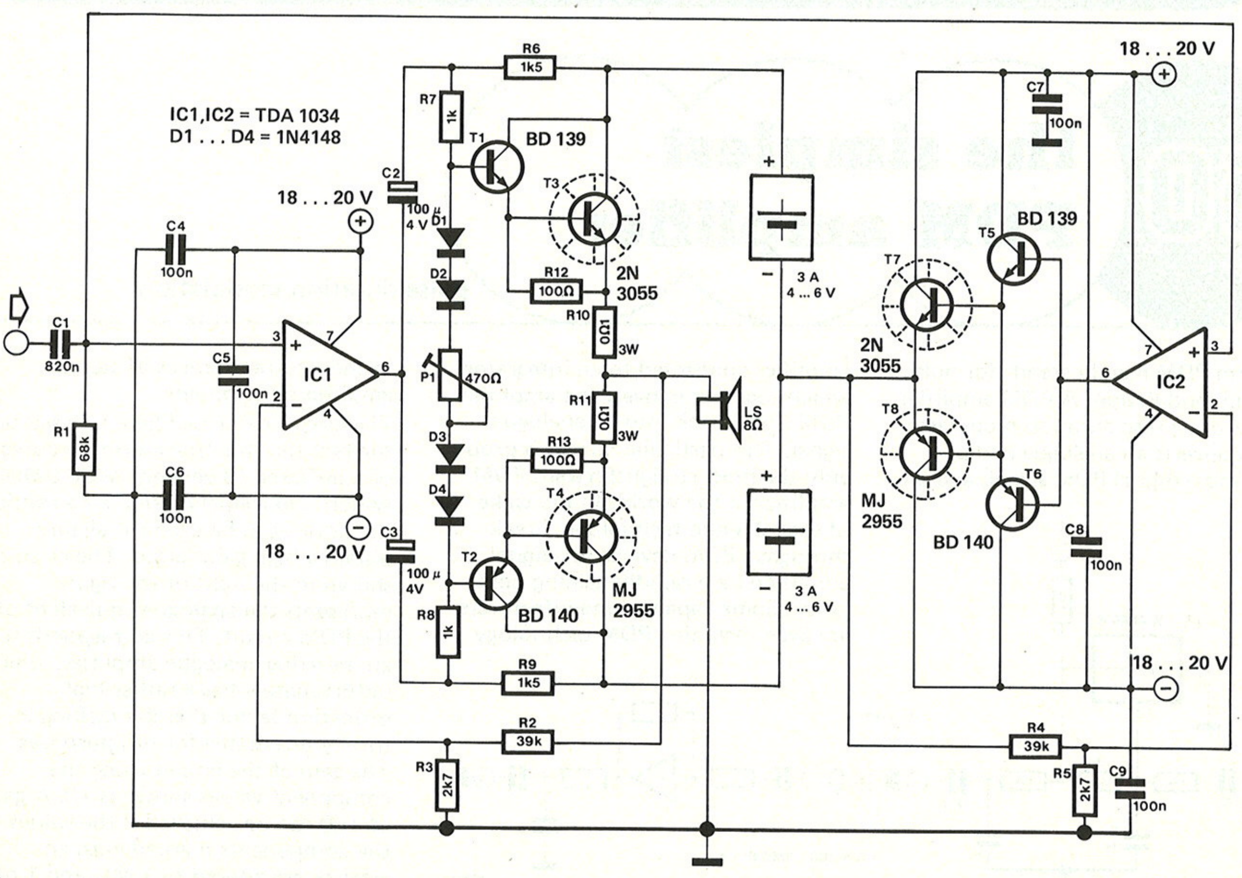
Class A amplifiers are well-known in the audio world for their low distortion figures and big heat radiation. Manufacturers have always tried to design an amplifier having the advantages of class A without the drawback (heat). During the last few years they came up with several solutions. One of them was found by the Japanese manufacturer Matsushita, who developed an ingenious method that makes a 350 W class A amplifier possible without the 'heat problems'. The amplifier described here follows the same principle, but with one major modification: The output power is reduced considerably, in order to simplify the construction. After all this is a 'summer circuit' not an 'annual circuit'.

The circuit diagram shows a normal power amplifier at the left-hand side with an output stage consisting of a TDA 1034. The final stage (T1 . . . T4) is set in class A mode. The dissipation remains low, because the final stage is fed by ± 5 V. However, this supply voltage is much too low for the amplifier to deliver enough power. For this reason, the zero of the symmetrical 5 V supply is connected to the output of a second, straightforward power amplifier consisting of IC2 and T5 . . . T8. This amplifier is in class B mode and is fed with the same input signal as the first amplifier. The main difference is the fact that it operates with a higher supply voltage: ± 18 V. The amplification factor of the second amplifier equals that of the first. The loudspeaker is connected between the output of the first amplifier and the zero of the 18 V supply. The zero of the 5 V supply is connected to the output of the second amplifier.

Any input signal will now drive both amplifiers simultaneously. This means that a voltage is 'added' to the zero of the 5 V supply by the output of the second amplifier, which has the correct value and polarity for the first output stage to deliver the desired power to the loudspeaker. During the positive swing of the signal waveform, the collector of T3 is at the necessary output voltage plus 5 V. When it swings negative, the collector of T4 is at the required negative output voltage minus 5 V. In this way the amplifier operates in class A mode, but the dissipation remains nearly the same as that of a class B amplifier, as the supply voltage 'runs along' with the input signal.

When using this method it is a must that the input amplifier (IC1) can be driven to the high supply voltage. Therefore IC1 is supplied with ± 18 V. Furthermore, the 5 V supply must deliver a current that at least equals the peak current flowing through the loudspeaker. The power supplied by this amplifier is approximately 15 W into 8 Ω (this is class A).

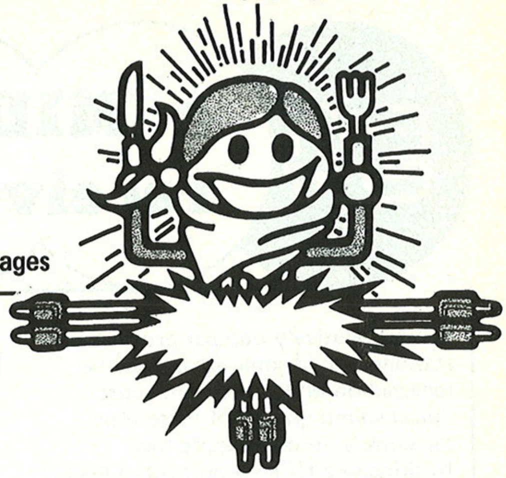
When constructing the circuit, make sure that the 5 V supply is completely separated from the 18 V supply. Use a mains transformer with two completely separated secondary windings with a centre tap, or even better, use two transformers. Only the zero of the 18 V supply serves as ground for the circuit and the loudspeaker.



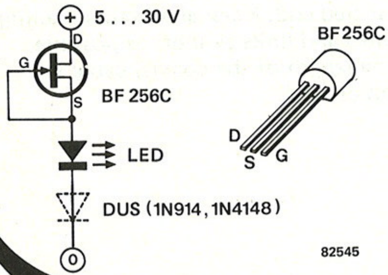
52

omnivore LED

not fussy about voltages



Ordinary LEDs have a rather monotonous diet: they will only 'swallow' DC current with the right polarity, in which case a series resistor cuts down the current appetite to a moderate 10 . . . 30 mA. This type of provision has a drawback in that the value of the series resistor must be calculated for each separate supply voltage, and that fluctuations in the supply signal can only be handled within a limited range.



Substituting a FET for the series resistor affords a number of advantages. When the gate and source are linked, the transistor forms a current source without the need for any additional components. In the type used here, the BF 256C, the constant current is between roughly 11 and 15 mA, with a wide supply range of 5 . . . 30 V. A universal silicon diode (DUS), such as the well known 1N4148, will provide polarity protection when connected in series with the LED. As a result, the 'Omnivore' LED can be driven with AC voltages in the 5 . . . 20 V (= 7 . . . 30 V) as well. At the normal 50 Hz mains frequency, the LED will barely flicker at all, except that its brightness will be a little dulled due to the half-wave rectification, compared to that at an equivalent DC voltage level.

53

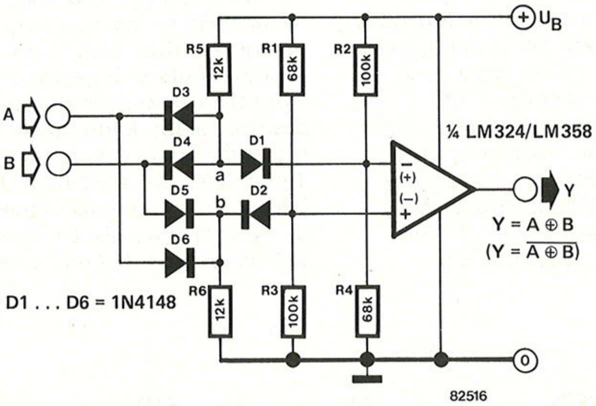
EX(N)OR opamp

an anlogue digital gate

A. Rochat

Nowadays, digital techniques are finding their way into more and more analogue circuits. Fortunately, this does not always call for the use of special integrated circuits, as it is quite common to see opamps being used to provide the logic functions NOT, AND, NAND, OR and NOR.

However, this does not (normally) apply to the logic functions EXOR and EXNOR. Nevertheless, the latter can be obtained by using LM 324 or LM 358 type opamps. These opamps have the advantage that their outputs can be driven to 0 volts without the need for a negative supply voltage.



As can be seen from the circuit diagram, when both inputs A and B are grounded (= logic zero) point a will be low. As a result, resistor R5 will have no effect on the state of the inverting input of the opamp. Resistor R6, however, does affect the non-inverting input via diode D2. This causes the voltage at the non-inverting input of the opamp to be lower than that at the inverting input, leading to a low level at the output. If the two inputs A and B are taken high (= supply voltage), point b will also go high via diodes D5 and D6. Thus, resistor R5 now affects the state of the opamp instead of R6. This causes the voltage at the inverting input to be greater than that at the non-inverting input, therefore the output of the opamp is once again low. If one of the inputs is held high and the other low, point a will go low and point b will go high. This means that now the voltage level at the non-inverting input will be greater than that at the inverting input, resulting in a high voltage level at the output of the opamp. In other words, a genuine EXOR gate!

The EXNOR function can be obtained very easily indeed. Simply swap around the inverting and the non-inverting input connections. Now the output of the opamp will go low whenever the two input levels are different and will go high when the input levels are the same.

54

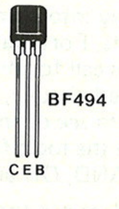
a 'MID-FI' receiver

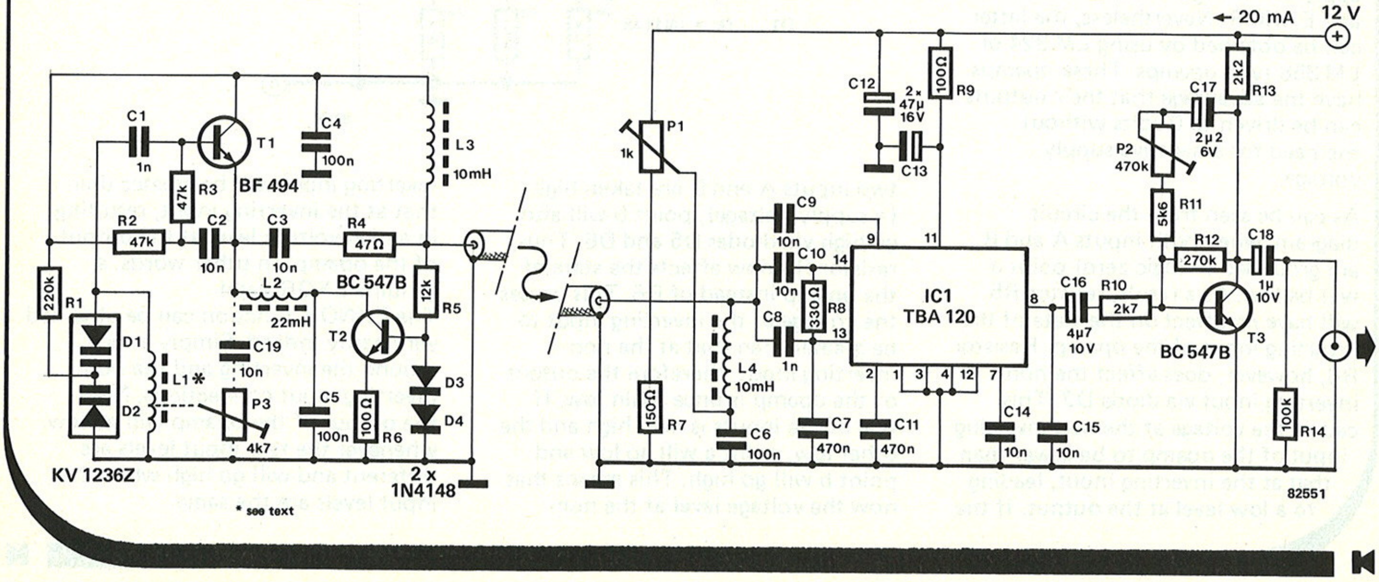
a medium fidelity receiver for MW and LW

Several relatively popular broadcasting stations can, in some areas, only be received on MW or LW. The reproduced sound quality of these transmissions is normally quite low. Nothing like HI-FI is normally possible because of the limited bandwidth of transmissions. However a greatly improved sound quality is possible, obtained quite easily by using just a few widely available components. The improvement is so remarkable that it can be noticed distinctly. The outstanding feature of this receiver is its unconventional concept. The tuning stage of the receiver also serves as an active aerial, which can be favourably placed in order to get the best possible reception. Furthermore it is completely separated from the rest of the receiver, that is from the demodulator supplying the AF output. This part can be inserted into a separate housing, and placed next to an amplifier or the HI-FI equipment. The interconnection between the two parts should be made using standard coaxial cable. This cable feeds the RF signals and the tuning voltage (which is the operational voltage of the aerial) to the modulator. The plastic aerial housing contains an aligned input circuit, consisting of a ferrite rod (L2), and double varicap. The aerial signal is coupled to the tuning stage by an emitter/follower transistor (T1), ensuring that a high impedance output signal is fed to the modulator. This improves the selectivity. T2 together with its surrounding components forms a current source for T1. The received signal is not amplified whatsoever in the active aerial stage, but in part of the TBA120 IC which forms part of the modulator. L2 serves as an emitter decoupler for T1. L3 decouples the supply and tuning voltage thereby short proofing the RF output of the active aerial. L4 effectively doing the same for the demodulator. P1 can either be a trimming potentiometer allowing preset tuning of a particular station or a multi-turn (helical) type for normal variable tuning. TBA120 IC is the amplifier and quasi-synchronous-demodulator for the signal fed from the active aerial. Apart from the unusual method used for modulation, the receiver follows the standard 'straight-through' principles having a good signal-to-noise ratio.

Unfortunately the main dis advantages of this design is that it suffers from bad selectivity and low sensitivity. Consequently the constructor should not expect the receiver to work miracles, especially during the evening hours or when trying to tune in to distant stations. However for most relatively local stations it will perform well.

Potentiometer P2 sets the gain of T3, thereby allowing the output level to be matched to the input requirements of any amplifier. Should the constructor desire to improve the selectivity then we suggest inserting a positive feedback loop with its associated components as shown by the dotted lines (see the circuit diagram). Except for L1, standard chokes can be used for the coils. L1 consists of 250 windings of 0.2 mm enamelled wire for LW and 80 turns of 0.3 mm wire for MW, wound onto a ferrite aerial approximately 20 cm in length with a diameter of 10 mm. The extra positive loop should be connected by tapping into the coil approximately a quarter of the way up from the earthed end. Keep all interconnecting wires and links as short as possible. The length of the coaxial cable is not critical.



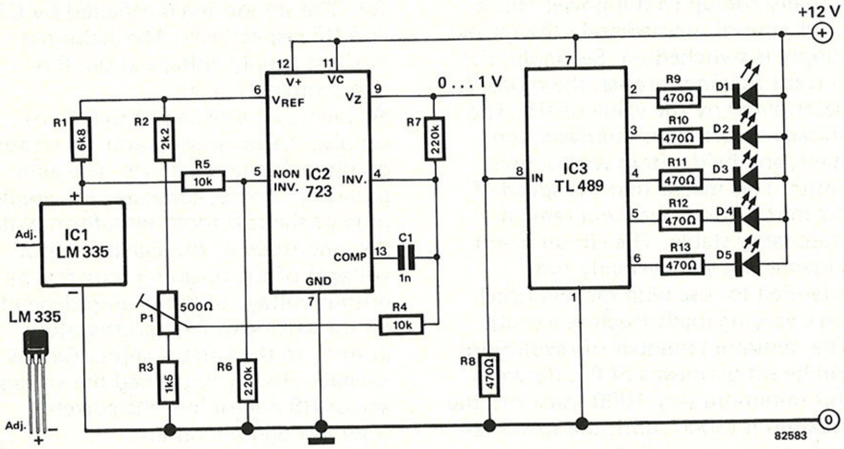


55

low cost temperature indicator

one LED per degree C

The novel use of components in this electronic temperature indicator make it very simple and economical to build. It uses only three ICs, an LM335 temperature sensor, a723 (old faithfull) voltage regulator and a TL489 five stage analogue level detector.



The temperature sensor (IC1) is supplied with a constant current from the reference output of the 723 (IC2). This provides a stable zero point setting enabling accurate readings to be achieved. The circuit around the 723 is arranged to allow the output of the regulator to vary between zero volts and one volt. It also acts as an amplifier with an effective gain of 20. The output is fed to the input of the analogue level detector IC3. Depending on the voltage level at its input, this IC will light one or more of the LEDs D1 . . .D5. Since the sensitivity of the sensor is 10 mV per degree centigrade (10 mV/°C), and the gain of the 723 is 20x, it follows that the TL489 requires an increase in voltage level of 200 mV at its input to light each successive LED. Therefore, one LED will light for every 1 degree rise in temperature registered.

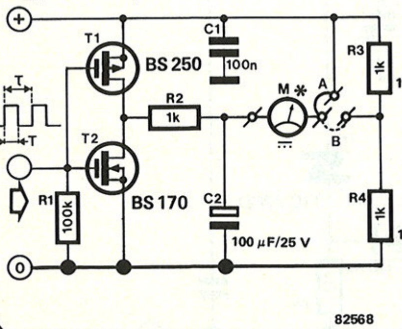
Calibration is very straightforward. The temperature measuring range (or temperature 'window') is set by P1. For example 18 . . . 23°C (5°C). This range can be altered if desired by simply changing the values of resistors R6 and R7. For two degrees temperature change per LED, the resistor values must be 100 kΩ.

56

duty cycle meter

direct duty cycle measurement

The duty cycle of a square wave signal is normally measured by means of a pulse counter or an oscilloscope.



* see text

However, this can be simplified considerably by using two VMOS-FETs and a voltmeter. The FETs are switched in turn by the input pulses. The R2/C2 network combination provides an average DC level corresponding to the input waveform:

$$U_{av} = T/\tau \cdot U_b.$$

The meter reading can be interpreted as follows: The indication of the duty cycle can be expressed as a percentage (link A). For link B, a voltmeter with a centre zero is preferable.

A DVM would also do the trick, but not quite as well.

The voltage level at the input of the meter will be half the supply voltage when the duty cycle is 50%. Since the other side of the meter is connected to half the supply voltage (via voltage divider R3/R4) there will be no current flow through the meter (hence a zero reading).

The duty cycle can be read directly in % if the scale is divided into 1 . . . 10 (U_b = 10 V) and the centre point (5) marked as 50%.

An important note: It is imperative to ensure that the input waveform switches abruptly between a low level (less than 0.8 V) and 'high' (U_B −0.8 V or higher). Between these values both FETs would start to conduct, thus causing a short circuit across the supply voltage source. Moreover, the maximum supply voltage must not be exceeded. One final remark: The internal resistance of the meter must be at least 100 kΩ.

57

A.C. motor control

motor control for squirrel cage motors

This circuit makes it possible to control the speed of single phase motors with squirrel cage. This is not to say that every motor can now be made to run at any desired speed, but, that a speed range to a factor of 2 should be readily obtainable with suitable motors. That is to say that the range is from half to full speed. This range may not seem to be much, but, for fans, pumps and other equipment of this nature, it is quite a useful range. It can conveniently reduce both the current consumption, and noise levels of this type of appliance.

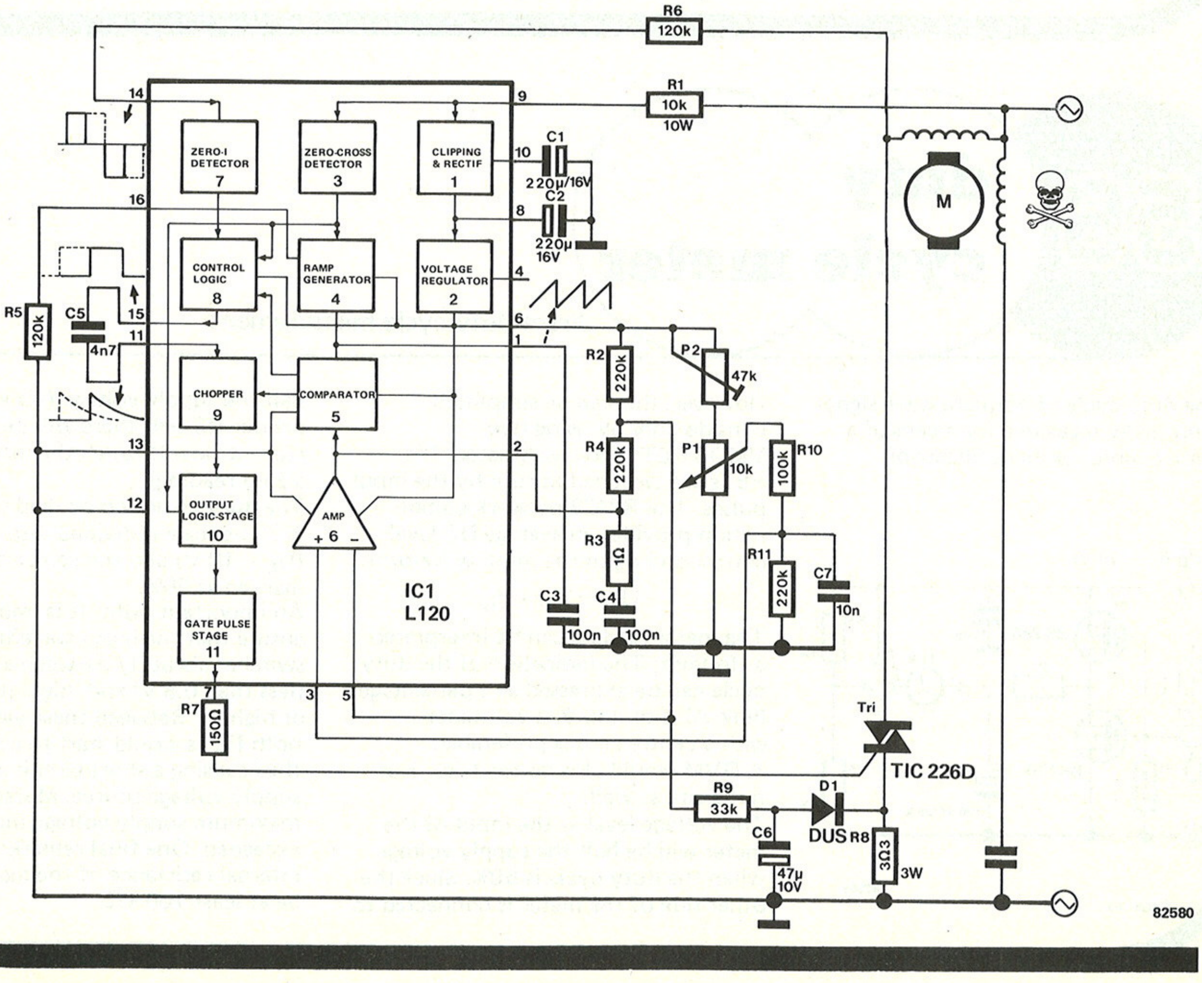
The circuit described here makes use of an SGS Ates IC that was specifically designed for phase control. An asynchronous (short circuit rotor) motor has two windings, their magnetic fields being at 90° to each other. One winding is connected directly to the mains, the other via a capacitor to ensure that the current passing through one winding is out of phase to the other. This invariably results in a rotating magnetic field, enabling the motor to run.

Only the winding which is connected directly to the mains supply needs to be controlled, by what could be termed as a standard type of triac speed control.

There are two main points to note. Firstly, irrespective of the speed setting of the controller, the motor will initially run up to full power (for a brief period), immediately the mains supply is switched on. Secondly, the current flowing through the motor is determined by the value of R8. The voltage across R8 is relatively constant, and held within well defined limits. This means that the speed of the motor (once set), will remain reasonably stable. The circuit is not suitable and was certainly not intended for use with motors which have varying loads (such as a drill). The minimum number of revolutions can be set by means of P2. Between this minimum (say 1800 rpm) and the maximum (3000 rpm), the speed can be controlled by P1. The circuit was designed to handle up to 90 W. Higher powered motors are possible but then R8 will have to be changed accordingly.

The IC deserves a special mention. Looking closely at the circuit diagram, you will notice that box 1 of the IC derives a negative and positive supply voltage of 11.5 V from the mains, via R1. The smoothing is effected by C1 and C2 respectively. The stabilised positive supply voltage at pin 6 is approximately 9 V.

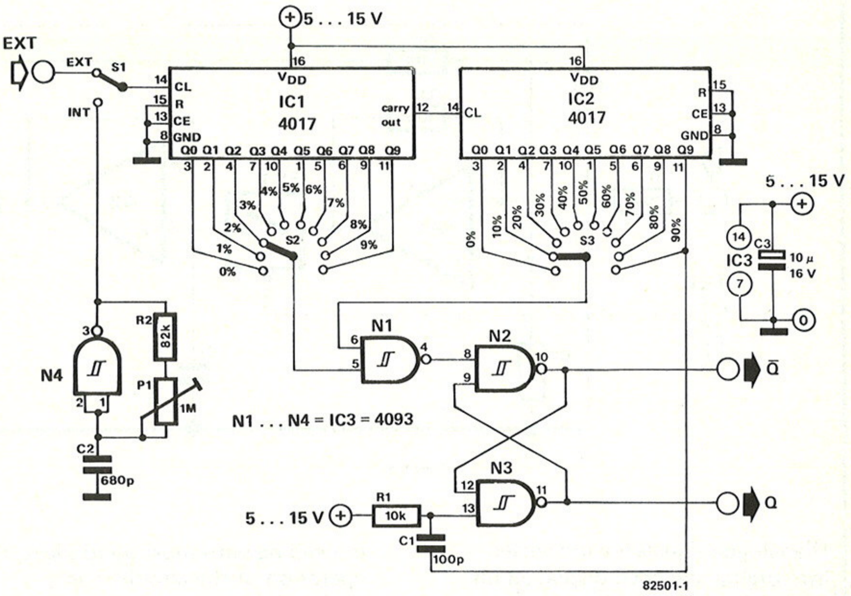
At each zero crossing of the mains supply, the ramp generator (saw tooth oscillator) in box 4 starts. The comparator in box 5, compares the amplitude of the saw tooth waveform with the amplitude of the signal (output voltage) of the opamp in box 6. The output voltage of the opamp depends on the setting of P1, and therefore in turn, to the voltage across R8. As we have already explained the voltage across R8 determines the current flow through the motor.



58 pulse generator

. . . adjusts the duty cycle in precise 1% steps

1



With the aid of this circuit, the duty cycle of a signal may be adjusted very accurately in 1% steps within the 1% . . . 99% range. At the same time, it is possible to keep the frequency of the output signal completely independent of the duty cycle setting. Accurate pulse generators are needed whenever a meter or a circuit that calculates the level of a signal on the basis of its duty cycle and evaluates and/or processes the signal to be calibrated. The type of circuits in mind are remote control (PPM) and phase cutoff angle meters.

The pulse generator in figure 1 can be constructed quite easily using three CMOS ICs. The decimal counters IC1 and IC2 are connected as divide-by-tens. Flipflop N2/N3 is set via R1/C1 upon the falling edge of the Q_9 signal of IC2 (which corresponds to the rising edge of Q_0!) and the Q output of the circuit goes high. The intermediate count reaches gate N1 via the select switches S2 and S3. As soon as the required count is attained, N1 sends a reset pulse to the flipflop and the Q output goes low.

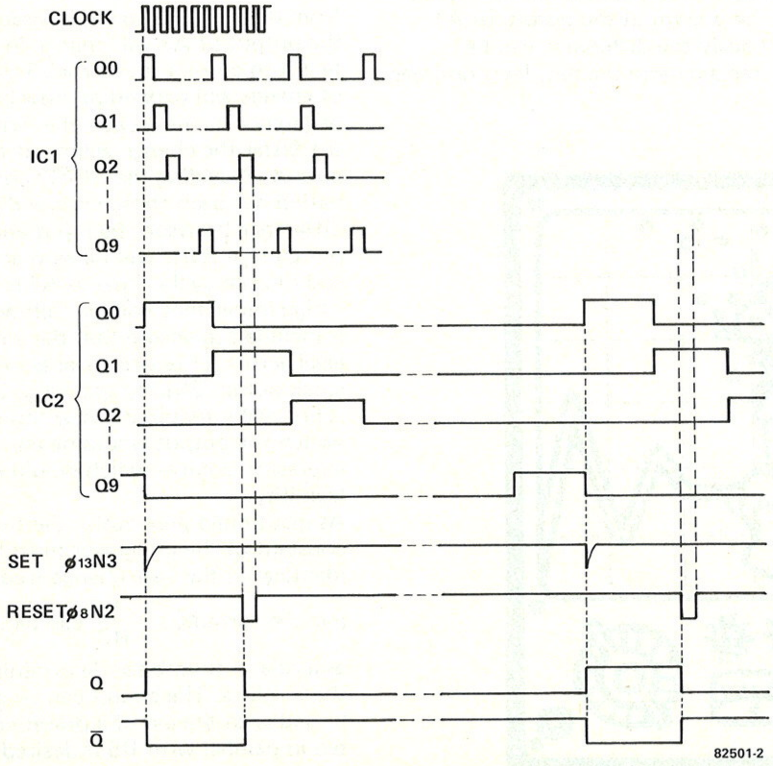
Figure 2 shows what happens in the form of a pulse diagram. The clock signal may well be transmitted by an external device. As it is divided by ten twice, the output frequency will be 10 kHz at a maximum input frequency of 1 MHz. Alternatively, the internal oscillator may be switched on via S1, in which case an output frequency of between 20 Hz and 200 Hz, approximately, (variable with P1) will be obtained at an operational voltage of 12 V. The preset range may be adjusted by altering the operational voltage (within the 5 . . . 15 V range). In addition, the frequency range may be varied by selecting a different value for C2.

Back to the pulse diagram. By way of an example, a duty cycle of 12% has been set here (see figure 1). Initially, the set pulse makes Q go high. But as soon as Q_2 of IC1 and Q_1 of IC2 are high, Q will go low again, etc.

Supposing we wish to set the dwell angle of a 4 cylinder engine, we will have to take the following into account: the dwell angle is defined as a certain period of time, during which the contact breaker connections are closed. This corresponds to the time interval during which the signal is low. Thus, the definition of the dwell angle is the exact opposite of that of the duty cycle! What all this boils down to in this particular application is that the maximum dwell angle is 90°. This may be adjusted to, say, 54°. As a result, the variable duty cycle will be:

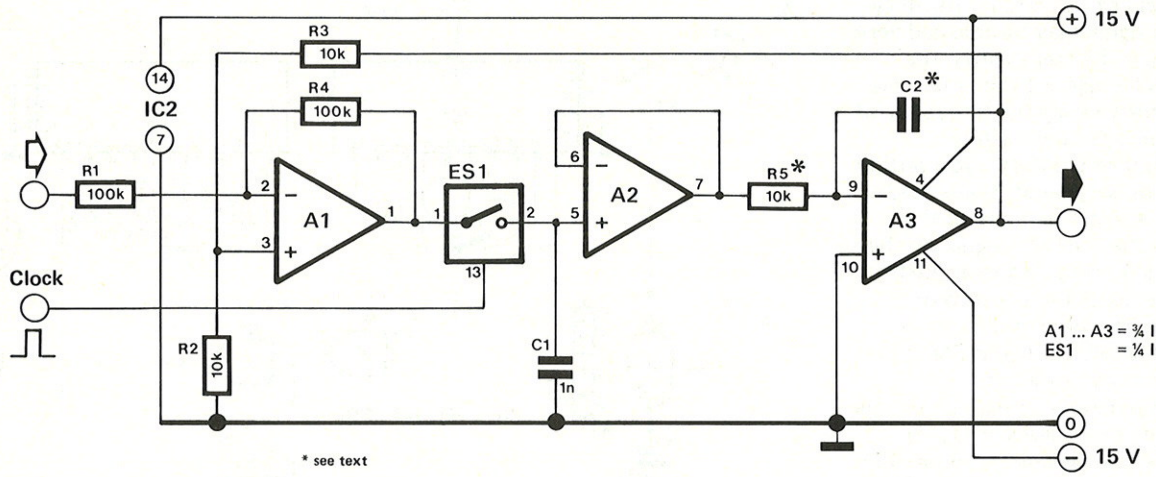
$$\frac{(90^\circ - 54^\circ)}{90^\circ \cdot 100\%} = 40\%!$$

2



59 oscilloscope aid

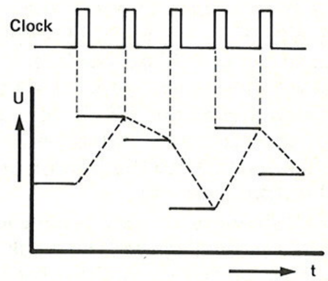
display data point connector

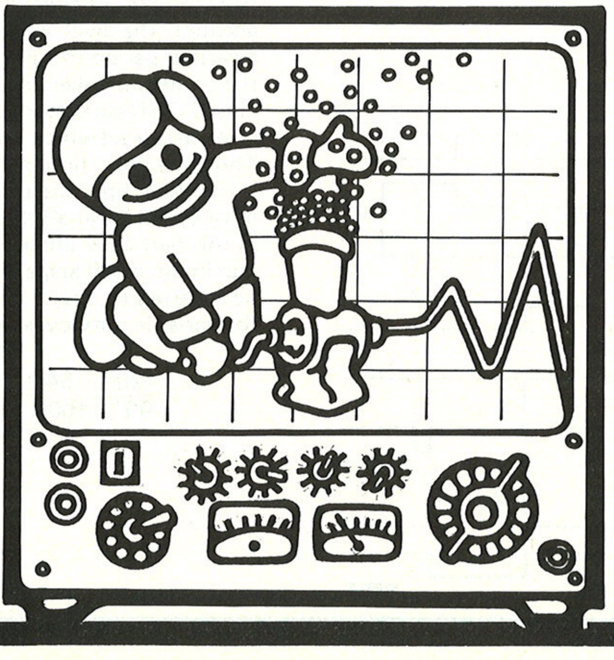


* see text

82535

If analogue signals are converted into digital and then displayed on an oscilloscope it will be obvious that the legibility will be less than perfect. This is due to the fact that the display consists of a (sometimes) large collection of short horizontal lines which can appear to have little or no relation to each other. Interconnecting these 'dashes' will make the displayed information far easier to read and this circuit was specifically designed for this purpose. It produces a fairly complex 'waveform' on the screen but nevertheless, the legibility is considerably improved.





In keeping with most good ideas, the operation of the circuit is very straightforward. An initial requirement is a clock signal that becomes a logic '1' whenever the displayed data jumps to a new value. This can be derived from the circuit under test with the aid of a monostable. Opamp A3 is designed as an integrator which serves as a memory. If the incoming voltage level does not correspond to the voltage level at the output of A3, the difference between the two levels will be present at the output of A1. Obviously the difference will be greater the more the new level deviates from the previous value. Consequently the output of A3 will change in an attempt to correct the 'error'. The rate of change will depend on how big the difference is, the greater the 'error', the faster the change will be at the output. Providing the R5/C2 combination has been chosen correctly, the difference between the input and output voltage levels will be zero at the end of each cycle. Opamp A2 is simply a high impedance voltage follower and is included to ensure that the voltage level across C1 remains stable between clock pulses. Strictly speaking, ES1 is not really required but without this switch the output would be an exponential curve which would reduce legibility.

As mentioned previously, the time constant of the integrator must be identical to the data change frequency and the formula $f = \frac{1}{RC}$ can be used as a rule of thumb for determining these values. The circuit can be calibrated with the aid of a preset connected in parellel with R5 if desired.

60

mini EPROMmer

the simple programming circuit

Fortunately the prices for widely available EPROMs is falling considerably. It might therefore be worthwhile to construct complex logic functions with EPROMs instead of the normal digital ICs (gates, flipflops, and so on). This would make the construction of the circuit much more compact and straightforward.

The EPROM 2716 contains 11 inputs (address lines A0 . . . A10) and 8 data lines (D0 . . . D7), which are connected as inputs during programming and as outputs for other functions. Therefore it is possible to program complex logic functions. For example a programmed EPROM can be used as code converter. This leaves us with the problem of finding a suitable programming device. It is rather expensive to build or buy a programmer, if it is only to be used occasionally.

In this case a straightforward circuit will suffice, with which the associated data of the logic functions can be stored in the EPROM quite easily. The circuit described in this article offers this possibility. Any program can be programmed step by step with the aid of this circuit.

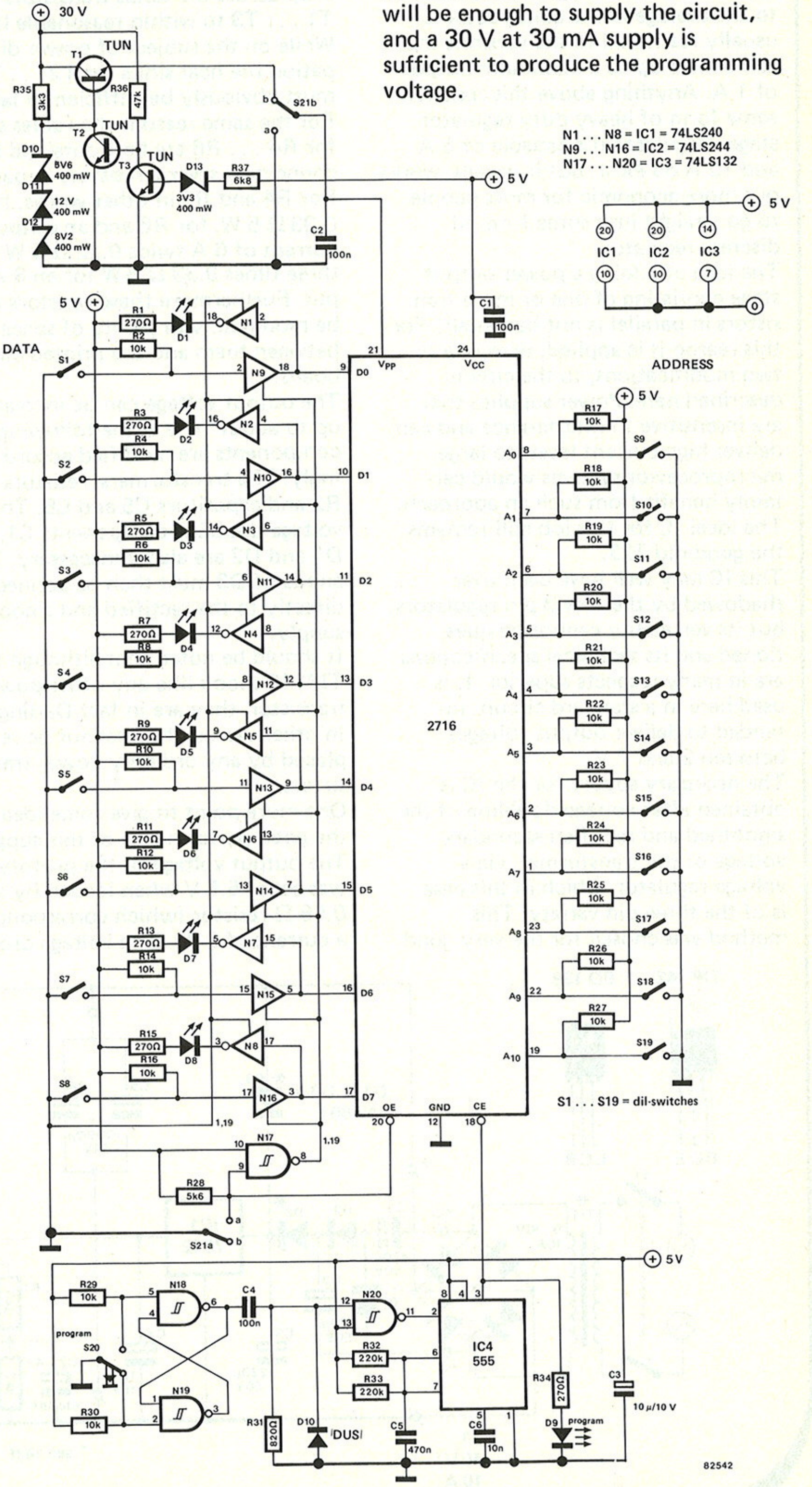
There is one crucial point which has to be considered, when using EPROMs and that is the access time. The operation speed of the complete circuit depends on it. The circuit must be constructed in the conventional manner, using gates, flipflops and so on, if the EPROM is too slow, due to the access time, for a certain application.

The next question is what is to be programmed? First, switch S21 must be set to position 'b'. In this case, pin 21 of the EPROM will be connected to the programming voltage and the data connections D0 . . . D7 are connected as inputs. The corresponding data can now be set bit by bit by means of switches S1 . . . S8. An open switch then stands for logic 1. After that, the corresponding addresses can be set with the aid of switches S9 . . . S19. Again an open switch denotes a logic 1. Once the correct data and address bits have been selected, depressing S20 is sufficient to transfer them into EPROM. The LED D9 lights to indicate the programming time.

Obviously some form of check is necessary, when the complete program is stored in EPROM, because the readers who have programmed by hand, will agree that it is very easy to make an error. Switch S21 in position a, in order to check the program.

The LEDs D1 . . . D9 will now indicate which data is stored in the address set with S9 . . . S19.

A stabilised voltage of 5 V and 400 mA will be enough to supply the circuit, and a 30 V at 30 mA supply is sufficient to produce the programming voltage.



61

5 V super power supply

power to the micro people

The subject of power supplies seems to be of little interest since the introduction of the well-known 3 pin voltage regulator ICs. However, the usefulness to the average home constructor is usually restricted to the versions that can deliver up to a maximum output of 1 A. Anything above this requires some form of heavy duty regulator stage. Regulator ICs capable of 5 A and 10 A do exist, but it usually works out more economic for most people to go straight into some form of discrete regulator.
The idea of adding a power output stage consisting of one or more transistors in parallel is not bad at all! For this reason it is applied, with one or two modifications, to the circuit described here. Power supplies that are insensitive to interference and can deliver high current levels to large microprocessor systems would certainly benefit from such an approach. The ideal IC for this job still remains the good old 723.
This IC may well have been overshadowed by the new 3 pin regulators, but its versatality cannot be questioned and its technical specifications are in many respects superior. It is used here in a standard circuit, intended to deliver output voltages between 2 and 7 V.
The necessary supply for the IC is obtained after voltage doubling of the smoothed and rectified secondary voltage of the transformer, via a voltage regulator, which in this case is of the three pin variety. This method was chosen for the very good reason that the secondary voltage of the transformer must be kept as low as possible, in order to hold the power drop across the series transistors T1 . . . T3 to within reasonable limits. While on the subject of power dissipation the heat sinks for T2 . . . T3 must obviously be sufficiently large. For the same reasons the values shown for R4 . . . R6 are best obtained by connecting several resistors in parallel. For R4 and R5 in other words, twice 0.33 Ω 5 W, for R6 and an output current of 6 A twice 0.22 Ω 5 W or three times 0.33 Ω 5 W for an 8 A output. Furthermore these resistors must be mounted with plenty of space between them and the printed circuit board.
The output voltage can be increased up to about 14 V if the following components are modified accordingly. The transformers, resistors R1, R2 and capacitors C5 and C6. The voltage doubling components C1, C2, D1 and D2 are also unnecessary. The anode of D3 must then be connected directly to the rectified and smoothed supply.
It should be noted that although the TIP142's look like any other power transistor, they are in fact Darlingtons. In other words, they cannot be replaced by any ordinary power transistors.
One more point to give some idea of the good performance of this supply. The output voltage of the prototype was set at 5.5 V when loaded by a 0.68 Ω resistor (which corresponds to a current of 8 A). The voltage dropped to 5.32 V! This is a drop of 3.3% at 7.8 A. Furthermore, under the same conditions the ripple was less than 25 mV$_{rms}$.

Parts list:

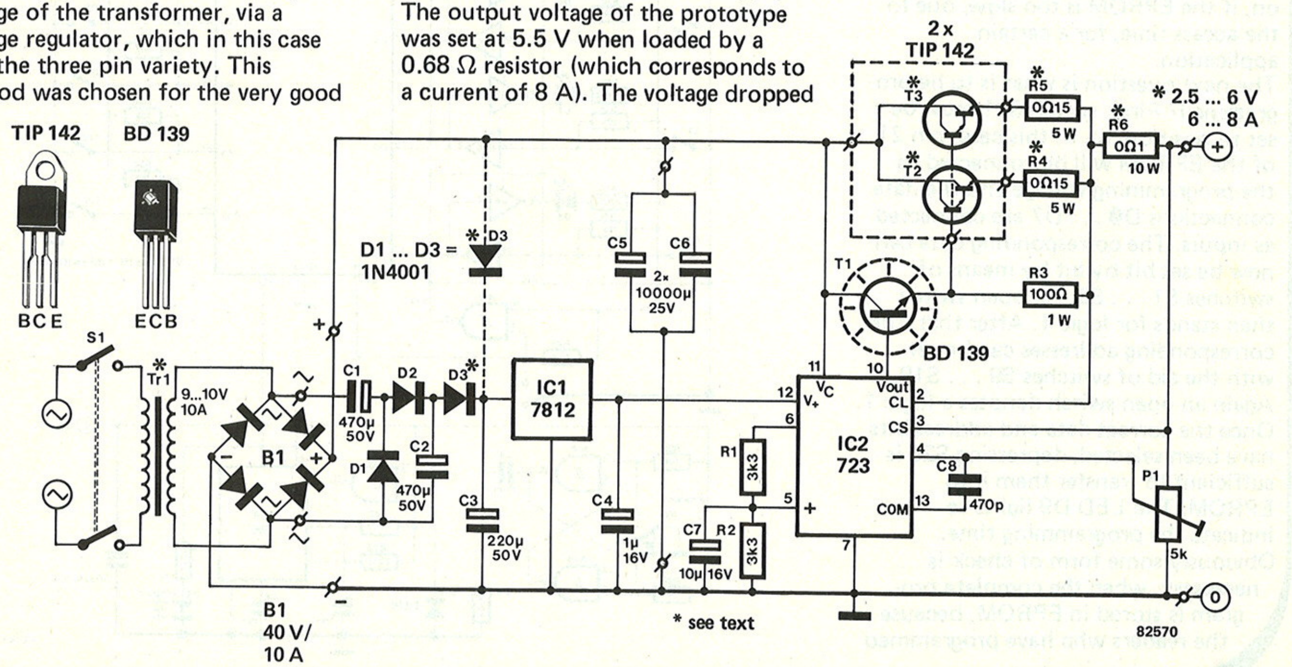
Resistors:
R1,R2 = 3k3
R3 = 100 Ω/1 W
R4,R5 = 0,15 Ω/5 W*
R6 = 0,1 Ω/10 W*
P1 = 5 k preset

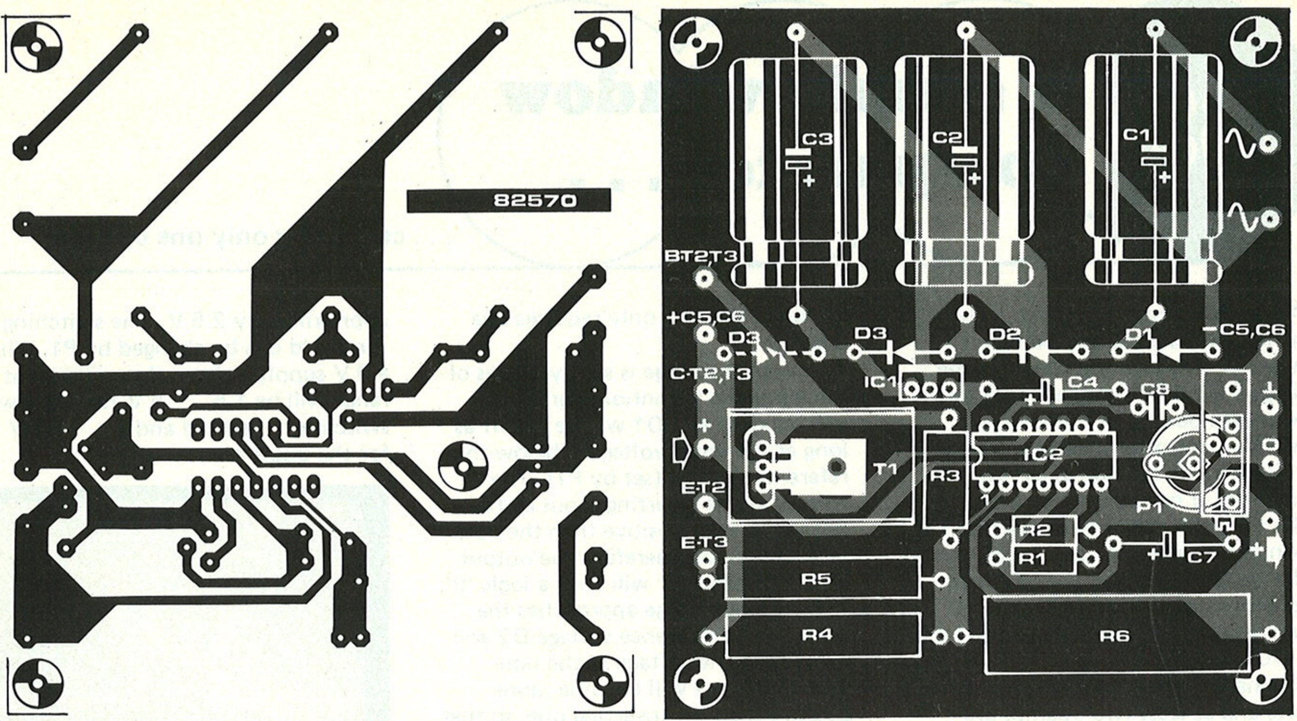
Capacitors:
C1,C2 = 470 μ/50 V
C3 = 220 μ/50 V
C4 = 1 μ/16 V
C5,C6 = 1000 V μ/25 V
C7 = 10 μ/16 V
C8 = 470 p

Semiconductors:
B = 10 A/40 V bridge rectifier
(not p.c.b. mounting)
D1 . . . D3 = 1N4001
T1 = BD 139
T2,T3 = TIP 142 (Darlington)
IC1 = 7812
IC2 = 723

Miscellaneous:
Tr = 10 V/10 A toroidal transformer
S1 = double pole mains switch

* see text





62 short wave converter . . .

. . . for the 20 meter SSB receiver

A descriptive and constructional article for an SSB receiver was published in the June issue of Elektor.

The intention was to encourage readers to construct this type of equipment. It was mentioned at the time that the basic design could be used as the basis for other amateur bands providing a converter was available. This means that the receiver frequency must be mixed with an oscillator signal in such a way that the output is tuneable in the range of 14 . . . 14.35 MHz. The oscillator frequency together with the special component values required for the specific amateur band required are given in the table.

The circuit itself consists of three sections; the input stage (VLF), the oscillator T2 and the dual gate MOSFET mixer stage T1. Components C11 . . . C13 and L6 are a low-pass filter to 'clean up' the signal before it is passed to the SSB receiver. Construction of the circuit should, of course, be of highest quality to ensure best results. This includes adequate screening around and between the stages.

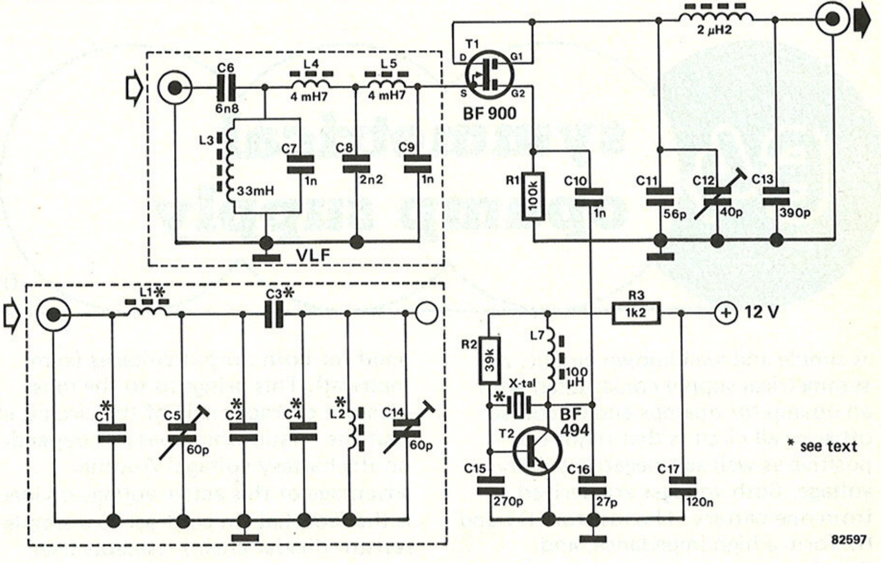


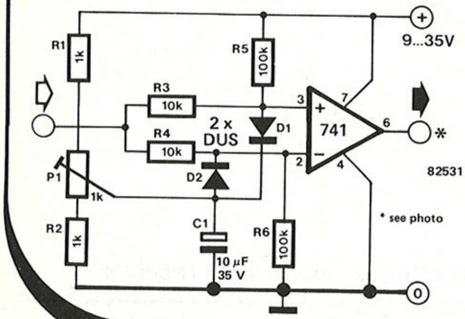
Table	Band	Frequency (MHz)	Crystal (MHz)	L1/L2 (μH)	C1 (nF)	C2, C4 (pF)	C3 (pF)
	VLF	10 . . . 140 kHz	14.0	—	—	—	—
	160 m	1.8	15.8	2.7	3.3	180	33
	80 m	3.5	17.5	8.2	3.3	180	15
	40 m	7	21.0	2.2	2.2	180	10
	30 m	10	24.1	1	1.5	150	6.8

63 a simple window comparator . . .

. . . containing only one opamp!

A window comparator, also called window discriminator, examines whether a voltage is situated in the range ('window') between two given reference points. In this way, a window comparator can be used for various kinds of control circuits. For example, it can be used to indicate the oil temperature of an engine; The window comparator can show whether the temperature is in the tolerated (green) range or not, (after the oil temperature has been converted into a DC voltage).

Normally two comparators, an AND gate and at least two opamps are needed to construct a window discriminator. However, the circuit shown in figure 1 only requires one opamp!



A reference voltage is set by means of the trimming potentiometer P1. D2 will conduct and D1 will be cutoff as long as the input voltage is below this reference voltage (set by P1). The voltage at the inverting input of the opamp is more positive than the non-inverting input, therefore the output of the comparator will have a logic '0'. If the input voltage approaches the value of the reference voltage D2 will cutoff and the voltage at the non-inverting input will become more positive than the inverting one, so that the output voltage becomes logic '1'. D1 starts to conduct when the input voltage exceeds the reference voltage by 0.6 V. Consequently the voltage at the non-inverting input cannot increase, in contrast to the voltage at the inverting input which can. Increasing the input voltage further will make the inverting input more positive still, thus causing the comparator output to become logic '1' again. The window will be closed!

With the values indicated in the circuit diagram, the 'window width' will be approximately 2.5 V. The switching threshold can be changed by P1. With a 9 V supply voltage the adjustment range will be 1.5 . . . 5 V for the lower switching threshold and 4 . . . 7.5 V for the upper threshold.

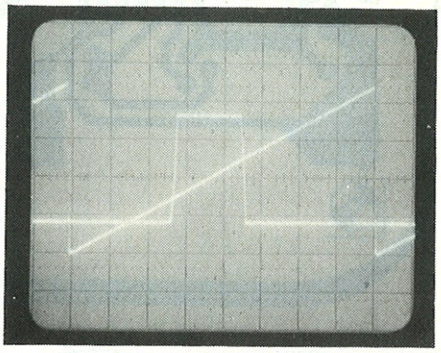


Photo 1 shows the sawtooth input signal, ranging from 0 to 9 V, and the output signal of the comparator. This picture clearly indicates that the 741 at the output cannot switch through to 0 V and $+U_b$ completely. When $+U_b = 9$ V the logic '0' output voltage will approximately be 1.9 V and the logic '1' output voltage will be about 8.5 V.

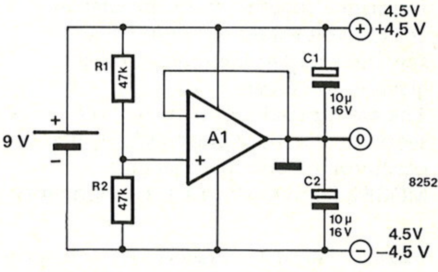
64 symmetrical opamp supply

from a single battery source

J. Wallaert

A simple and well-known circuit: a symmetrical supply constructed *with* an opamp *for* opamps and of course other small circuits that require a positive as well as a negative supply voltage. Both voltages are derived from one battery. The resistors R1 and R2 form a high impedance, and therefore energy saving voltage divider. The opamp takes care that the artificial ground potential remains identical to the potential at the junction of R1 and R2. The relationship between R1 and R2 determines the relationship between the two output voltages; if R1 and R2 have the same value, the same will hold good for both output voltages (symmetrical). This brings us to the most pleasant characteristic of the circuit, in that the relationship does not depend on the battery voltage! Another advantage of this active voltage divider is the fact that (in contrast to a simple resistor divider chain) it adapts itself well to changing load currents passing to and from the earth potential, particularly in the case of unsymmetrical load current conditions.

There are various types of opamps that can be applied for this circuit. The 3140 and 324 are excellent, even with a battery voltage of 4.5 V. Bear in mind that the maximum tolerated load of the artificial ground depends on the opamp being used (normally about 20 mA)



A1 = CA 3140, LF 356, ¼ TL 084, ¼ 324, 741

65 monoflop with a CMOS gate

single gate monostable

A monoflop only has one stable state. When triggered by a pulse, the circuit 'flips over' from the unstable back into the stable state. The 'on-time' depends on the component values chosen for the RC network. As most constructors probably know, such a circuit can also be designed in quite a different way. A monoflop can quite easily be built using special ICs, but this circuit takes the idea one step further and is much more straightforward: it only needs a single gate!

In principle, a gate can be induced, (by applying a pulse to the input), to leave its quiescent state and return to it after a certain period. For this, a differentiating, in other words, RC, network is required at the input, which at the same time provides the on-time for the gate.

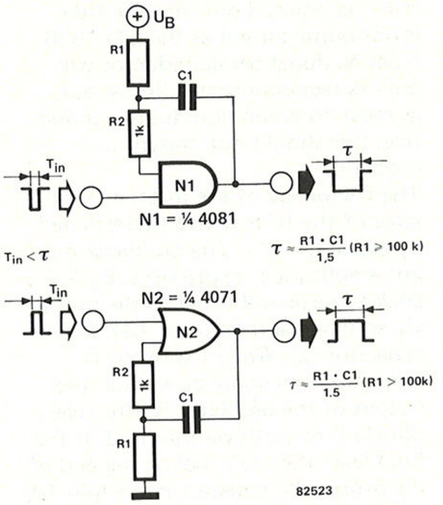
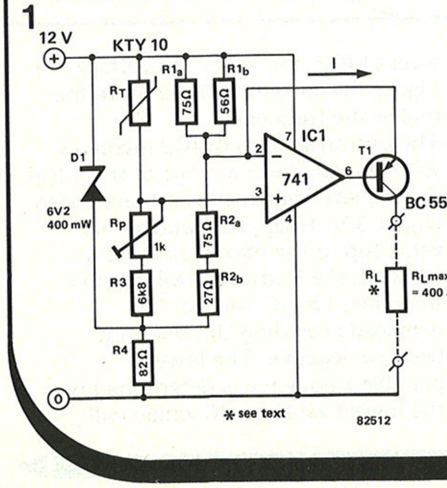


Figure 1 shows two possible configurations for a single gate monoflop. They both have regenerative feedback. This considerably improves the steepness of the output pulse. For the circuit to operate properly, the input pulse must last less time than the anticipated output pulse (based on the component values). What's more, R1 must be at least 100 kΩ.

66 electronic thermometer

The scale of a thermometer used for measuring the temperature of liquids is normally graduated from 40°C to 100°C. The circuit described here operates within this range and uses the recently introduced KTY-10 temperature sensor from Siemens. The current produced (up to a maximum of 20 mA) is directly proportional to the temperature, allowing simple calibration without the need for complicated calculations. The circuit can be used to measure the temperature of a number of things including; car oil, bath water, baby food etc. (but not all at the same time!).

1



As can be seen from figure 1, the electronic thermometer is made up of a bridge circuit consisting of resistors R1 . . . R3 and the sensor R_T. The voltage across the bridge is stabilised by the zener diode D1. The bridge circuit is followed by an opamp, IC1. Any voltage difference at the input is amplified and fed to transistor T1. This determines the amount of current flowing through the load circuit R_L. This type of temperature to current conversion circuit is not affected by the overall resistance of R_L and therefore the length of the connecting leads to R_L is not critical.

The load circuit is in fact the display or indicator section. Either an analogue or a digital multimeter may be used. Preset potentiometer Rp should be adjusted so that the display section does not register temperature readings below 40°C.

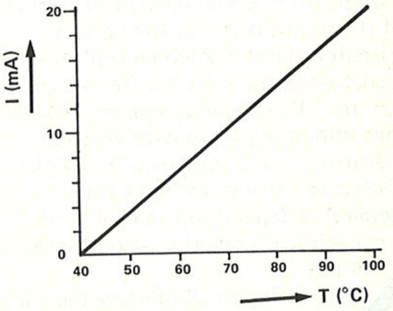
The circuit can be used for other temperature ranges, if the values of resistor R1 and R2 are altered. If, for instance, the value of R1 is reduced and the value of R2 is increased, a lower temperature range will be obtained.

The value of R3 must, however, be reduced by 1 kΩ for each 25°C shift in the temperature range.

Lastly, all the components should have a tolerance of 1%.

Siemens application note.

2

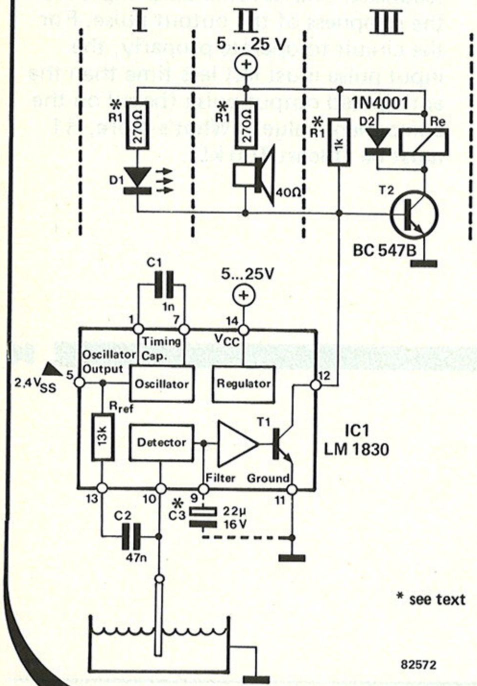


67

fluid level detector

with a choice of three level indications

The number of applications for this circuit is enormous, ranging from a level control for hydro cultures to the-kitchen-is-under-water-because-of-the-washing-machine-detector. It must be pointed out that the title is not quite correct as the LM 1830 from National Semiconductor will only detect conductive fluids, but, as most common liquids are conductive, this should not present a problem.



* see text

The frequency of the internal oscillator of the IC is 6 kHz (determined by capacitor C1). The oscillator output amplitude is approximately 2.4 V peak to peak and is fed to the probe via an internal resistor of 13 k and capacitor C2. When the probe is immersed in a conductive fluid the output of the oscillator is effectively 'shorted' to earth via the fluid. If the fluid level then falls below the end of the probe, the detector input (pin 10) will be provided with the 6 kHz output of the oscillator. Transistor T1 will conduct and switch on one of the three indicator systems.

An a.c. waveform was chosen for the probe for a very good reason. The major advantage of a.c. is the fact that the *average* current through the probe will be zero, thus preventing polarisation of the probe, as so often happens. The amplitude of this waveform is 2.4 V as previously mentioned, but between −1.2 V and +1.2 V. The internal transistor T1 conducts only on the positive edge of the probe signal waveform with the result that the loudspeaker (if used) will produce a 6 kHz tone. Increasing the value of C1 would lower the frequency. The LED also flashes at a frequency of 6 kHz but this is not visibly apparent. However, the relay would not take kindly to being switched on and off at this speed and therefore capacitor C3 must be included to smooth the way. Personal preference and the application will dictate which of the three indicator methods are used, I, II or III. Whatever choice is made it should be remembered that the current passing through the internal transistor T1 must not be allowed to exceed 20 mA. The values shown in the circuit diagram for the series resistors (270 Ω) have been chosen for the minimum supply voltage of 5 V. These values must be increased for higher supply voltage levels.

If a 40 Ω loudspeaker proves to be difficult to find it is possible to use one of a lower impedance. Unfortunately, this will mean a decrease in volume but that may be acceptable.

(National Semiconductor)

68

voltage controlled waveform generator

an economical AF waveform source

The IC used in this circuit is well known to readers of Elektor. The circuit itself would have been familiar if it had not been for the control circuit around IC2 which replaces the usual potentiometer for frequency control. Readers may suspect that this has something to do with voltage control . . . and they would be right. Basically the frequency of this generator depends on the value of capacitor C3 and the current level at pin 7.

According to Ohm's law the current is dependant on the resistance in the circuit and the voltage across it. The voltage at pin 7 is stabilised at 3 V inside the IC. The current level flowing through R5 (1 kΩ) will depend on the voltage level at the output of IC2. Obviously, if this is 3 V there will be no current through R5! The maximum current of $\frac{3\text{ V}}{1\text{ k}}$ = 3 mA will occur when the output of IC2 is 0 V. It can be seen then that frequency is directly proportional to the output voltage level of IC2, the lower the voltage the higher the current and therefore the higher the frequency.

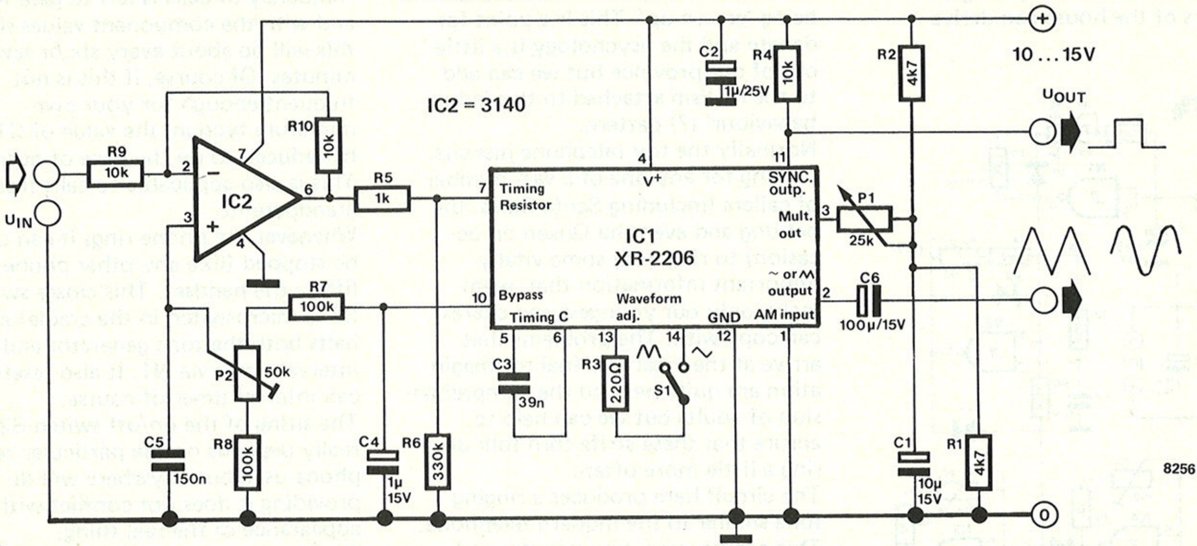
The output voltage of IC2 increases with U_{in} and with a range of 0 . . . 3 V the highest frequency is achieved with U_{in} at 3 V. If U_{in} rises above this value (up to the maximum supply voltage), the frequency will remain the same. The IC will not be damaged providing U_{in} does not become negative. The lowest possible frequency is determined by the lowest value of R6 which will still allow a little current into pin 7 when U_{in} is at 0 V. The lowest output frequency can be set by means of P2. This can be carried out by measuring the voltage across R5 and adjusted to 0 V by turning P2. It should also be possible to set the lowest output frequency by ear. This will be approximately 80 kHz with the values shown in the circuit diagram. The highest frequency will be about 25 kHz and can be calculated as follows:

$$f = \frac{U_{in}}{3 \cdot R5 \cdot C3} + \frac{1}{R6 \cdot C3}$$

(Hz, V, Ω, F)

The frequency will be 8.5 kHz/V when R5 = 1 k and C3 = 39 n. If C3 = 100 n the frequency range will be from 30 Hz to 10 kHz (3.3 kHz/V). A range of 10 Hz to 3 kHz can be achieved when C3 = 330 n (1 kHz/V). The generator IC itself, the 2206, is configured in the normal manner.

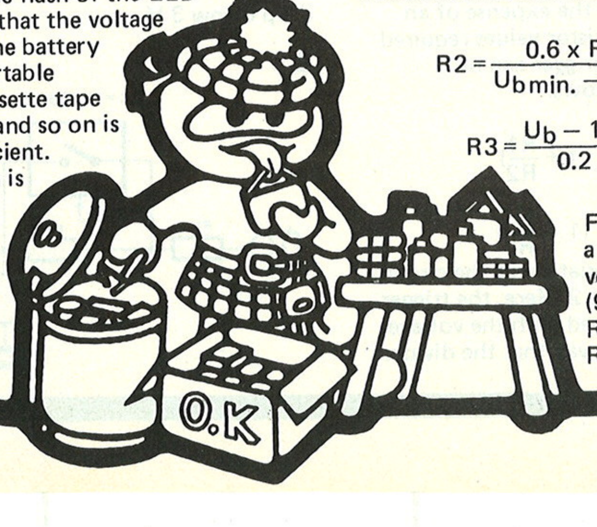
Switching between sine wave and triangular wave form outputs is carried out by switch S1. The output amplitude is set by P1, maximum 3 V_{pp} and 6 V_{pp} for sine and triangular wave respectively when U_b = 12 V. Any d.c. content in the output will be filtered out with C6. The output impedance is approximately 600 Ω. The other output of the IC is a symmetrical square wave with an amplitude corresponding to the supply voltage.



69 economical battery tester

battery condition in a flash

Battery testers are used to give a decisive answer concerning the condition of a battery. The voltage level is normally used as an indication of the battery when it is in operation. Obviously the test circuit most not form a considerable additional load during the measurement procedure. This particular battery tester consumes a negligible amount of energy. A brief single flash of the LED indicates that the voltage level of the battery in the portable radio, cassette tape recorder and so on is still sufficient. This flash is produced as a result of capacitor C1 discharging across LED D1, which is only possible when the battery supplies enough voltage.

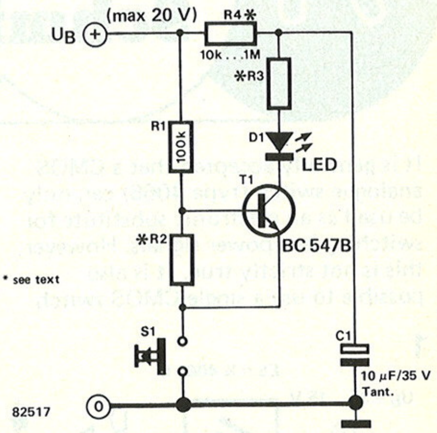


Depressing switch S1 will cause transistor T1 to conduct, so that C1 can discharge across the LED via the current-limiting resistor R3. The minimum battery voltage required is determined by the voltage divider R1/R2. The value for R2 and R3 must be calculated as follows:

$$R2 = \frac{0.6 \times R1}{U_{b\,min.} - 0.6}\ [\Omega]$$

$$R3 = \frac{U_b - 1.4}{0.2}\ [\Omega]$$

For instance, with a minimum battery voltage of 6.5 V (9 V battery), R2 = 10 k and R3 = 39 Ω.



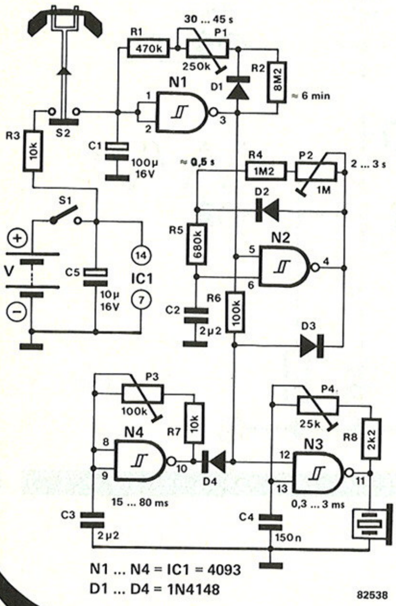
The value for R4 has to be between 10 k and 1 M. The tester becomes even more economical with higher values, but a check will take longer. The battery can be tested over a period of approximately 10 seconds when R4 = 100 k.

70

telephone bell

the phantom caller

To many adults it is suprising how much pleasure that the youngest members of the house can derive from a toy telephone. In their eyes the use of a telephone is akin to being 'grown-up'. This is a point for debate and the psychology is a little out of our province but we can add to the realism attached to this 'adult behaviour' (?) pattern.



Normally the toy telephone just sits, waiting for any one of a vast number of callers (including Santa Claus, the pet dog and even the Queen on occasion) to ring with some vitally important information that, seemingly, only our youngest and dearest can cope with. The problems that arrive at the local terminal to Imagination are quite beyond the comprehension of adults but we can help to ensure that these strife-torn folk do ring a little more often.

The circuit here produces a ringing tone similar to the modern telephone. This occurs every few minutes and stops when the hand set is removed from the receiver cradle. Schmitt-trigger gates are used in the construction N1 . . . N4. Gates N3 and N4 constitute the tone generator while N2 creates the ringing tone interval. The frequency of calls is left to gate N1 and with the component values shown this will be about every six or seven minutes. Of course, if this is not frequent enough for your own miniature tycoon, the value of C1 can be reduced to up the pace of business. This is also applicable to calls from grandparents.

Whenever the phone rings it can only be stopped (like any other phone) by lifting the handset. This closes switch S2 (a microswitch in the cradle) and halts both the tone generator and tone interval timer via N1. It also resets the call interval timer of course.

The siting of the on/off switch S2 really depends on the particular telephone used but anywhere will do providing it does not conflict with the appearance of the real thing.

One final word in the interests of the real world. Have you noticed that the children never seem to get a wrong number . . . a crossed line . . . and they can raise directory enquiries in pure seconds . . .!

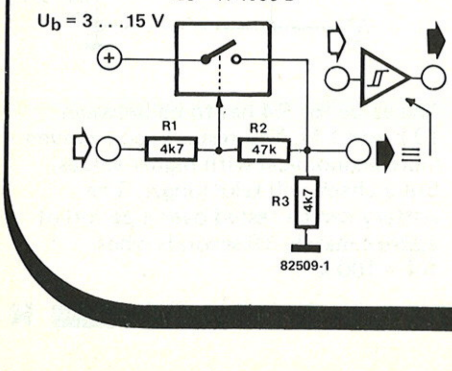
71

CMOS switch Schmitt trigger

an unusual use for an electronic switch

It is generally accepted that a CMOS analogue switch (type 4066) can only be used as an electronic substitute for switching low power signals. However, this is not strictly true. It is also possible to use a single CMOS switch as a Schmitt trigger. This can be very useful as, if a Schmitt trigger is required and not all of the CMOS switches available in a single IC have been used, the circuit in figure 1 can be used to avoid the expense of an extra IC. The resistor values required for the Schmitt trigger can be calculated as follows:

1



0 to 1 transition

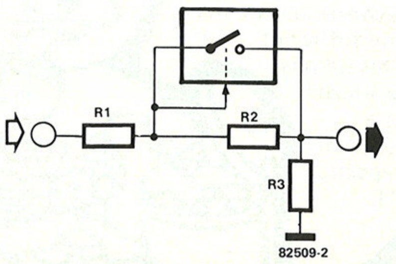
$$\text{threshold} = U_b \cdot \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

1 to 0 transition

$$\text{threshold} = U_b \cdot \left(1 - \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

An interesting variation of the circuit is shown in figure 2. Here, the trigger section is combined with the voltage divider in such a way that the divider becomes dependent on the trigger voltage level. Applications include limiting circuitry and auto-ranging. It is advisable to ensure that the input voltage to the CMOS switch does not drop below 3 V.

2



72 universal VCF

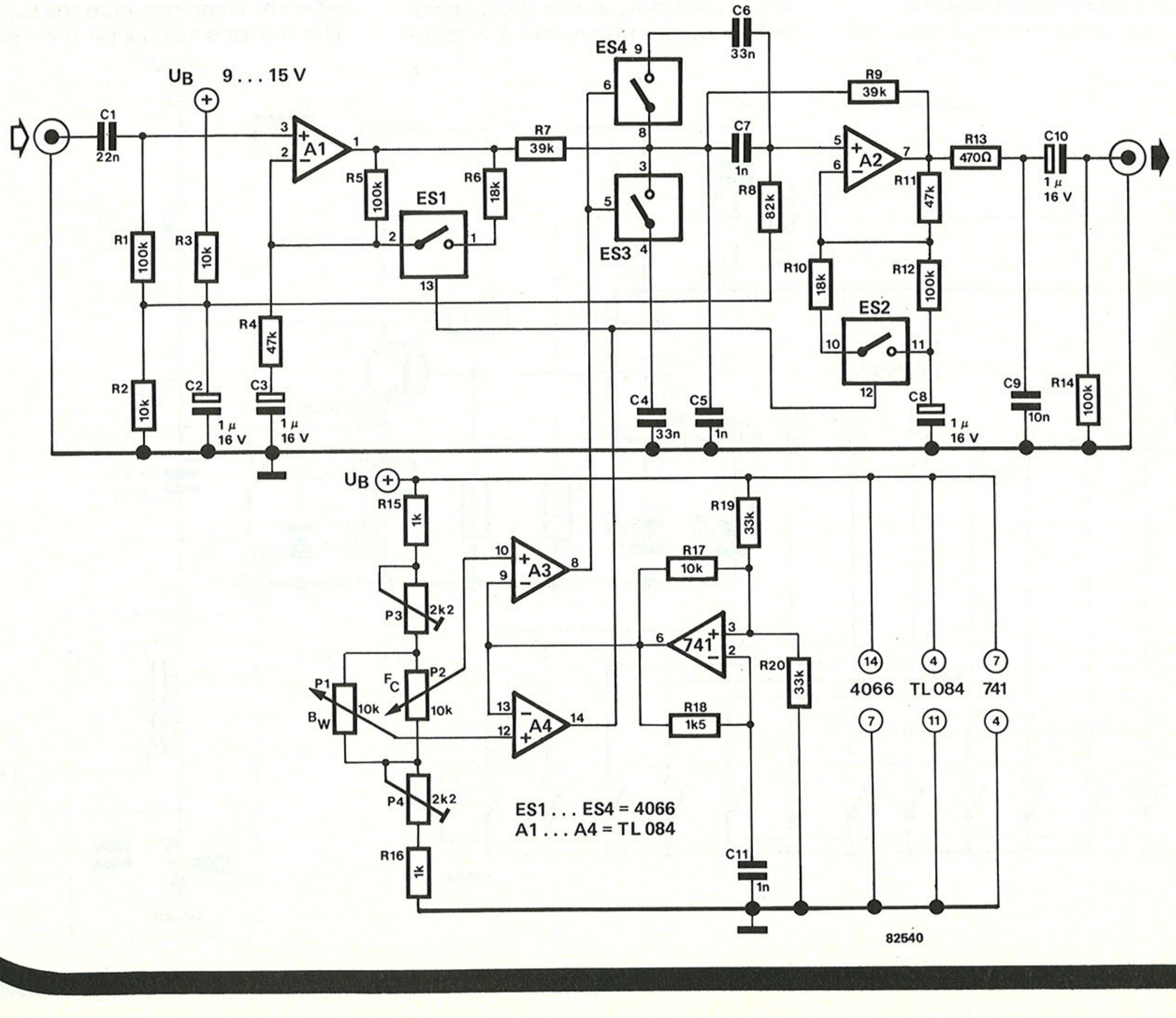
voltage controlled bandpass filter

The term voltage controlled filter (VCF) frequently crops up in connection with synthesisers. As its name suggests, a VCF is a filter that is controlled and adjusted by applying different voltages. This particular circuit consists of a voltage controlled audio bandpass filter with a variable IF and bandwidth. At the heart of the circuit there is an active bandpass filter around A2. 33 n capacitors are connected in parallel to the frequency-determining 1 n capacitors by way of ES3 and ES4. The electronic switches are controlled by means of a high frequency signal having a variable duty cycle. When an electronic switch and a capacitor are connected in series, they have the same average duty cycle as a variable capacitor. This enables the intermediate frequency (IF) range of the filter to be adjusted. Similarly, ES2 affects the gain of A2 and therefore the bandwidth, or rather the Q factor. Unfortunately, a reduction in bandwidth in this type of filter automatically leads to a rise in gain (A2), which would restrict the number of possible applications for the filter considerably. ES1 together with A1 compensates for this by providing a 'push-pull' amplification control to the input.

A5 is connected as a standard (opamp) astable multivibrator. But beware! Contrary to what you might expect, this AMV does not produce a square wave but a triangular voltage.

The reason for this is simply that A5 is a 741 IC and much too slow to be able to produce a square wave signal at such high frequencies. Instead, it therefore produces a triangular signal. The signal is now applied to opamps A3 and A4 which act as comparators. They compare the triangular voltage to the signals fed and adjusted by the potentiometers. The result is a square wave voltage at the output with a constant frequency, but having a duty cycle that can be adjusted by the voltage at the non-inverting inputs of the opamps. As neither the amplitude nor the frequency of the triangular voltage can be predicted with accuracy, the presets are used to interface the circuit to the signal generated by the 741 IC.

Owing to its presettable 100 Hz . . . 3 kHz IF range, the VCF illustrated here is particulary suited to audio applications. The filter bandwidth can be adjusted from around 0.5 kHz to 3 kHz.



73 keyless lock

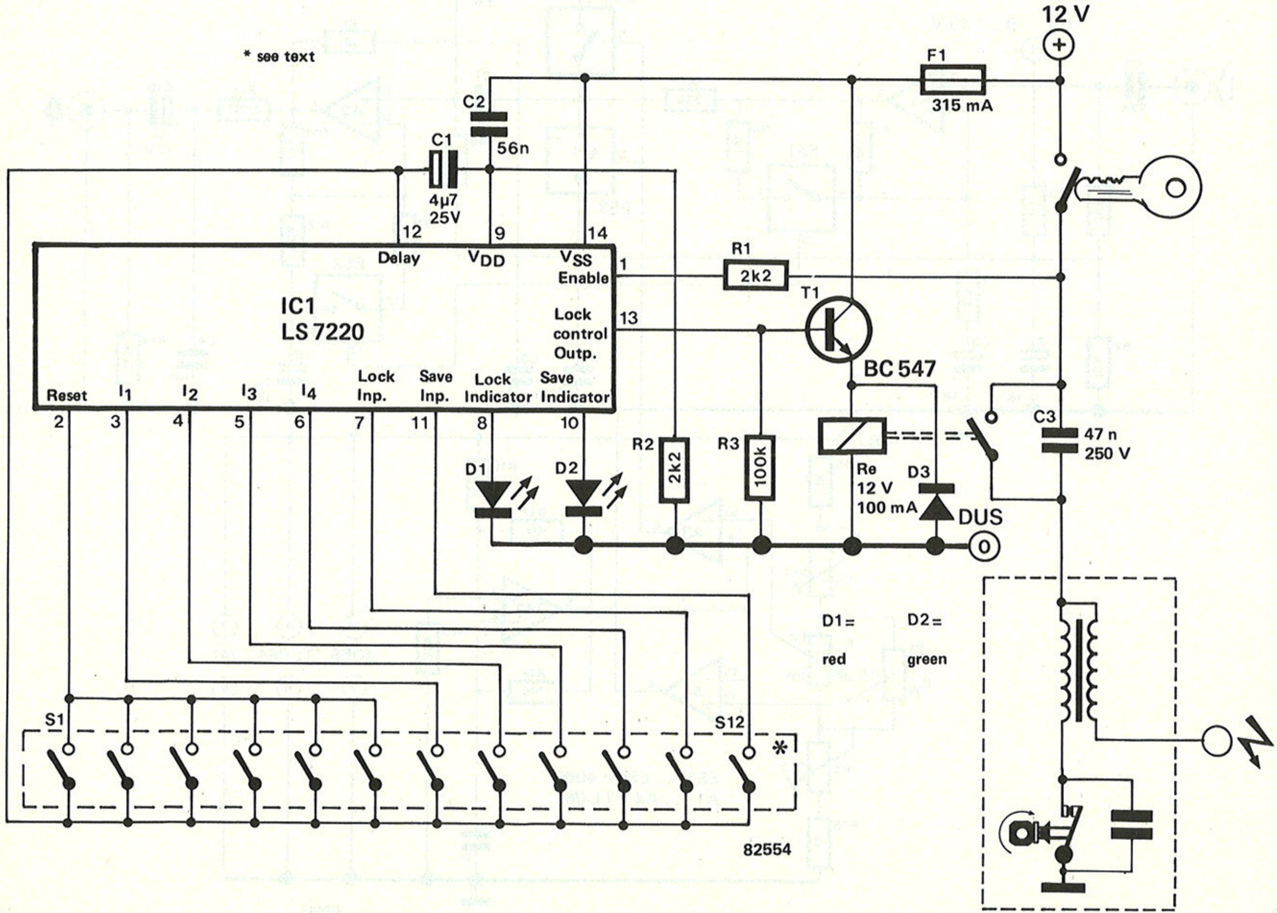
electronic theft protection

Out of the enormous variety of ICs produced today, the number that are designed for use in one specific application represents a relatively small percentage. The basis of the circuit here contains an IC that is from this category. It is the LSI 7220 from LSI Computer Systems and fulfils all the functions for an automatic keyless lock system. However, it is possible to use it for domestic purposes, an electronic safe lock, for instance. When fitted to a car, the ignition circuit is immobilised until the correct code combination is entered via a keyboard consisting of 10 or more keys. Other facilities are also available from the IC. A LED displays the condition of the lock (locked/unlocked). A very cunning feature is the fact that the lock combination is set by the constructor. It is also possible to allow another person to drive the car without disclosing the code or even the existence of the system.

For so many facilities available it could be expected that the circuit will be a rather fearsome affair and this would be true if it were not for the IC. While this could be said of virtually any IC, the specialised nature of the one we use here reduces the discrete components to almost nil. A glance at the circuit diagram shows that, besides the IC, only a handful of components are required. In fact, so little of an actual circuit exists that, having stated that a logic 1 from pin 13 of the IC will switch on the relay via T1, we have said it all! Not quite true of course, but the relay is the operative element — it switches the ignition system on.

What else are we left with? The object of the exercise is to enter a code into the system and this is carried out via *four* of the keys shown in the diagram, S7 . . . S10. These keys must be pressed in precisely that order to operate the relay. This obviously leaves a few more keys to be explained away. The six switches to the left (S1 . . . S6) may, at first sight, appear to be a waste of time until it is realised that they are dummies. That is, we (and now you) know that if any of these switches are pressed, the lock will remain locked (reset), regardless the combination entered on the other keys (S7 . . . S10). The trick is to physically place all the switches in any order (not as shown here!) and number them in that order. This means that only you know the position of the dummies! For instance, S7 here (a code switch) could end up as number four (for argument's sake) and S1 (a reset switch) could end up as number 5 and so on. It should be noted at this point that as many reset (or dummy) keys as desired can be used.

There are still two switches left to deal with and the first of these, in logical sequence, is S12, termed the 'save' key. In short, depressing this key before the ignition is switched off, will allow the car to be started straight away next time without the need to enter the combination to the lock. This is used when the car is placed in a



* see text

garage for servicing, for instance. This (effectively out of service) state of the lock will be indicated by LED D2 being lit. To return the lock to normal, brings us to the last switch, S11. This must be pressed just before turning the ignition off to return the lock to its normal operational status, as indicated by LED D1!

So, now what is left? Sharp-eyed readers will have noted that there is some sort of delay noted at pin 12 of the IC and this is easily explained. Visualise the situation when the car engine stalls on a busy roundabout! With the rest of the world encased in motor cars attempting to go round, under or through our unfortunate reader, he is frantically trying to enter the correct combination into the keyboard! No it does not happen this way, because C1 provides enough time (about 10 seconds) for the ignition to be switched off and on again without the need to enter the code.

Only one further point of note: The 'enable' input to the IC (pin 1) is taken directly from the ignition switch as shown. The capacitor C3 is used to disable the ignition circuit and is about as good a method as any. It is best fitted (and disguised) as close as possible to the distributor.

The usual points apply about hiding or disguising the protection wiring and (perhaps most important) the relay. The latter should be of the best quality and may be fitted together with the circuit inside a diecast aluminium box mounted directly onto the bulkhead. If the wiring is then fed through the back of the box, straight through the bulkhead, it will be even more difficult to trace, especially if all the visible wiring looks similar to the existing wiring in the car.

74

digital logarithmic sweep generator

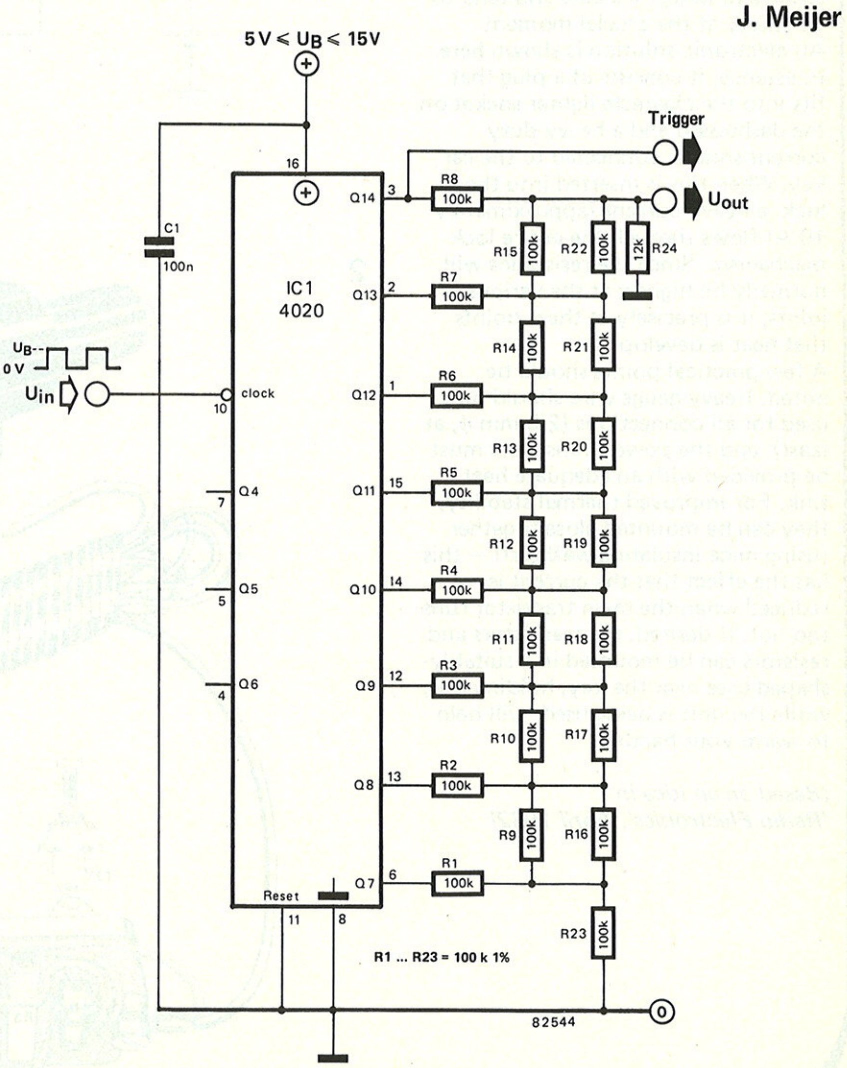
for VCOs

J. Meijer

This circuit produces a logarithmic sweep output by digital means and has been designed for use with the voltage controlled waveform generator described in this issue (no. 68).

The circuit diagram shows a 14-bit binary counter of which the clock input is connected to the sync. output of a waveform generator. The eight highest outputs of the 4020 are connected to a resistor network that converts the digital code into an equivalent DC voltage level (D/A converter). Consequently the DC level can range from 0 V to approximately $1/5 \cdot U_b$ in 256 steps. The lower outputs are not connected (more about this later) which means that the DC voltage level at U_{out} increases by one step after 128 clock pulses. This output can be connected to the sweep input of a voltage controlled waveform generator. The frequency supplied by the generator increases (and therefore the frequency at the sync. output) every time the control voltage increases. This means that the DC voltage and frequency increase at something like an exponential, which is exactly what we need to obtain a logarithmic sweep.

When connecting point U_{out} of the voltage controlled waveform generator to connection U_{in} of the sweep generator described here, resistor R9 at the input of IC2 must be replaced by a wire link. Consequently, there will be no longer a logarithmic voltage at point U_{out}, but only at the output of IC2. So, the operation remains as described.



The combination sweep circuit and voltage controlled waveform generator must be fed by 12 V and can be calibrated in the following manner. Temporarily connect the reset pin of the 4020 to the supply voltage (+12 V). Then set the frequency at pin 11 of the XR 2206 to 80 Hz. Now connect the reset pin back to 0 V. On initial switch-on, the sweep frequency (the clock frequency of IC1) will begin at the lowest point (80 Hz) and remains there for almost one second. After this time-period the frequency will increase by one step and so on. The process continues until 20 kHz is reached.
The sweep speed can be doubled by connecting resistors R1 . . . R8 in the sweep circuit to the Q6 . . . Q13 instead of the Q7 . . . Q14 outputs. Connecting these resistors to Q5 . . . Q12 increases this frequency by a factor two again and finally the initial clock speed can even be multiplied by eight by connecting them to the Q4 . . . Q11 outputs.

75

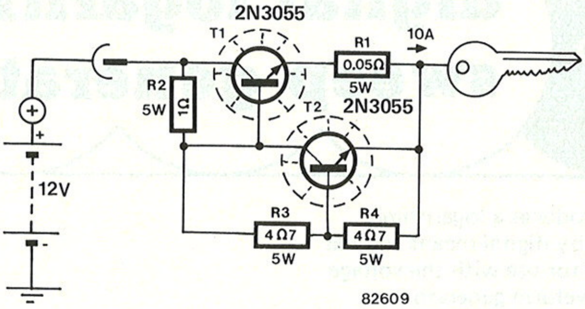
car lock defroster

open that door!

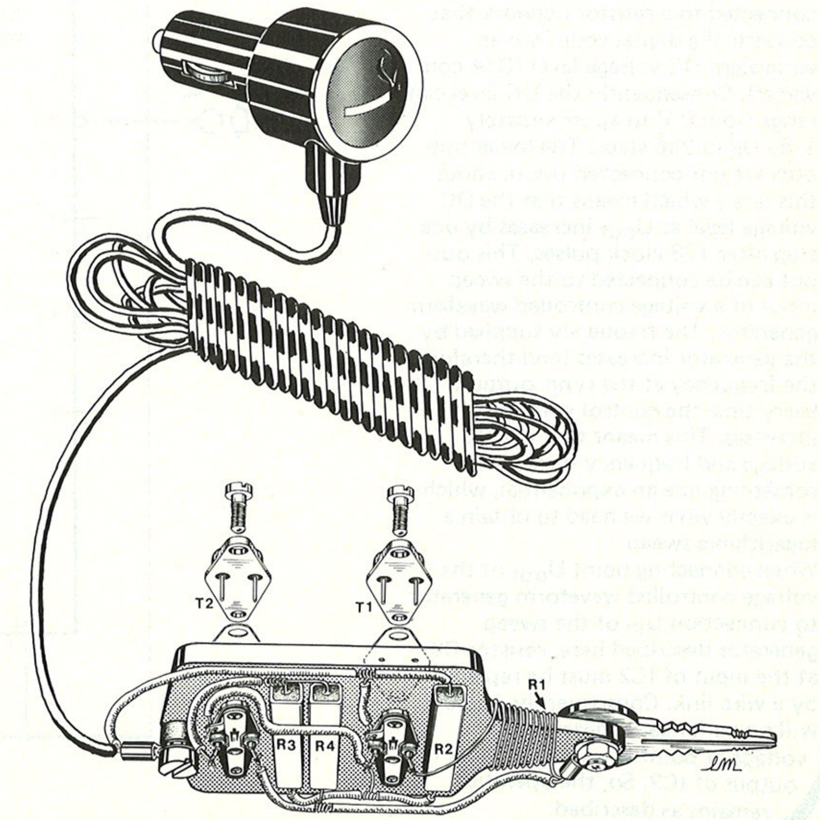
You're cold and in a hurry, and your car door won't unlock . . . a well-known hazard to drivers in winter! 'Forewarned is forearmed', of course, and you may have one of those handy little de-icing sprays. In our experience, however, they conform strictly to Murphy's Law and tend to be empty at the crucial moment.
An electronic solution is shown here. In essence, it consists of a plug that fits into the cigarette lighter socket on the dashboard and a heavy-duty current source, connected to the car key. When this is inserted into the lock, a heavy current (approximately 10 A) flows through the entire lock mechanism. Since the resistance will normally be highest at the various joints, it is precisely at these points that heat is developed!
A few practical points should be noted. Heavy-gauge wire should be used for all connections (2.5 mm ϕ, at least), and the power transistors must be provided with an adequate heat-sink. For improved thermal stability, they can be mounted close together (using mica insulating washers!) — this has the effect that the current is reduced when the main transistor runs too hot. If desired, the transistors and resistors can be mounted in a suitably-shaped case near the key; holding this, while the unit is being used, will help to warm your hands!

(Based on an idea in 'Radio Electronics', April 1982)

1



2

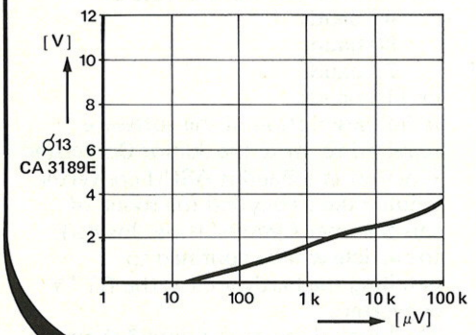


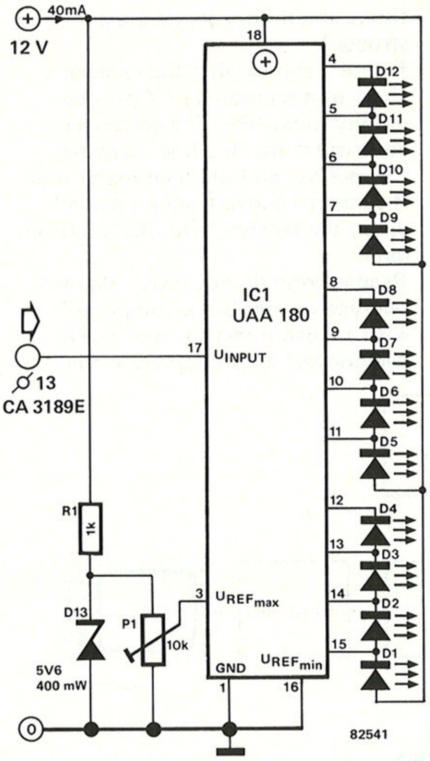
76

LED tuning indicator

illuminated tuning aid

This LED field strength meter can be connected to FM receivers in which the CA3189E IC is used in the IF stage. An example is the FM, IF stage described in the July/August 1979 issue of Elektor. A bar display is constructed with a UAA180 and 12 LEDs.
Preset P1 sets the sensitivity of the circuit. The voltage across P1 is stabilised to 5-6 V by R1 and D13. The input to the UAA180 is connected to pin 13 of the CA3189E. The relationship between the operational and the input voltage is clearly shown in the form of a graph with the vertical axis graduated in volts and the horizontal in micro-volts.
A logarithmic progression is clearly illustrated. P1 is adjusted so that at the strongest transmitted signal all the LEDs are just lighting.
The circuit can also be used with other IF stages, but, then there may be a problem in calibration. Luckily most commercially made FM receivers already have a strength indication of some kind, which will show not only where to connect the input, but, will give some calibration parameters.
The consumption of the circuit is rather low, being approximately 40 mA. If desired diodes D1 and D2 can be removed and substituted by wire links. The reason for doing this is because the first two LEDs will always flicker as a result of the ever present IF noise of the IF stage, and so eliminating them will allow the use of the available 10 LED arrays.





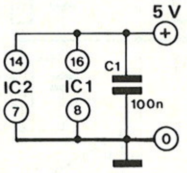
77

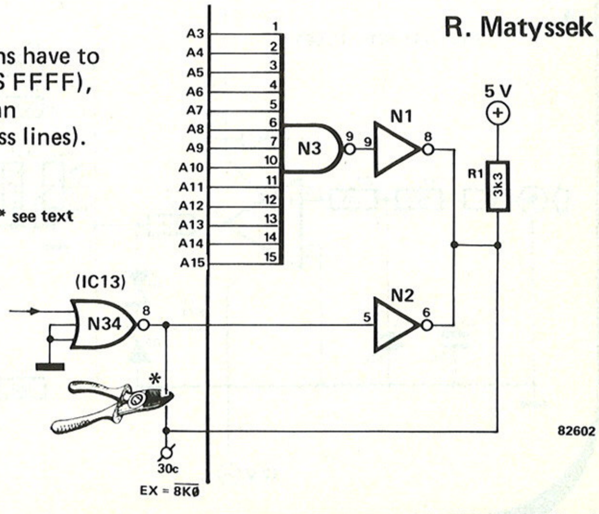
calling junior vectors

a useful junior computer modification

R. Matyssek

Appendix 3 of the Junior Computer Book 3 shows that the system vector data can be called from the standard EPROM with a busboard memory without having to use an extra EPROM. This circuit is an elegant alternative for solution number one. The following modifications must be incorporated. N102 must be replaced by a wire link. Wire links R-S and D-EX have to be mounted on the interface and standard board respectively. Pin 8, which is the output N34 of IC13 on the interface board, has to be bent out, so that the connection to point EX -$\overline{8k0}$ is interrupted. This connection is now made via the open collector outputs of gates N1 and N2.
Only eight memory locations have to be 'sacrificed' ($FFF8 . . . $ FFFF), because IC1 has not less than 13 inputs (connected address lines).





N1,N2 = 1/3 IC2 = 7417
N3 = IC1 = 74LS133

78

RTTY converter

radio teletype — a fascinating hobby for short wave listeners who own a computer

RTTY stands for radio teletype, during which data is transferred in various codes, one of the most important being the Baudot code. For the reception of teletype messages transmitted in the Baudot format a RTTY converter is needed, such as the one described here. The RTTY converter only contains a single IC, the TL 084, and a few external components. The IC incorporates a set of four opamps, around which the filters and limiter stages are constructed.

Figure 1 shows what the receiver chain of a Baudot RTTY printer usually looks like. The converter constitutes the 'life-line' between the receiver and the teletype printer. It serves to convert signals picked up by the receiver into digital output data.

Readers who do not own a Baudot teletype printer but a computer with a video interface can receive and convert RTTY signals in the manner shown in figure 2. In addition to the RTTY converter, a Baudot ASCII converter (in the form of the Junior Computer, for instance) and a video terminal (such as the Elekterminal) is required. In other words, a computer can take over the 5 bit Baudot to 7 bit ASCII conversion, with one proviso — the incoming program must be adapted to serial signals. The program must ensure that serial signals consisting of:

5 data bits
1 start bit
1 stop bit

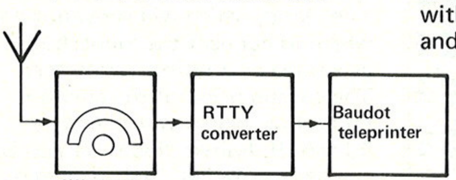
are received at a transfer rate of:

45 bauds
50 bauds
75 bauds
or 110 bauds.

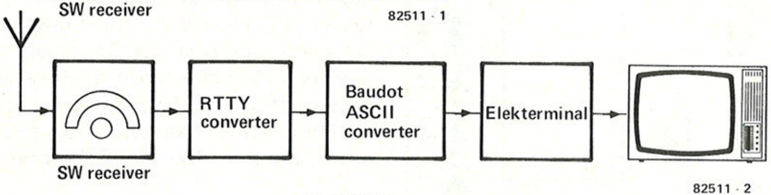
A full description of the software required to make the Junior Computer function as a Baudot ASCII converter would take us beyond the scope of this Summer Circuits' issue. Instead, the article will be confined to detailing the hardware for the RTTY converter.

The block diagram in figure 3 shows how the RTTY converter works. The converter input is connected in parallel to the loudspeaker (or headphones) of the short wave receiver. The two tone frequencies for mark and space (pulse and pulse interval) are sent to a limiter amplifier that limits the speaker signal to + or—5 V. The mark and space filters following the amplifier, filter the relevant frequencies out of the limited signal mixture and rectify them. The rectified signals reach an

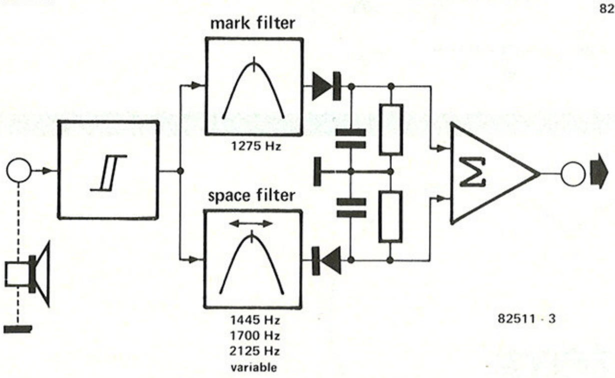
1



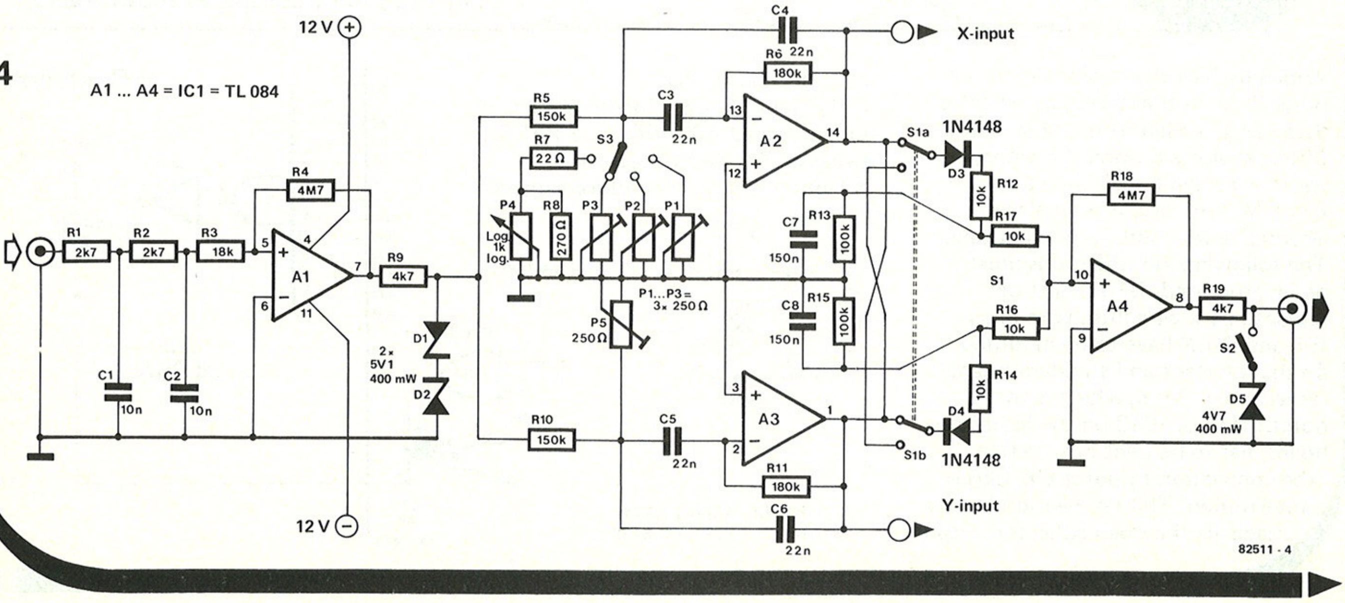
2



3



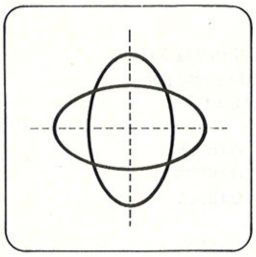
4



adder which also operates as a limiter. The decoded RTTY signal is then available at the output of the adder which can directly drive a Baudot teletype printer.

The mark filter has a fixed IF of 1275 Hz. In the space filter the IF may be converted from 1445 Hz to 2125 Hz via 1700 Hz. As a result, the frequency shift between the mark and space filters is 170 Hz, 425 Hz and 850 Hz, respectively, depending on the selected IF frequency. An additional range has now been provided within which the frequency may be varied continuously between 170 Hz and 1000 Hz. For the majority of RTTY transmitters to be received well, a frequency shift of 425 Hz is normally required. Figure 4 shows the complete RTTY converter circuit diagram. The circuit is constructed around a quad opamp. The limiter amplifier at the input is built up around the opamp A1. The zener diodes D1 and D2 limit the signal. The 'mark' filter (opamp A3) is preset to a frequency of 1275 Hz by means of the preset P5. The space filter (opamp A2) is provided with a variable multiple feedback loop. As a result, the circuit can switch to different IF frequencies, calibrated to 1445 Hz, 1700 Hz and 2125 Hz by presets P1 . . . P3, respectively. Preset P4 adjusts the frequency shift in the 170 Hz . . . 1000 Hz range. The outputs of the two filters can drive the X - Y inputs of an oscilloscope directly. The converter is set at an optimum reception when a lissajous figure as shown in figure 5 appears on the oscilloscope screen. After being filtered, the signals have to be rectified and diodes D3 and D4 take care of this. They are followed by the low-pass filters R12/C7 and R14/C8 which smooth the signal. Opamp A4 adds the rectified signals. Switch S1 enables the mark/space signal to be inverted, if the computer interface hooked up to it requires negative logic. If switch S2 is closed, the zener diode D5 will limit the output signal to a TTL level.

5



82511 - 5

79

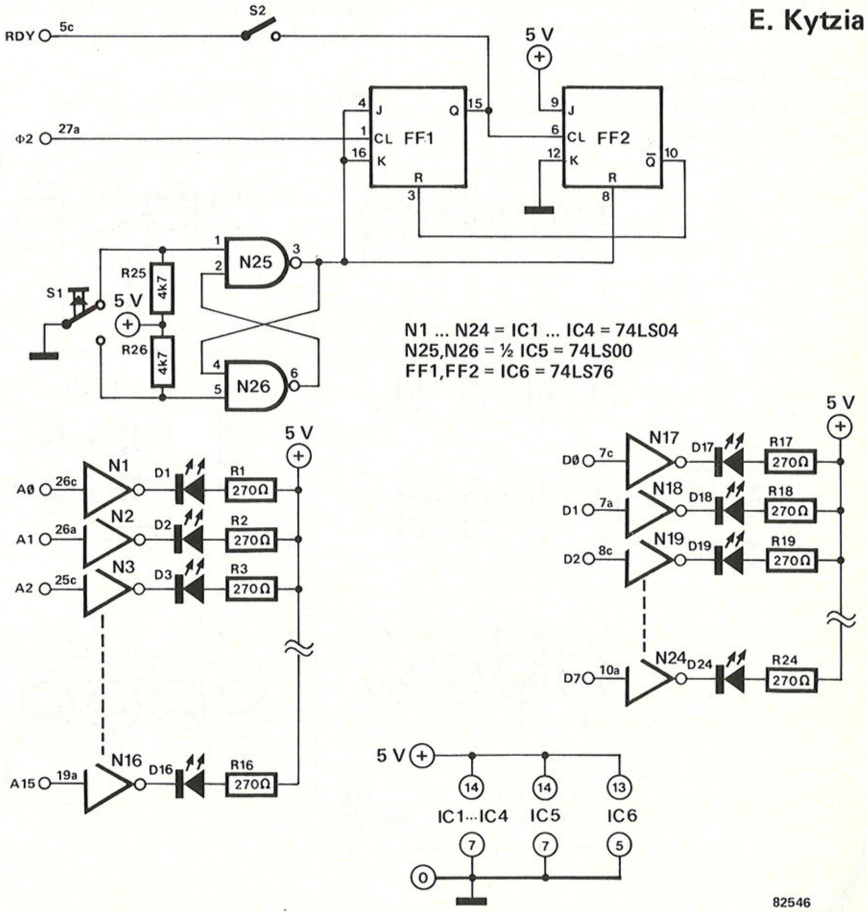
single cycle mode for the Junior Computer

with logic level analyser

E. Kytzia

By connecting this auxiliary circuit, the Junior Computer can be run in single cycle mode. As opposed to single step operation, where a whole instruction is executed at a time, only a single clock cycle is processed in the single cycle mode. By combining the circuit with the logic analyser shown here, it is very easy to check the logic levels on the bus. The single cycle extension and the bus analyser help the operator trace hardware and software errors. The logic analyser is particularly handy for troubleshooting while the computer is 'running'.

After a reset signal the CPU is in a defined condition. Depressing S1 causes single clocks to be generated, in which case the CPU will start to execute the reset cycle (8 clocks). After this, the two reset vectors, RESL (EFFC) and RESH (FFFD) will be applied to the address bus and it is at these addresses that the program starts. The 'MCS 6500 Microcomputer Family Hardware Manual' (MOS Technology) contains further details about the execution of single instructions. Rockwell has also published a similar hardware book. It is important to make sure that the CPU does not stop when a write error occurs.



82546

80 super low noise preamp

for magnetic cartridges

Preamplifiers for magnetic cartridges suffer from one major problem: Their own noise. This additional noise is produced mainly by the irregular current flow in the PN junction of the input transistor. The cause of this 'irregularity' is due to manufacturing tolerances. Some manufacturers, especially Japanese have designed extremely low noise transistors, but unfortunately these components are very hard to find and rather expensive.

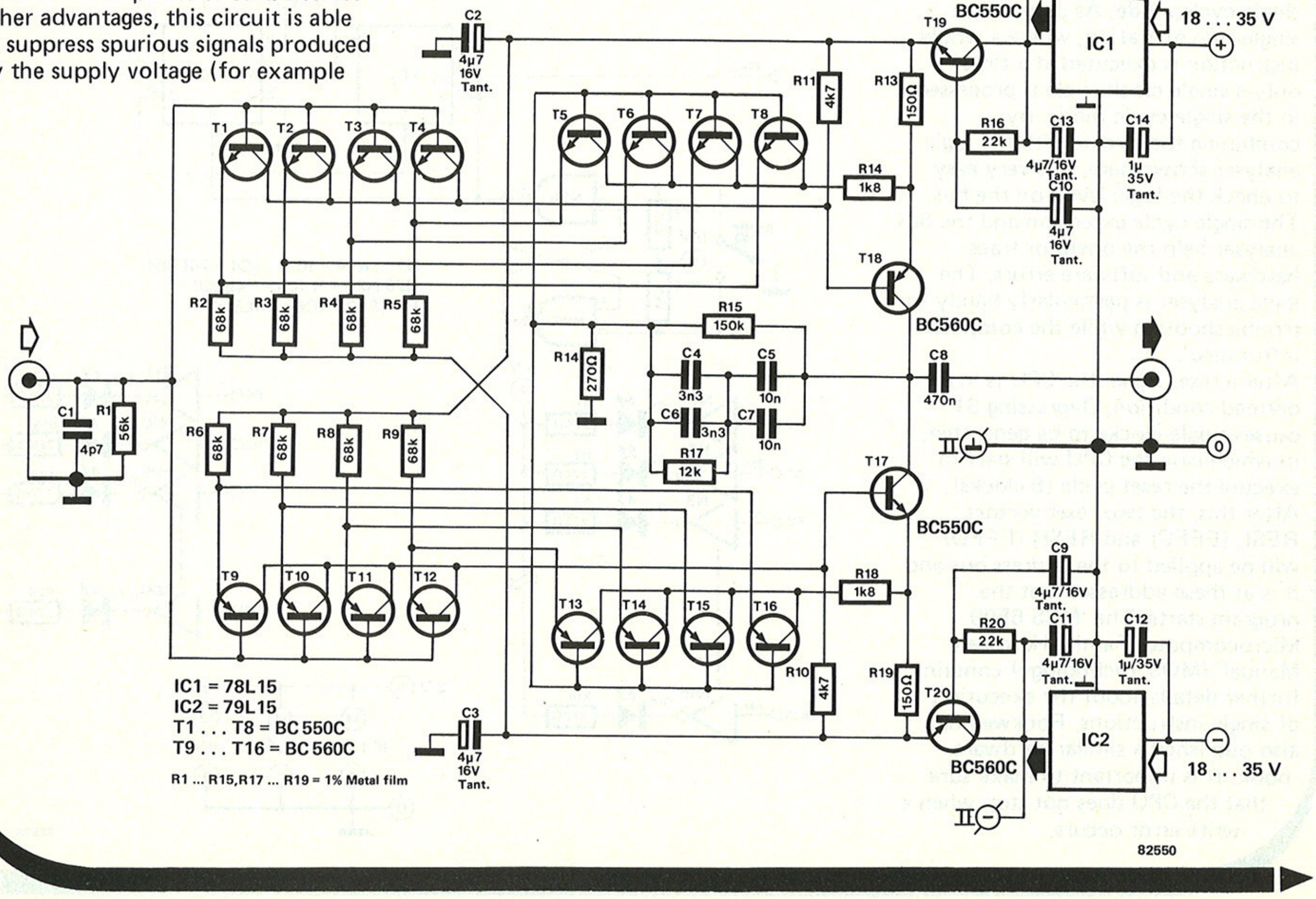
For these reasons this circuit uses the physical law that voltages of non-correlating noise sources that are connected in parallel add geometrically, thus reducing the over-all noise of the parallel circuit. This magnetic preamp contains 8 transistors that are connected in parallel thus lowering the noise by factor $\sqrt{8}$, which is 2.82 or 9 dB.

The completely symmetrical circuit and the class A mode output transistor stage, formed by T17 and T18, allows low distortion factors that cannot be reached by any integrated circuit. Another remarkable feature is the differential amplifier circuit. Besides other advantages, this circuit is able to suppress spurious signals produced by the supply voltage (for example hum and noise) by at least 50 dB. Together with the transistors T19 and T20 (connected as gyrators) and voltage regulators IC1 and IC2 a noise suppression of more than 150 dB is obtained. This is essential since the measures to screen the interference on the supply voltage are as important as the constructional tricks to reduce the inherent noise of the amplifier stage, in order to obtain a high signal-to-noise ratio.

The preamp does *not* contain a coupling capacitor at its input, as this

Technical data

input sensitivity (200 mV output):		2.5 mV/1 kHz
input impedance		49 k/280 pF
maximum input voltage (at 1 kHz):		110 mV
distortion factors (200 mV output):	100 Hz:	< 0.001%
	1 kHz:	< 0.001%
	20 kHz:	< 0.001%
overload distortion factors at +32 dB (8.4 V output):	100 Hz:	< 0.016%
	1 kHz:	< 0.01%
	20 kHz:	< 0.01%
deviation from the RIAA characteristic: C4 . . . C7 with 5% tolerance:		< ± 0.55 dB
with 2% tolerance:		< ± 0.25 dB
frequency response (C4 . . . C7 at 5% tolerance):		0 Hz . . . 40 kHz and ± 0.55 dB
signal-to-noise ratio		> 86 dB



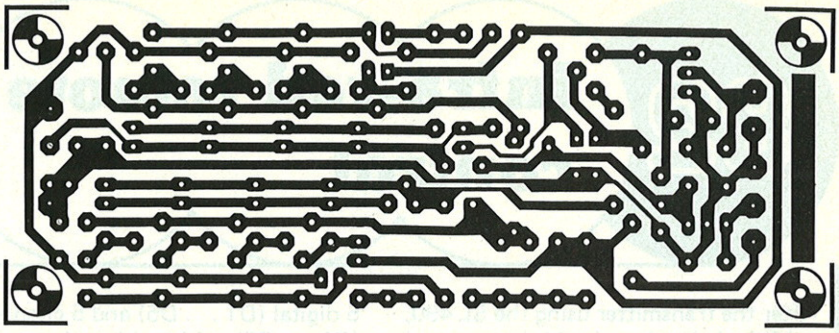
Parts list

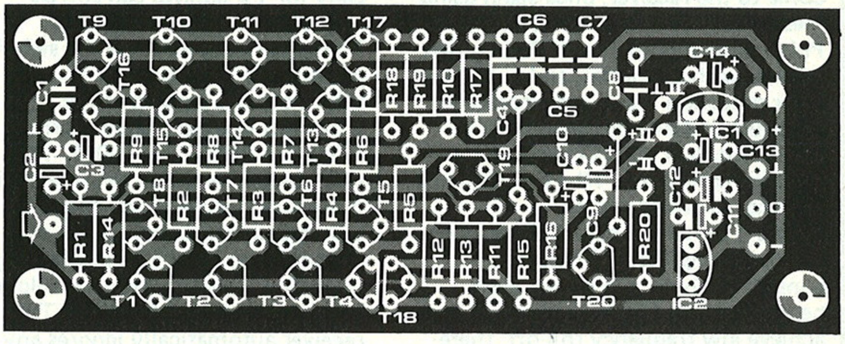
Resistors:
R1 = 56 k/1%
R2 . . . R9 = 68 k/1%
R10,R11 = 4k7/1%
R12,R18 = 1k8/1%
R13,R19 = 150 Ω/1%
R14 = 270 Ω/1%
R15 = 150 k/1%
R16,R20 = 22 k/5%
R17 = 12 k/1%

All 1% resistors metal film

Capacitors:
C1 = 4p7 (see text)
C2,C3,C9 . . . C11,
C13 = 4μ7/16 V, tantalum
C4,C6 = 3n3/2% (see technical data)
C5,C7 = 10 n/2% (see technical data)
C8 = 470 n, folio
C12,C14 = 1 μ/35 V, tantalum

Semiconductors:
T1 . . . T8,T17,T19 = BC 550C, BC 414C
T9 . . . T16,T18,T20 = BC 560C, BC 416C
IC1 = 78L15
IC2 = 79L15





would produce additional noise. Therefore the transmission range already starts at the DC voltage level.

At first sight the constructor might be worried about the large number of transistors, but you will soon find out that it is not difficult to mount all components on the printed circuit board. This design does not suffer from oscillation tendencies or other 'semi-professional hobby amateur' problems.

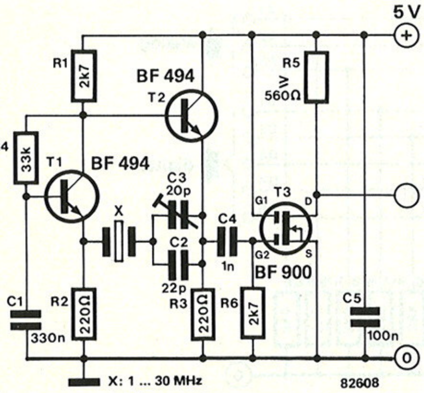
The price for the components is quite reasonable. The voltage regulator ICs are only required once and the components C11 . . . C14 and IC1, IC2 can be omitted when constructing a second (stereo) channel. The connections II⊕, II⊕ and II⊖ on both boards must be connected together. A small 2 x 15 V . . . 24 V/50 mA transformer will suffice for the power supply. The value of the smoothing capacitors must at least be 470 μF.

The input impedance of the preamp can be adjusted to any cartridge by simply changing the values of R1 and C1. The amplification factor is determined by R14. When using a 100 Ω resistor for R1 and a 27 Ω resistor for R14, the preamp will be suitable for moving coil cartridges. In contrast to other preamps, the output connects directly to the auxiliary socket of the amplifier.

81

crystal oscillator

a stable time base



X: 1 ... 30 MHz
30 p series resonance

The time base shown here uses a crystal for series resonance. This method achieves a greater stability factor than parallel resonance circuits.

The two main requirements of the active elements are:

1. The phase-shift between input and output must be 0°.
2. Both the input and output must be low impedance, in order that the Q factor of the crystal is not affected.

This improves the stability.

It therefore follows that a CMOS crystal oscillator cannot cope with the above requirements. A TTL version, although having very little phase shift (up to a frequency of 10 MHz), comes no where near to complying with the second parameter.

The circuit described in this article meets both requirements.

The design allows frequencies of up to 30 MHz to be produced without any phase shift. Higher frequencies are possible but then T1 and T2 will have to be changed for another type (such as the BFR 91), and the values of R1 . . . R4 will have to be reduced.

Point 2 is well taken care of by the fact that the crystal is positioned between two emitters of a push pull stage achieving a low impedance input and output.

The MOSFET buffer in the output stage 'insulates' the oscillator from any circuit connected to it.

82

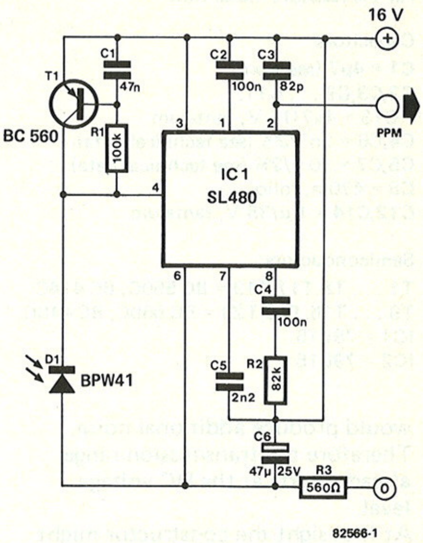
infra-red remote control

receiver

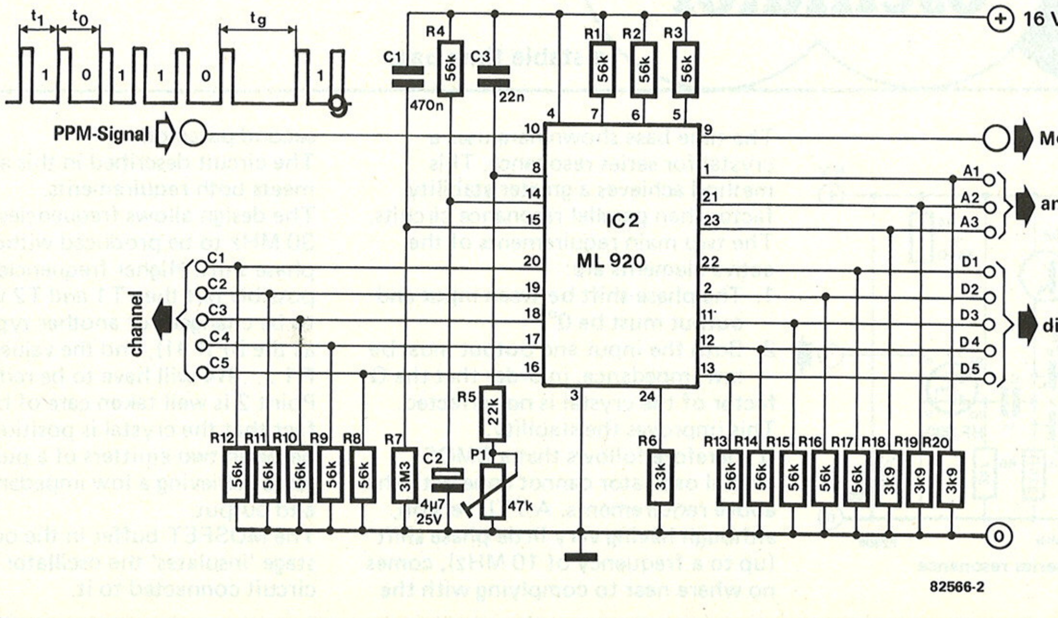
After the transmitter using the SL 490, published elsewhere in this issue, we come to the receiver, once again using Plessey ICs, SL 480 and ML 920.
Pulse pause modulation (PPM) is used with or without carrier, and automatic error detection is also incorporated. Although initially designed for TV remote control, the ICs can also be used for controlling 'HI-FI' equipment, lighting, toys and models.
Figure 1 shows the circuit diagram of the pulse amplifier. This mainly consists of three gain stages, each being decoupled by capacitors, so as to achieve low frequency roll-off, therefore eliminating AF noise. The transistor capacitor network around T1 actively simulates induction, preventing the diode D1 from saturating. In other words, it gets over the problem of high ambient light, such as sunlight, from saturating the receiver diode.
The photo diode D1 (which is buffered), sends negative going pulses to the input of the IC. This input is then amplified by the three stages, finally being inverted to give positive going PPM, compatible with the MOS decoder inputs.
Figure 2 shows the circuit diagram of the actual receiver, using the ML 920. The ML 920 demodulates the PPM signal, but not into simple on/off commands! 3 outputs are available which can be split up into three groups. 3 analogue (A1 . . . A3), 5 digital (D1 . . . D5) and 5 channels (C1 . . . C5), which although specifically for TV control can still be thought of as digital outputs.
These five outputs allow the switching of up to 20 TV channels. The information is present at the 5 outputs in binary coded form; EDCBA = 00000 . . . 10011. This information remains the same until a pulse re-addresses them. Whenever a switch-over is required (from one channel to another), this switching operation is simultaneously followed by a pulse released from D4. The receiver automatically ignores any attempt at switching to a channel above 20, and also ignores any instruction transmitted when more than one key (on the transmitter) is depressed at the same time. Should the channel information be required as separate outputs (instead of in binary), then the CMOS IC 4514 can be used to decode the information from binary. In this case the constructor must bear in mind that the ML 920 operates with negative logic. A logic 0 is interpreted as the operational voltage, a logic 1 as 0 V.
The analogue outputs of IC2 are used to control colour, volume and brightness. From now on it is probably better to itemise the pin functions of the IC but that would take up most of the issue, so it may be better to refer readers who are really interested in building a TV remote control to the PLESSEY consumer application notes available on the ML 920.
Apart from the analogue outputs just described, the IC has outputs for: on/off, recall display, AFC, mute, colourkill oscillator monitor, standby, step, and so on. Quite an extensive array of control facilities!

Remote control data PLESSEY SEMICONDUCTORS ML 920.

1



2



83

voltage controlled TTL oscillator

simple construction using common ICs

N. Rohde

The problem of not having the right IC to hand is an well known stumbling-block for constructors: When a VCO is required urgently, the ideal IC is invariably not available and those that are will probably not suit the purpose. It is therefore very handy to be able to have something 'home-made' for emergencies. This circuit will make sure that your hair will turn grey because of age and not because of this particular problem.

Whenever an oscillator with an adjustable frequency is required, it is desirable to use one that is voltage controlled, because this is as versatile as it is possible to get. Whereas a potentiometer is fine for manual setting, a control voltage is far more useful for automatic frequency control purposes. The circuit must have a wide frequency and supply range in order for it to be suitable for the majority of applications. This particular circuit has a frequency range of more than 1 : 1000 and can be used from AF up to 50 MHz.

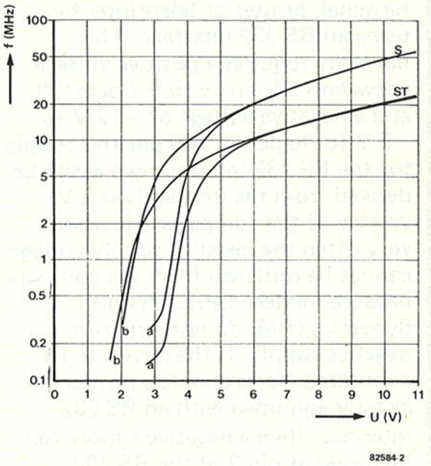
The basis of the circuit is the well-known TTL Schmitt-trigger oscillator. The emitter follower T1, connected in front of N1, increases the input resistance and allows high values for the feedback resistor R1. The following section around T2 is the frequency control stage, which is connected in parallel to R1. Diode D1 ensures that the capacitor charges very quickly. However, its discharge via T2 is controlled by the input voltage U_i. Therefore the output of the gate consists of a train of 'needle' pulses with a variable frequency. Strictly speaking R1 is superfluous, but it guarantees that the oscillator will start to operate, even in the absence of an input voltage.

The pulse duration mainly depends on the propagation delay of the Schmitt-trigger used (N1). Standard and LS TTL need about 30 ns and S TTL about 15 ns. A divide-by-two circuit (N2 and N3) follows the actual oscillator. This supplies a square wave output signal of half the oscillator frequency. The top end frequency limit is 15 and 30 MHz for the LS and S-type respectively.

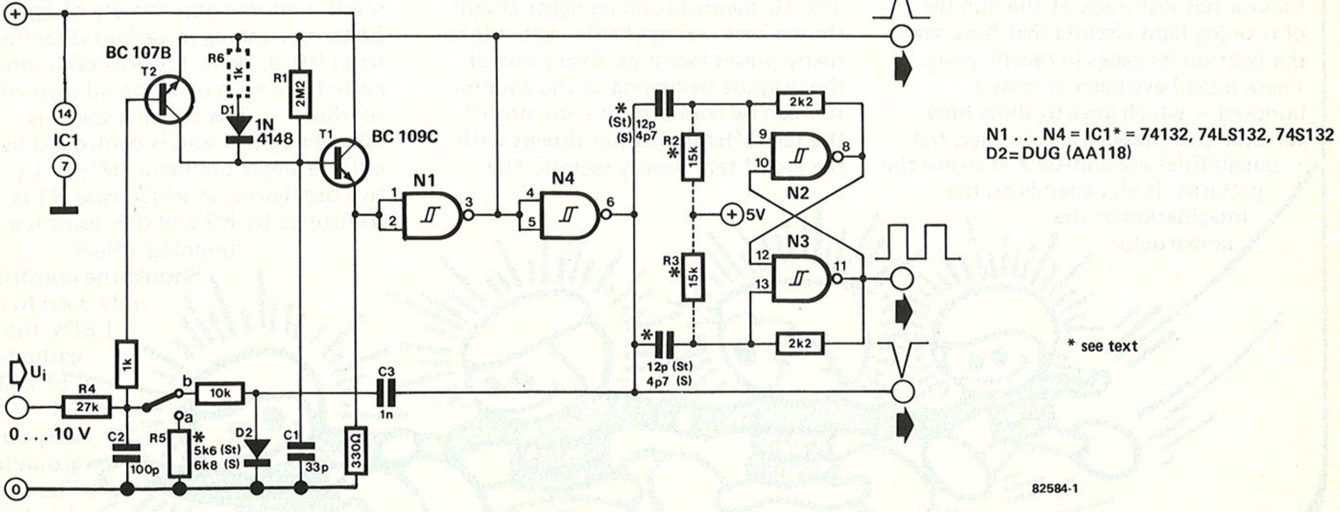
With the very small coupling capacitors in mind, care must be taken with wiring. Further, a ceramic capacitor of 10 . . . 1000 nF must be fitted between pins 7 and 14 of the TTL IC. Resistors R2 and R3 must be used with standard and LS TTL, in order to prevent the divider from oscillating.

Negative feedback via C3 and D2 is provided to linearise the non-linear control stage of T2. A frequency proportional, negative voltage level is provided across C2. Resistor R4 determines the level and was calculated in this circuit for a control voltage range of 0 . . . 10 V. The higher the control voltage, the bigger R4 can be, the better the linearity. Figure 2 shows the control characteristic of the oscillator with standard LS TTL (curves St) and with Schottky TTL (curves S). The negative feedback can be switched off by means of S1. The curves indicated with 'b' are produced when using the negative feedback switch in position 'b'.

2



1

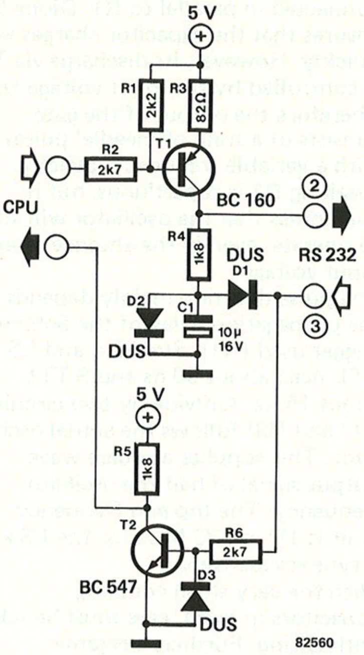


84 RS 232 interface

RS 232 interface without a negative supply voltage

A microcomputer is usually connected to a peripheral device, such as terminal, printer or teleprinter by using an RS 232 interface. This normally requires a positive voltage between +5 V and +15 V (logic '0') and a negative voltage of −12 V to −5 V for logic '1'. The positive supply for the RS 232 interface can easily be derived from the unstabilised 5 V voltage of the computer. However, very often the negative supply voltage cannot be obtained from the computer because modern EPROMs and dynamic RAMs do not require a negative supply. If the device to be connected (for example a printer) is already equipped with an RS 232 interface, then a negative supply can be found at pin 3 of the RS 232 connector in the standby mode. Capacitor C1 charges via diode D1 and supplies the transmitter (T1) with a negative voltage.

T2 converts the negative level of the RS 232 transmission into a positive 5 V level for the computer again.



Obviously, the circuit will not work when it is used at both ends of the RS 232 connection (i.e. both at transmitter and receiver).

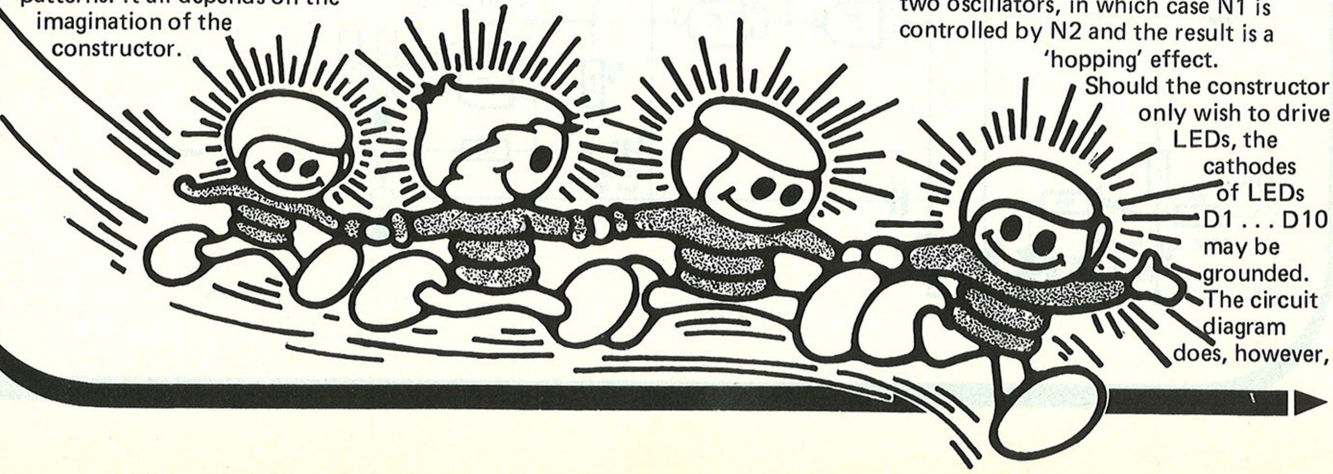
85 magic running lights

. . . full of surprises!

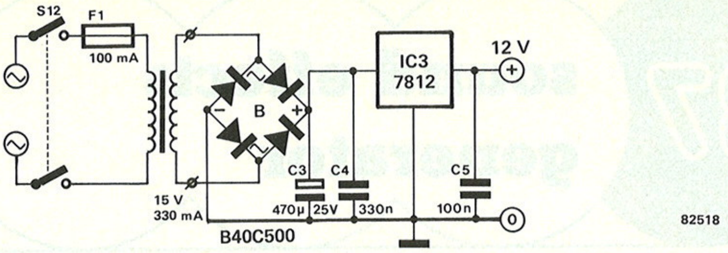
Elektor has lost track of the number of running light circuits that have seen the light on its pages in recent years. There must have been at least a hundred — which goes to show how versatile such designs are. In fact, the possibilities are endless and so are the patterns. It all depends on the imagination of the constructor.

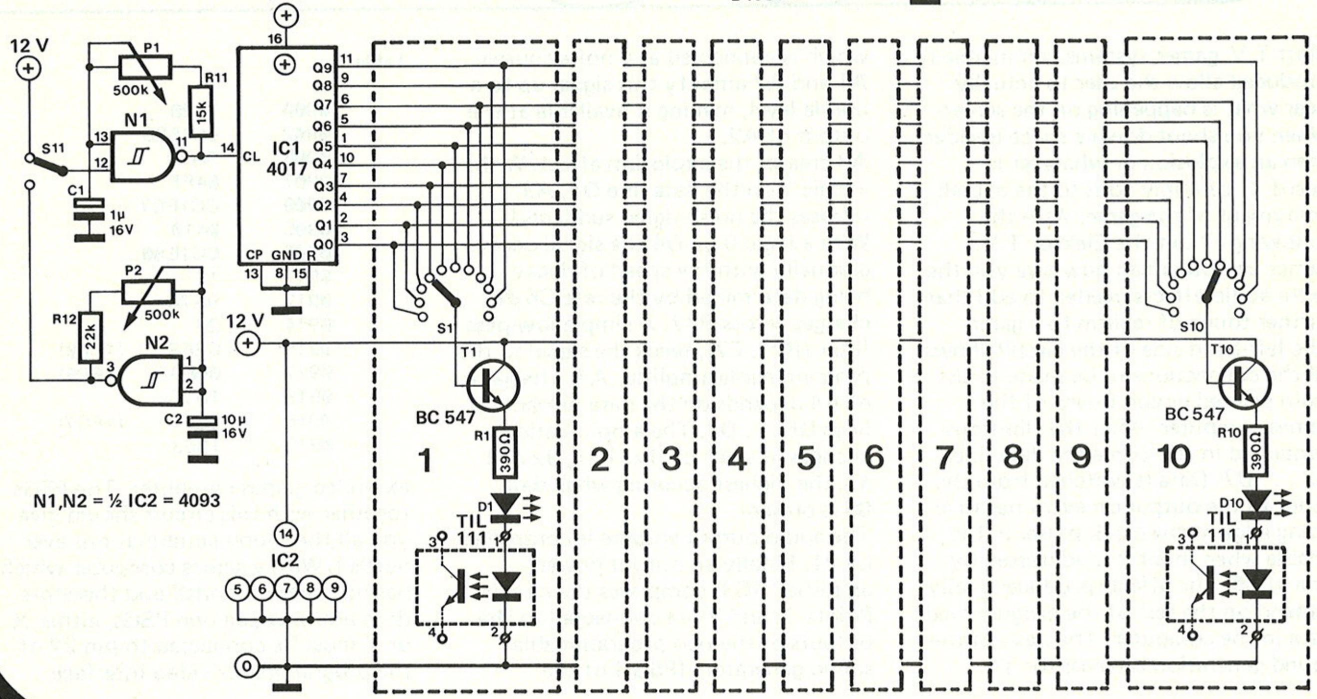
The 10 channel running lights circuit shown here is remarkable in that it has many preset facilities. Every one of the outputs belonging to the counter IC1 can be connected to any one of the ten different output drivers with the aid of ten 10-way wafers. The result is an immense variety of light patterns, running in various directions; from left to right, towards each other, away from each other, in all sorts of rhythms . . . The running speed is selected by S11 and is controlled by either a single oscillator (N1) or by two oscillators, in which case N1 is controlled by N2 and the result is a 'hopping' effect.

Should the constructor only wish to drive LEDs, the cathodes of LEDs D1 . . . D10 may be grounded. The circuit diagram does, however,



make provision for another alternative: the use of optocouplers to drive standard coloured light bulbs. A design on these lines, the 'big VU meter', was published in the January 1981 issue. Whichever circuit you choose, it won't be a 'flash in the pan!'





86

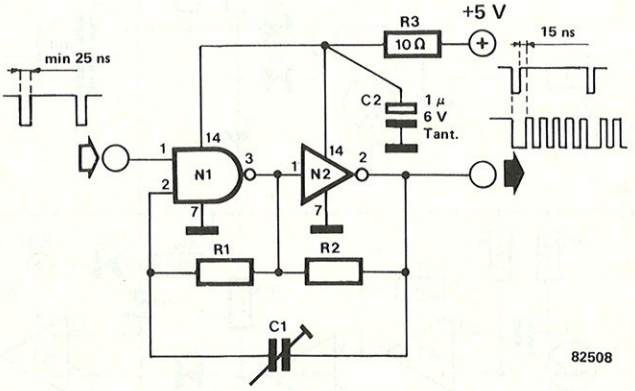
stable start stop oscillator

for video character generators

Start/stop oscillators are indispensible in video interface circuits. Such oscillators have to be synchronised with differentiated character clock pulses and produce 7 . . . 12 pulses between character clocks. There are two aspects which are important to note here:

- The oscillator must start producing pulses after a delay of about 15 ns. This prevents the first pulse (the output signal) from coinciding with the positive-going edge of the trigger signal.
- The oscillator must stop as soon as the control signal goes low again.

The oscillator shown in the circuit diagram meets both of the above requirements. It starts after a slight delay whenever the input signal goes high and stops immediately the input signal reverts to logic zero.



R1,R2 = 560 Ω . . . 4k7
C1 = 20 . . . 80 p

N1 = ¼ 74LS00
N2 = ¼ 74LS04

87

sound effects generator

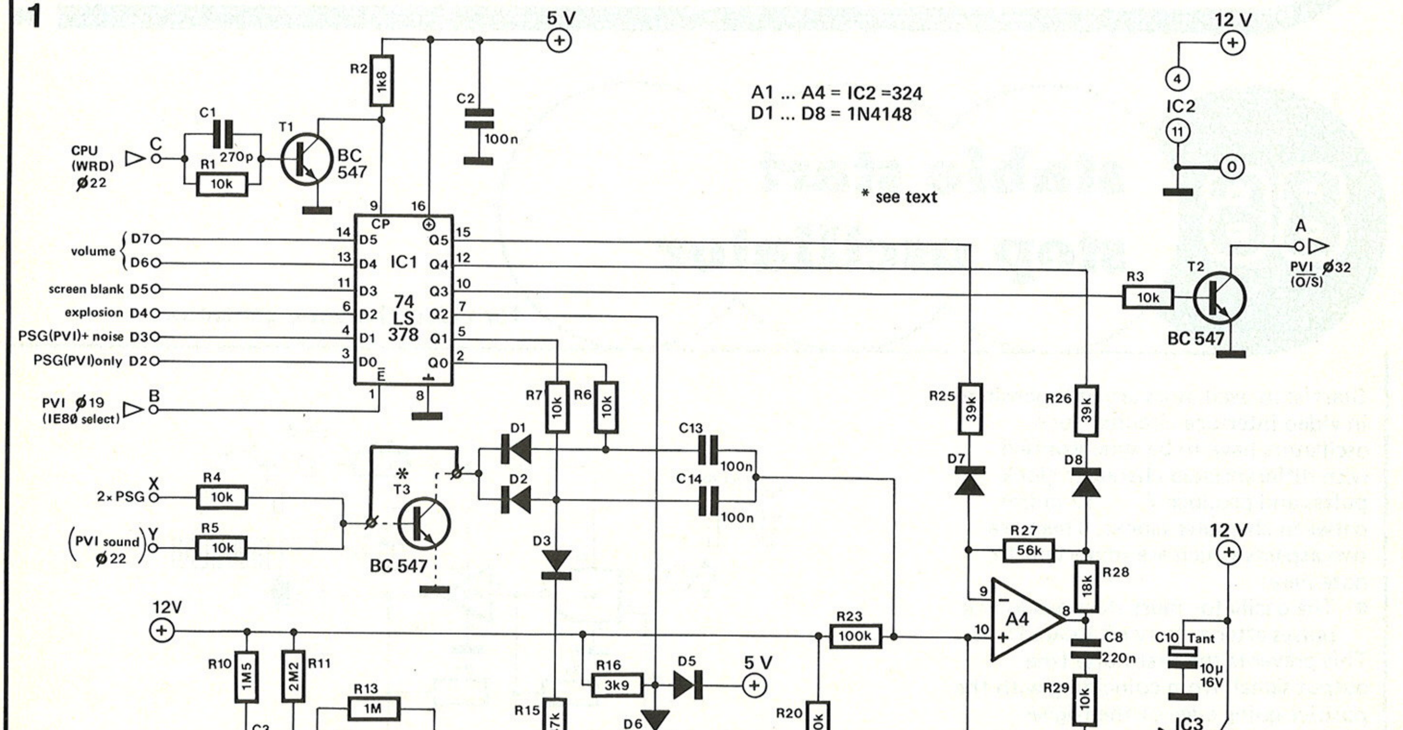
sound effects for the T.V. games computer

Most T.V. games systems commercially produced allow the user to actually hear what is happening on the screen. When you shoot down a space invader, then an explosion or whatever is heard. It certainly adds to the overall enjoyment of the game. With the following circuit the Elektor T.V. games computer can now give you the extra audio effects needed to add that further touch of realism to a game. The left-hand side of the circuit shows all the connections to be made to the main printed circuit board of the games computer. After the flip-flops contained in IC1 come the data-lines D2 . . . D7. Data is switched from the input to the output on every negative going edge of the clock pulse. IC1 is enable when input B is addressed by line 1E80. The effects produced really depend on the rest of the programmed data in the computer. The basis of the sound generation is transistor T4, which is connected as a noise source. A1 and A2 amplify this signal up to a usable level, making it available at the output of A2.
A3 creates the explosion effect. With a logic 1 on the data line D4, A3 releases the noise signal suddenly!
With a logic 0 on D4 the signal decays gradually with the speed of decay being determined by the rate C6 discharges across R17. A simple low-pass filter (R21, C7), feeds the signal to the programmable amplifier A4. The gain of A4 depends on the data present on lines D6 . . . D7. The amplification changes in steps of, 1x, 1½x, 3x and 4x, the highest occuring when data 00 is present.
The audio output volume is controlled by P1. Finally an output power amplifier (IC3) completes the circuit. Points X and Y are connected to the outputs of the two programmable sound generators (PSGs) of the extended games computer. The PSGs together with this circuit should give you all the sound combinations ever needed. With a games computer which has not been extended and therefore does not have the two PSGs, either X or Y must be connected to pin 22 of the programmable video interface

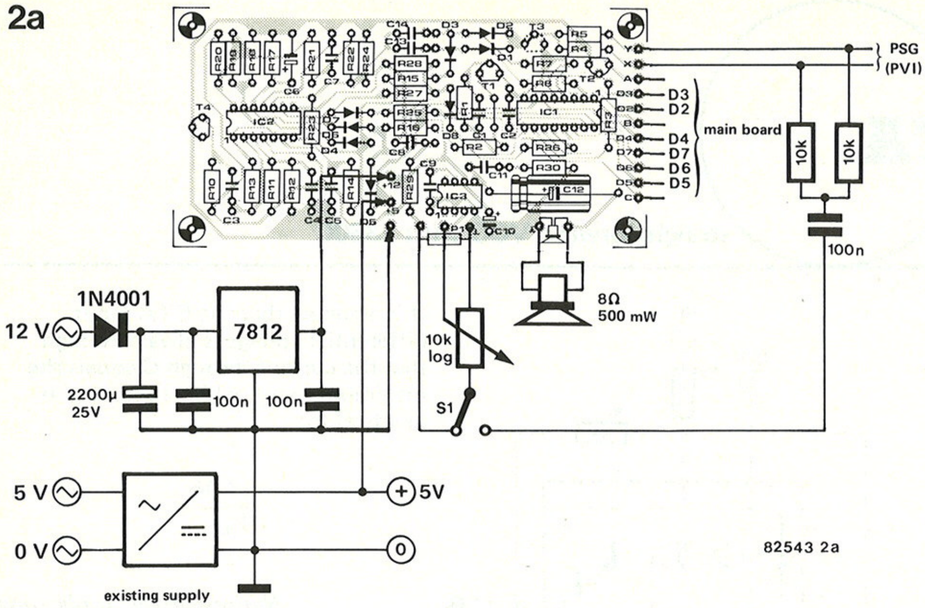
Table 1

0900	7620	
0902	0C1E89	
0905	9A7B	
0907	04FF	
0909	CC1FC7	
090C	0410	
090E	CC1E80	
0911	12	
0912	9A7D	
0914	20	
0915	C8F8	(1E80)
0917	09EA	(1E89)
0919	1A7C	
091B	C8ED	(1FC7)
091D	1B63	

1



2a



2b

	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
IE80	level	level	screen blank	noise	PSG + noise	PSG (PVI)	—	—

82543-2 b

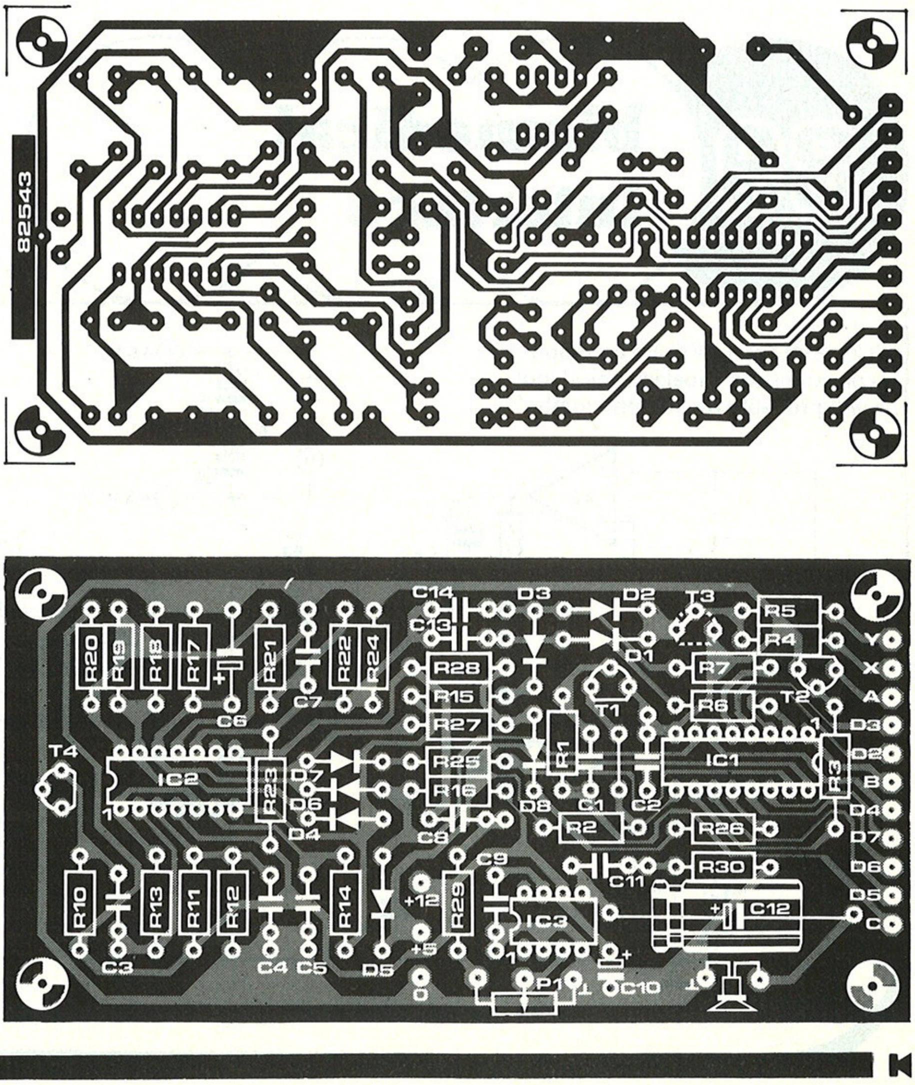
(PVI). Transistor T3, on the main board of the games computer is then not required.

The sound generator requires a voltage of 12 V. The computer itself cannot supply this. However, if the main computer power supply transformer has a 12 V tap, then a simple supply can be constructed using a diode and a 7812 regulator, as shown in figure 2. The unit consumes approximately 15 mA from the +5 V supply, whereas the +12 V supply must be capable of delivering about 150 mA, with the volume control fully up.

A change-over switch can be incorporated, to allow the effects to be bypassed if required. In this case each PSG output is connected to a 10 k resistor. The two resistors are interconnected and fed to one side of the switch via a 100 n capacitor. The details are shown in figure 2a.

Figure 2b shows the function of the different 'bits'. The table illustrates a demonstration program. Depressing 'WCAS' will produce the explosion effect. When the sound generator is switched off, depressing the same code will result in a loud hum being heard!

3



Parts list

Resistors:
R1,R3 . . . R7,R20,
R21,R22,R29 = 10 k
R2 = 1k8
R10 = 1M5
R11,R12 = 2M2
R13 = 1 M
R14 = 560 k
R15 = 47 k
R16 = 3k9
R17 = 180 k
R18,R19,R23 = 100 k
R24 = 12 k
R25,R26 = 39 k
R27 = 56 k
R28 = 18 k
R30 = 10 Ω
P1 = 10 k log potentiometer

Capacitors:
C1 = 270 p
C2 . . . C5,C9,C13,C14 = 100 n
C6 = 2µ2/16 V
C7 = 56 n
C8 = 220 n
C10 = 10 µ/16 V
C11 = 47 n
C12 = 470 µ/16 V

Semiconductors:
D1 . . . D8 = 1N4148
T1,T2,T4 = BC 547
T3 = BC 547 (part of games computer)
IC1 = 74LS378
IC2 = 324
IC3 = LM 386

Miscellaneous:
LS = 8 Ω, 0,5 W loudspeaker

88 VCOTA

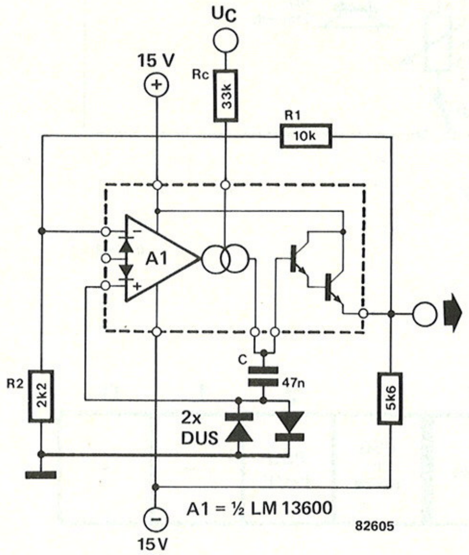
straightforward VCO with 13600

This application of the 'miracle chip' LM/XR 13600 deals with a voltage controlled triangular oscillator. The OTA is fed back from the output to the input via the voltage divider consisting of R1 and R2. This feedback from the output to the input is performed via capacitor C, which has a linear charge and discharge rate. The current through C also flows through one of the two diodes; therefore the trigger points are at ± 0.6 V. The frequency can be calculated as follows:

$$f \approx \frac{U_c + 15}{2.4C \cdot R_c} \quad [\mathrm{Hz, V, F}]$$

The output voltage is:

$$1.2 \cdot \frac{R1 + R2}{R2} V_{pp}$$



A1 = ½ LM 13600

It is assumed that the OTA input differential voltage is always so high that the current through C equals the maximum I_{ABC}, which in its turn is identical to:

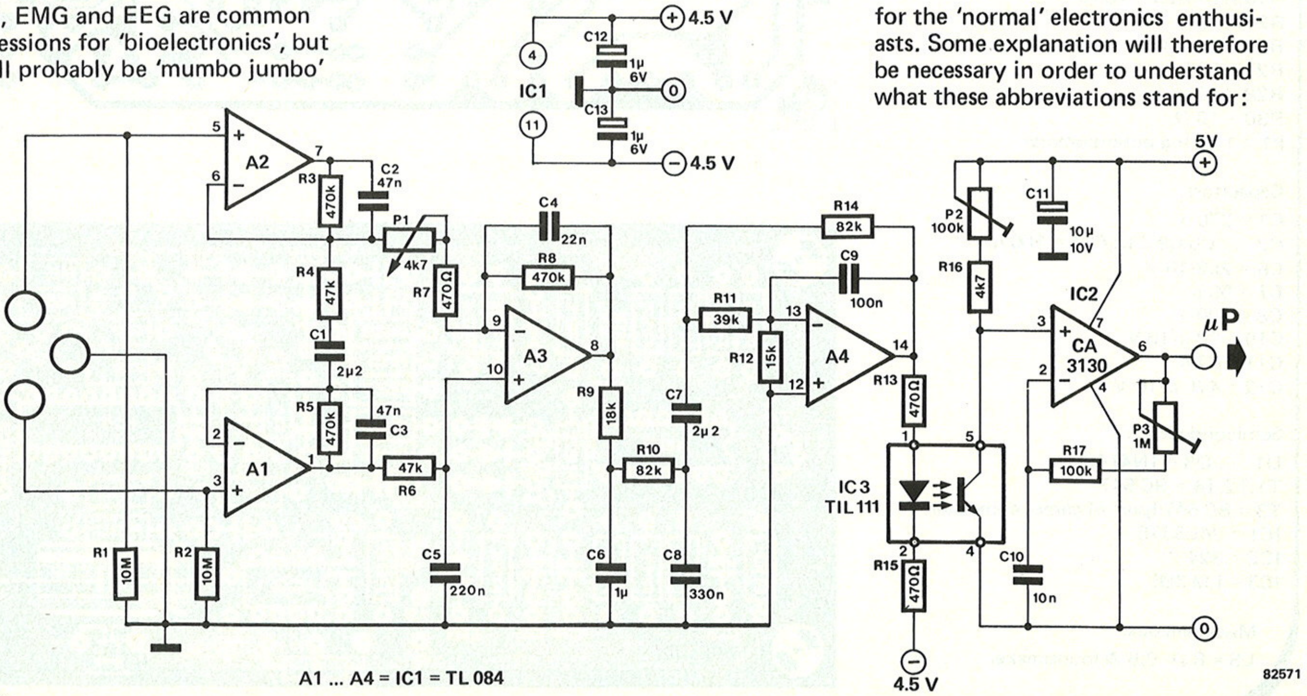
$$\frac{U_c + 15}{R_c}$$

National/Exar Application

89 biomedical interface

bio signals for the microcomputer

ECG, EMG and EEG are common expressions for 'bioelectronics', but it will probably be 'mumbo jumbo' for the 'normal' electronics enthusiasts. Some explanation will therefore be necessary in order to understand what these abbreviations stand for:



A1 ... A4 = IC1 = TL 084

ECG = electrocardiogram, EMG = electromyogram and EEG = electroencephalogram. All these 'grams' deal with measurement and display of electric voltages being produced by the heart beat (ECG), the muscular activity (EMG) and brain activity (EEG). The heart 'supplies' the strongest signals and the brain the weakest (didn't we all know that?!)

Many microprocessor enthusiasts may have had some thoughts of performing physical tests by means of their computer. Unfortunately no suitable interface has been available . . . until now; this circuit solves that particular problem.

Three copper plates are used as electrodes. They are connected via screened cable to the differential amplifier which forms the input of the circuit. The circuit concsisting of A1 . . . A3 can also be described as an 'instrumentation amplifier'; a differential amplifier with opamps and *two* high impedance inputs. The output signal of this input stage is filtered by the active low-pass filter A4 before being fed to the 'transmitter diode' in the optocoupler.

One essential remark: It is advisable to derive the operational voltage for IC1 from two 4.5 V batteries. This is the only sure method of guaranteeing complete isolation of the measuring circuit from the power supply of the microcomputer system. For obvious safety reasons we strongly recommend that a mains derived power supply is *not* used for the circuit!

The 'receiver transistor' in the optocoupler conducts the signal to IC2, where it is converted into a pulse-width modulated signal. The duty cycle of the output signal (at the 'shorted' input of the differential amplifier) is set to 50 % by means of P2. The frequency of the output signal can be selected with the aid of P3. Last, but not least, the amplification factor of the input signal can be set with P1.

Developing the software is up to the constructor. Those who are interested in bioelectronics and want to know something more about it can read the book mentioned at the end of this article.

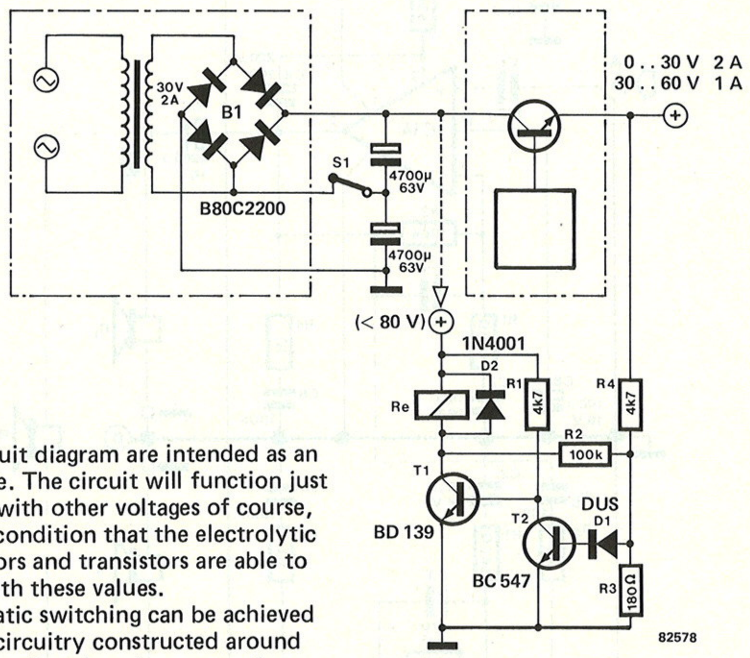
Literature: Holz/kreysch, bioelectronics, Frankch, 1982.

90

dissipation limiter

energy saving circuit

H. Burke



Variable power supplies have to meet a lot of requirements which are very hard to realise from a technical point of view. The maximum output voltage must be as high as possible while the current capability needs to be at least one or two amps to be of some use. Constructors who have already tried to build their own power supply will know that the dissipation of the power transistors can become extremely high. One of our readers found a way to get around this problem for the majority of cases — and quite economically!

Maximum dissipation occurs with high currents at low output voltage levels. For this reason switched primary windings on the transformer are used in many cases, as an effective way to limit the losses. However, the circuit shown here might present a solution to many readers who do not want the added expense of a transformer of this type. It is possible to realise double the voltage and half the current with the aid of a single switch contact, which can be operated manually or automatically. The two electrolytic capacitors are the most expensive components in the circuit.

The existing power supply is inside the dotted lines shown of the circuit diagram. Either the normal full wave rectification or voltage doubling can be selected by means of switch contact S1. In the first case S1 will be open. The transformer voltages shown in the circuit diagram are intended as an example. The circuit will function just as well with other voltages of course, on the condition that the electrolytic capacitors and transistors are able to cope with these values.

Automatic switching can be achieved by the circuitry constructed around T1, T2 and a relay. As soon as the output voltage of the stabilisation circuit exceeds 30 V (this value can be set by varying R3) T2 will conduct and the relay will drop out. S1, which is a normally open contact of the relay will now close, so that voltage doubling is achieved.

The auxiliary circuitry with T1 and T2 can be fed from a separate supply, preferably with a voltage that has the same value as that of the relay coil. However, it is also possible to derive this supply from the voltage across both smoothing capacitors. In this case particular attention has to be paid to the fact that T1 and the relay must be able to cope with the maximum voltage and T2 should be able to deal with at least half of this value.

91

stereo power amplifier

a complete stereo power amplifier on one chip

National Semiconductor's, LM 2896 contains not one, but, two high performance power amplifiers able to handle supply voltages up to 15 V. With a 12 V supply the IC can deliver 2.5 W per channel into 8 Ω. With the same supply and load, it is capable of delivering 9 W in 'bridge mode'. These are certainly good performance figures, especially when you consider the low number of external components needed.

specifications

	stereo	bridge mode
supply voltage	3 . . . 15 V	
quiescent current	max. 40 mA	
output	see figure 3	
distortion (1 kHz, 12 V, R_L, 8 Ω)	at 50 mW 0.09% at 1 W 0.14%	
Gain	180x	360x
minimum input level	20 mV	
input impedance	100 kΩ	
frequency response (−3 dB)	30 Hz . . . 30 kHz	30 Hz . . . 20 kHz

Figure 1 shows the circuit diagram of the complete amplifier. As you will note, the components for each channel are identical.

Resistors R1 and R2 together with capacitor C2 form the negative feed-back loop. The band-width of the amplifier is determined by R2 and C3. R3 and C4 ensure maximum gain, with R4 and C6 stabilising the output. Capacitor C8 smoothes the supply, eliminating any possible 'spikes'. When operating in stereo mode, coupling capacitors (C5) are required at the output.

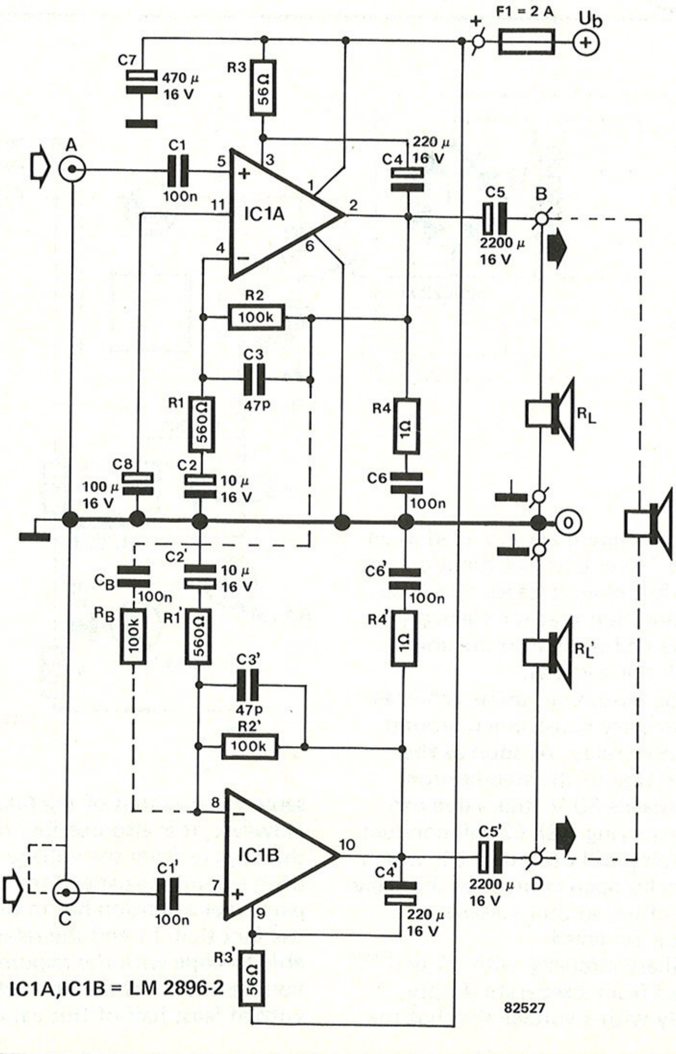
Figure 2 shows the track pattern and component overlay for a stereo version using a single IC. A 10 k log potentiometer at the input is sufficient for controlling the output volume.

When using the amplifier in 'bridge mode', certain changes have to be made. These are denoted by dotted lines on the track pattern and circuit diagram. Obviously in order to achieve high power in stereo, two complete circuits are required.

Figure 3 illustrates the output power to supply voltage characteristics of the amplifier, for different modes and loads.

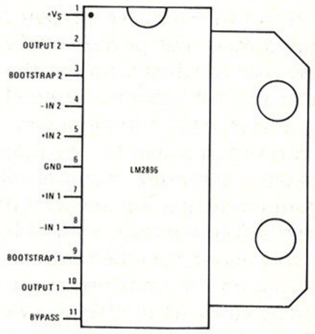
When operating in 'bridge mode', RB and CB must be added, and the coupling capacitors C5 removed,

1

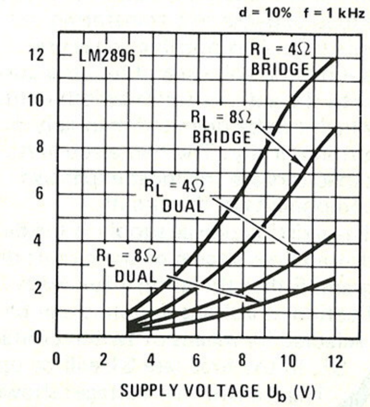


IC1A,IC1B = LM 2896-2

2



3



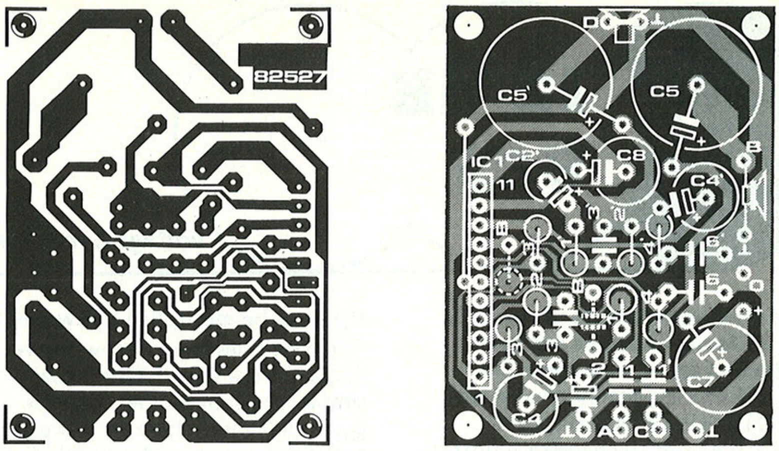
Parts list

Resistors:
R1,R1′ = 560 Ω
R2,R2′ = 100 k
R3,R3′ = 56 Ω
R4,R4′ = 1 Ω
R_B = 100 k
(for bridge mode only)

Capacitors:
C1,C1′,C6,C6′ = 100 n
C2,C2′ = 10 μ/16 V
C3,C3′ = 47 p
C4,C4′ = 220 μ/16 V
C5,C5′ = 2200 μ/16 V
(not needed for bridge mode)
C7 = 470 μ/16 V
C8 = 100 μ/16 V
C_B = 100 n
(for bridge mode only)

Semiconductors:
IC1 = LM 2896-2

4



substituting wire links. Keep in mind that for high power applications the IC will require an adequate heat sink.

A simple power supply can be constructed using the 7812 voltage regulator. For full output power into 4 Ω, a 1 amp supply is needed.

92 power failure protection

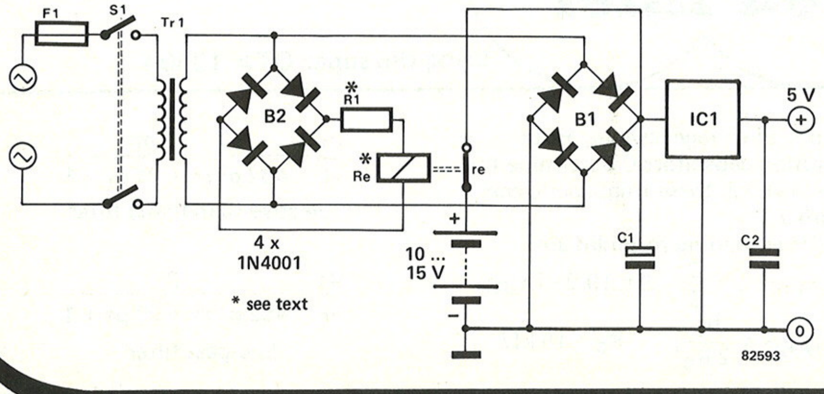
memory jogger

Nothing can be worse than having even a brief collapse of the mains supply voltage when working with a system using volatile memory, like RAM. After the interruption, no matter how small, it will be apparent that the data in the RAM has well and truly evaporated. For that reason a lot of circuits are designed to side step the problem of either long, or short term, mains supply failure. The circuit described here can be placed into the same general category.

An additional bridge rectifier is added to the existing power supply, together with a relay Re1 in series with resistor R1. The contact for the standby power supply of 10 - 15 V is made by Re1. The circuit must detect a mains voltage collapse as early as possible.

As soon as Re1 is no longer activated, the batteries take over. Obviously, no matter how quickly this changeover takes place it will take a finite period of time, therefore capacitor C1 must be able to supply the necessary current during this period.

Any slight drop in voltage across this capacitor is catered for by the regulator IC1. An AC relay can also be used and, in this case, the bridge rectifier B2 can be dispensed with. When using a DC type, the hold voltage of the relay should be about 1.2 V below that of the secondary voltage of the transformer. The following formula should be used to establish the correct type.



$$R_1 = \frac{\frac{2}{\pi} \cdot U_{RMS} \cdot \sqrt{2} - U_h - 1.2}{I_h}$$

$$= \frac{0.9 \cdot U_{RMS} - 1.2 - 1}{U_h} \quad R_{Re1}$$

$$I_h = \frac{U_h}{R_{Re1}}$$

R_1 = the series resistor in Ω, R_{Re1} being the resistance of the coil of the relay.

U_h is the hold voltage, I_h the hold current, and 1.2 V is the tolerated voltage drop across the bridge rectifier. The relay should be sufficiently slow to bridge the gap when the voltage drops below the 'hold' level, but, not too slow, otherwise C1 will get into difficulties and cause the relay to 'buzz'. The tighter the operating tolerances, the faster the switch-over to the standby power supply.

Remember that the standby supply does not necessarily have to power the complete system, but only the RAMs. In this way the accumulator will last that much longer.

It is possible to trickle charge the accumulator by connecting it via a series resistor from the voltage across C1 (in parallel with the relay contacts). The value of the resistor will depend on the specific accumulator (NiCad) in use.

93

12 dB VCF

voltage controlled Butterworth low-pass filter

Since their introduction in the early 70's OTAs have become a classical component for voltage controlled filters. This is especially true of the dual OTA XR 13600 because it already contains the necessary buffer stages. The dual version has an excellent synchronous operation and is ideal for second order filters. The circuit diagram here shows a low-pass filter of this type. A modulation range over several decades can be obtained, with a good linearity.

The 3 dB cutoff frequency of the filter depends on the transconductance (g_m) of the OTAs, and on the values of the resistors R and R_A and the capacitors C and 2 • C. The value of f_g can be calculated from the following:

$$f_g = \frac{R_A\, g_m}{(R + R_A)\, 2\pi C}$$

R_C must be multiplied by two, as the The next question is: How do we know the g_m value? This is really quite simple; at room temperature the $g_m = 19.2 \cdot I_B$, where I_B is the current that flows into pins 1 and 16 of the IC (across R_C). The voltage at these pins is approximately 1.2 V more positive than the negative supply voltage (or −13.8 V with a ± 15 V supply voltage).

We can now extend the first formula as follows:

$$g_m = 19.2 \cdot \frac{U_C + 13.8\ \text{V}}{2 \cdot R_C}$$

current across R_C is divided between both OTAs.

The data with the values indicated in the circuit diagram are:

control characteristic; approximately 2 kHz per volt

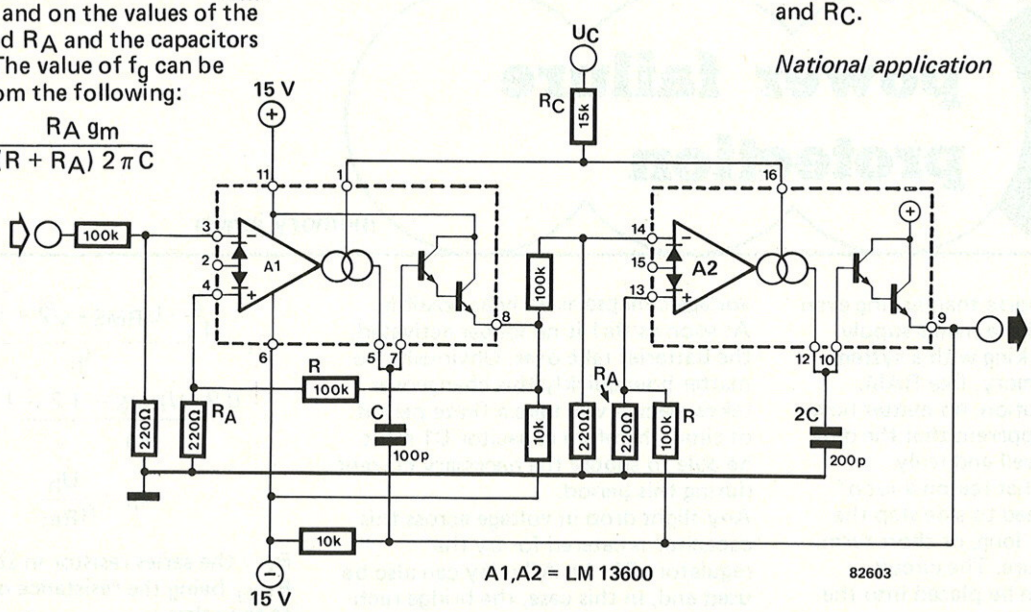
f_g at U_C = 0 V, 28 kHz

f_g at U_C = −13 V, 1.5 kHz

f_g at U_C = +6 V, 40 kHz

Another value for the control characteristic and modulation range can be obtained quite easily by changing C and R_C.

National application



A1,A2 = LM 13600

94

voltage controlled filter

using the super OTA 13600

The circuit diagram shown here is a National Semiconductor application of the LM/XR 13600, in this case used as a kind of state-variable filter. The circuit contains a selective filter output (u1) and a low-pass filter (u2). The centre frequency of the selective filter and the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter can be influenced by the control voltage level u_C. Both integration capacitors C determine the range in which these frequencies can be varied.

The corresponding formulas are:

$$p = j\omega; \quad \tau = \frac{C}{S}; \quad S = 19.2 \cdot I_{ABC};$$

$$I_{ABC} \approx \frac{u_C}{2\, R_C}; \qquad R_C = 15\ \text{k}\Omega$$

$$\frac{u_1}{u_i} = \frac{42\, p\tau}{462\, p^2\tau^2 + 21\, p\tau + 1}$$

selective (bandpass) filter

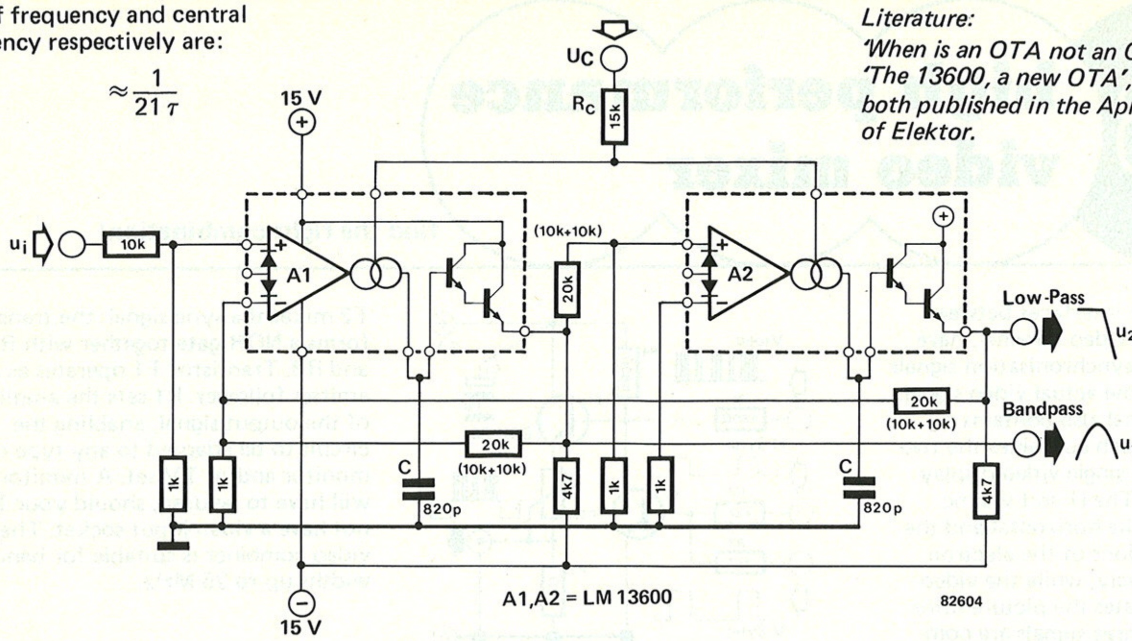
$$\frac{u_2}{u_i} = \frac{2}{462\, p^2\tau^2 + 21\, p\tau + 1}$$

low-pass filter

Cutoff frequency and central frequency respectively are:

$$\approx \frac{1}{21\tau}$$

Literature:
'When is an OTA not an OTA?, and 'The 13600, a new OTA', both published in the April 1982 issue of Elektor.



95 simple frequency converter

a TBA 120 application

R. van den Brink

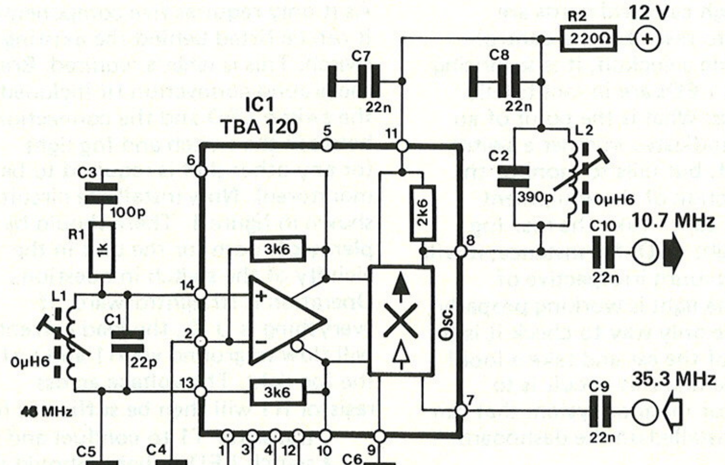
During the last few years the TBA 120 has become one of the most frequently used ICs in RF techniques. Although originally meant as IF amplifier/FM demodulator, the TBA 120 can be used for a wide range of applications. This converter circuit is just one example.

The initial requirements for a converter are a mixing stage and an oscillator. The multiplier in the IC suits the needs of a mixing stage perfectly well. The oscillator can be realised by a selective (positive coupling) feedback of the amplifier section of the TBA 120 by means of the resonance circuit L1/C1.

The oscillator will operate at a frequency of 46 MHz with the values indicated in the circuit diagram. Consequently, we are dealing with a circuit that converts an input signal of 35.3 MHz into 10.7 MHz (46 – 35.3 = 10.7 MHz). This can be used to convert the IF signal of a TV tuner into the intermediate frequency of an FM receiver.

Obviously the circuit can also be applied for other frequencies, by modifying the oscillator circuit (L1/C1) and the output filter (L2/C2) accordingly.

When the oscillator frequency is considerably lower than 46 MHz, the values of R1 and C3 have to be increased slightly. However, their value is not very critical and can be determined quite easily after some experimenting.



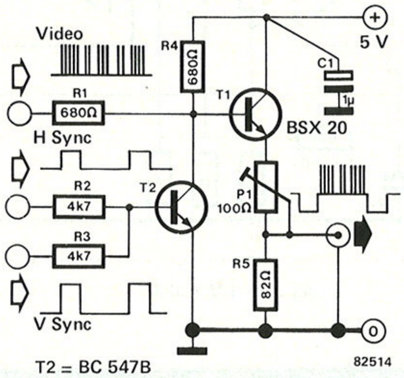
The construction of the converter is very straightforward, due to the fact that only a few components are required. However, some attention has to be paid to the common basic rules for RF circuits, such as:

- Try to retain as much 'ground plane' as possible, when etching the printed circuit board.
- Keep the tracking and wiring as short as possible.
- Use the shortest distance from the point to be decoupled to the ground for the decoupling capacitors C4 . . . C8.

96 high performance video mixer

find the right combination!

Terminals, (the interfaces between computers and video screens), have to output two synchronisation signals in addition to the actual video signal. The Elekterminal also contains a video mixer which combines the two signals into the single video display control signal. The H and V sync signal control the horizontal and the vertical deflections of the electron beam, respectively, while the video signal incorporates the picture information. All three signals are combined in the mixing stage around T1 and T2.



T2 mixes the sync signal; the transistor forms a NOR gate together with R2 and R3. Transistor T1 operates as an emitter follower. P1 sets the amplitude of the output signal, enabling the circuit to be adapted to any type of monitor and/or TV set. A monitor will have to be used, should your TV not have a video input socket. The video combiner is suitable for bandwidths up to 25 MHz.

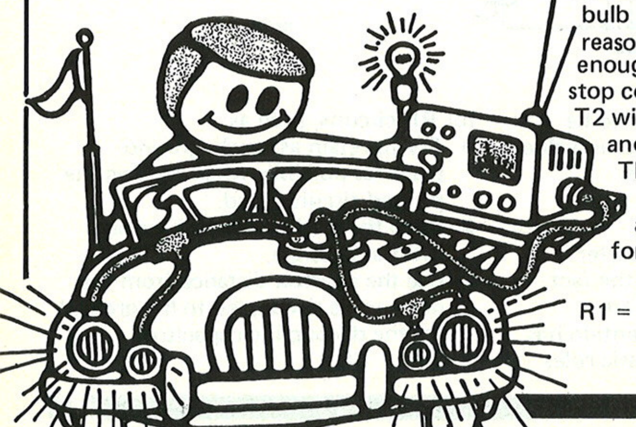
97 rear light monitor

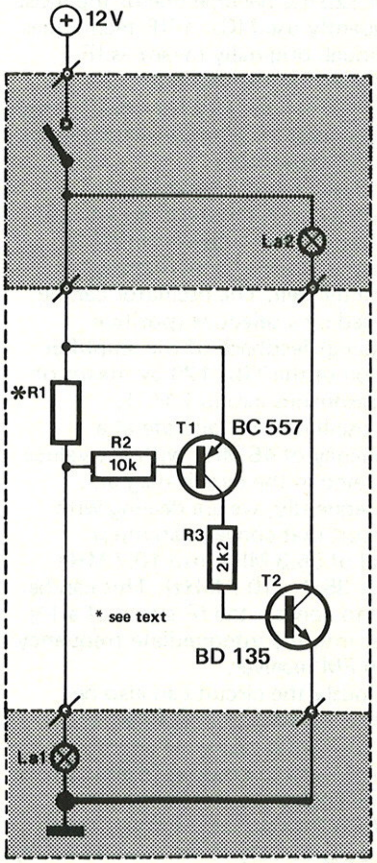
an effective dashboard monitor

Even though car dashboards are beginning to resemble the control panels inside a cockpit, it is surprising how many LEDs are in fact totally superfluous. What is the point of an LED that indicates whether a switch is on or off, but fails to monitor the actual function of the equipment connected to it? Take the rear fog warning light LED, for instance; it will continue to burn irrespective of whether the light is working properly or not. The only way to check it is to jump out of the car and take a look! The idea behind this circuit is to provide a car monitor system that can be easily installed on the dashboard.

As it only requires five components, it can be fitted behind the existing switch. This is what's required. Break the ground connection (if included) of the switch LED and the connection between the switch and fog light (or any other that is required to be monitored). Now install the circuit as shown in figure 1. There should be plenty of room for the unit in the vicinity of the switch in question. Operation is straightforward: If everything is O.K., the load current will flow to ground via R1 and La1, the fog light. The voltage across resistor R1 will then be sufficient for transistor T1 to conduct and the switch LED to light. Should the bulb La1 fail for any reason, T1 will not receive enough base current and will stop conducting. In that case, T2 will also stop conducting and the LED will go out. The value of resistor R1 may be calculated according to the following formula:

$$R1 = \frac{\text{battery voltage in V}}{\text{lamp power in W}} \cdot 0.6\ \Omega$$





98 connection tester

continuity tester with LED indication

P.C.M. Verhoosel

In the April issue of Elektor, we published a circuit for a contact tester with an acoustic indication. As a result of this publication we received a number of requests from readers for a contact tester with an optical indication. The circuit described here fits that particular bill rather nicely. Like the original design this circuit has its own printed circuit, the only difference being that this one uses a LED, rather than a buzzer to denote a good contact.

The theoretical aspects of this circuit were discussed in detail in the April issue so for now we will restrict ourselves to recapping the calibration procedure. Place a 1 Ω resistor between the probes and adjust P1 until the LED is just about to light. Remove the resistor and create a short circuit between the probes. The LED should now light. To make sure that calibration is correct, place a resistor of only a few ohms between the probes. If the LED lights up now, the calibration procedure will have to be repeated. After correct adjustment, only resistances of up to 1 Ω will be tolerated. A value lower than this will either indicate a good contact or a short circuit. Keep in mind that the supply voltage of the circuit under test should be switched off, otherwise the tester could be damaged.

As long as the LED is only allowed to remain lit for short periods, the consumption of the tester will not exceed 8 mA. The battery should last at least a year.

Parts list

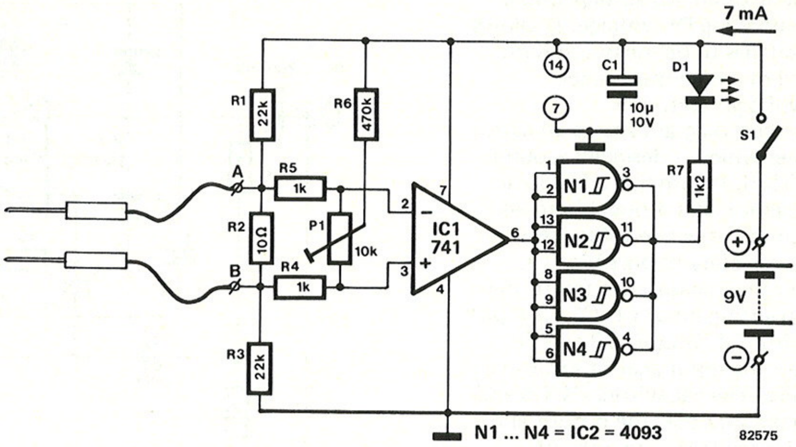
Resistors:
R1,R3 = 22 k
R2 = 10 Ω
R4,R5 = 1 k
R6 = 470 k
R7 = 1k2

Capacitors:
C1 = 10 µ/10 V

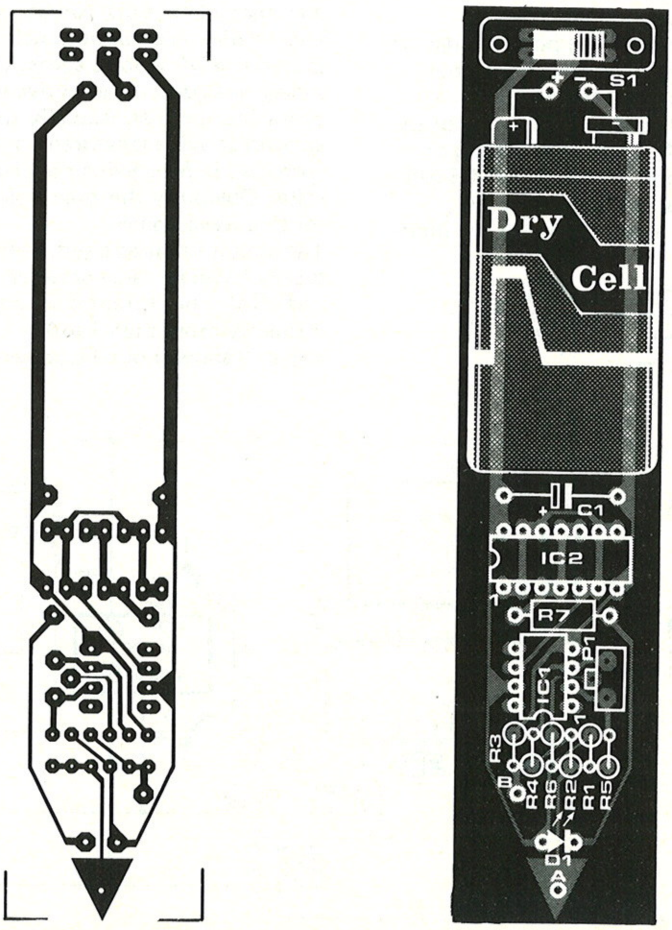
Semiconductors:
IC1 = 741
IC2 = 4093
D1 = 3 mm LED red

Miscellaneous:
P1 = 10 k preset
S1 = single pole switch

1



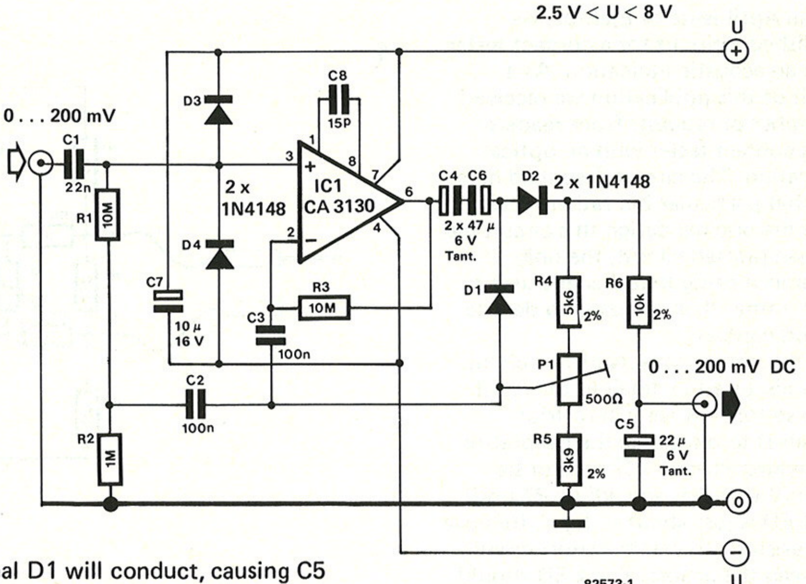
2



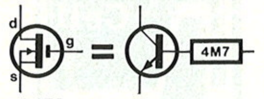
99 AC/DC converter

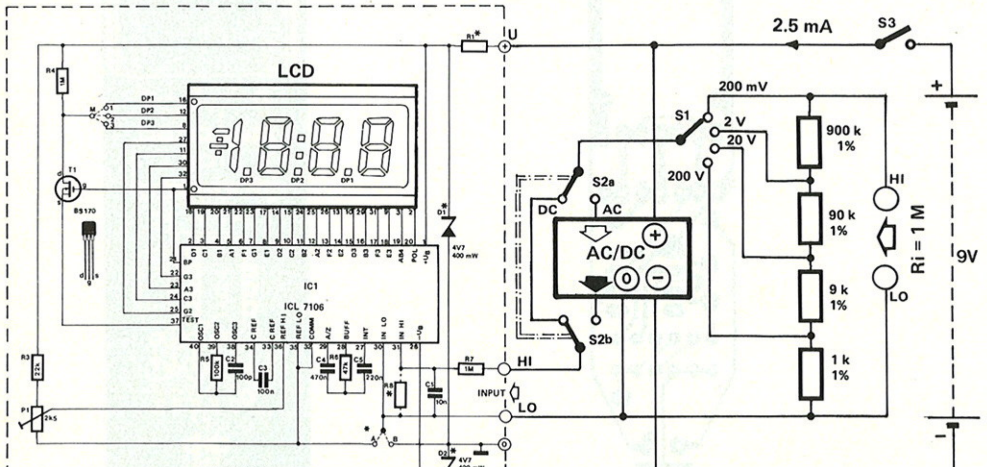
adapter for DC meters

This AC/DC converter 'translates' the value of an AC voltage into a corresponding DC voltage. It allows AC voltages to be measured with the aid of a high impedance (DC voltage) voltmeter.
The circuit diagram shows an active rectifier which is designed around a CA3130. It contains a few little tricks that make it possible to approach the effective value measurement as closely as possible. The signal to be measured is fed to the non-inverting input of IC1 via input capacitor C1. Diodes D3 and D4 protect the input against excessive voltages. The capacitors C4/C6 and C2 make sure that the output and negative feedback are only AC coupled, so that any offset of IC1 will not effect the measurement result. Resistors R1 and R2 look after the DC setting of the IC, while R3 takes care of the DC amplification factor (1x). Bootstrapping is achieved by C2, which considerably increases the input impedance of the circuit.
D2 will conduct on a positive edge of the input signal, at which the amplification factor of the opamp is determined by the relationship of the resistors R4, R5 and the setting of potentiometer P1. Capacitor C5 will then be charged via resistor R6. During the negative edge of the input signal D1 will conduct, causing C5 to discharge again, but only partly, because (a) the gain of the opamp is only 1x when D1 is conducting and (b) because the resistance value across which C5 must discharge is larger than that when it discharges.
This relationship has been calculated so that the DC voltage across the capacitor equals the effective value of the input signal. Actually this is an average-value-measurement that is corrected before giving the effective value. Obviously this only holds good for sine wave signals.
The circuit requires a symmetrical supply having a value between ±2.5 V and ±8 V. The current consumption is slightly more than 1 mA.
Figure 2 shows how the converter can be used with a voltmeter, in fact, the LCD meter published in October 1981 issue. In this case, R1, R2 is a wire link, R8, D1 and D2 are omitted; connect link A. The voltage divider is used for AC as well as DC voltages. The decimal point of the display can be switched by adding an extra contact to switch S1. Since the voltmeter itself produces an artificial 'zero', a 9 V battery will suffice as power supply for the converter. Of cource, it is possible to use any voltmeter, as long as its input impedance is 10 MΩ or more.
The LCD meter must be calibrated on the 200 mV range with switch S2a in the DC position before the AC/DC converter can be set-up. The converter can then be calibrated with the aid of P1, by feeding an AC voltage of approximately 150 mV$_{rms}$ at a frequency of 100 Hz and comparing the read-out with another accurate DVM. The accuracy of the converter is better than within 10% for frequencies ranging from 40 Hz to 1 kHz.



82573-1





82573-2

100

high speed print routine

for SC/MP

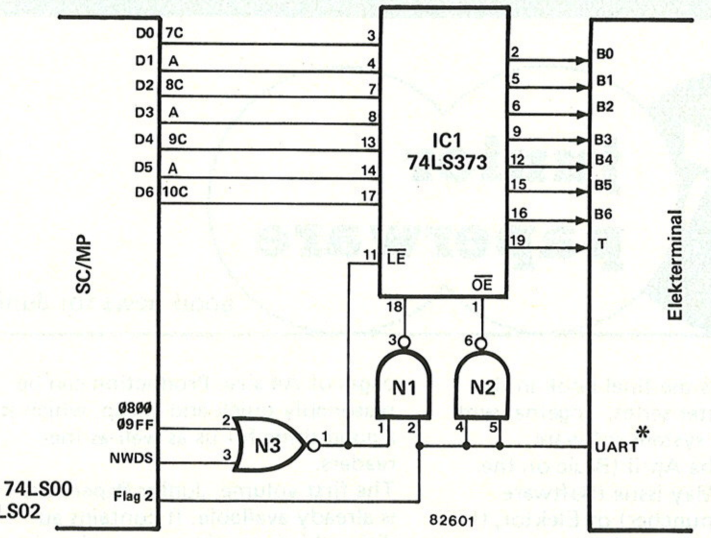
F. de Bruijn

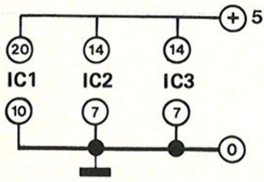
The use of the small circuit described here together with the output routine in table 1, enables the high-speed printing of information from the SC/MP. With the aid of the Elektor terminal, data can be displayed on the screen at a rate of 19200 baud.
In effect this means that a 4K 'string' which would normally take 38 seconds to print (at 1200 baud) can now be displayed in approximately 2.5 seconds. display on a VDU at approximately this speed.
In practice the 74LS373 is used in this circuit as a latch and three stage output buffer. The data on the SC/MP bus is latched when the decoding address (in this case 0800 . . . 09FF) and the NWDS are at logic 0. Simultaneously to this, because the software controlled Flag 2 is at logic 1, a pulse (between 0 . . . 5 V) is latched. As a result of all this, the UART of the Elektor terminal, is brought into tri-state operation, and the data in the latch is transferred into the output buffer of the 74LS373.
The outputs of IC1 and Flag 2 are connected to the Elekterminal at the pins shown on the circuit diagram. Pins 4 and 16 of the UARTs have to be disconnected.

Table

```
OUTPUT ROUTINE. JUMP WITH 3F (XPPC 3)
              CAN BE SHIFTED.

FFE3  01    XAE                        SAVE BYTE.
FFE4  06    CSA                        SET FLAG 2.
FFE5  DC04  ORI    X'04
FFE7  07    CAS
FFE8  C408  LDI    X'08                LOAD OUTPUT ADDRESS.
FFEA  37    XPAH 3
FFEB  CAE6  ST     X'E6 (2)            SAVE P3 HIGH.
FFED  40    LDE                        GET BYTE.
FFEE  CB00  ST     X'00 (3)            STORE OP OUTPUT ADDRESS.
FFF0  D460  ANI    X'60                INSTRUCTION OR CHARACTER?
FFF2  9C02  JNZ    X'02      TO FFF6   NOT 0, SO CHARACTER.
FFF4  8F08  DLY    X'08                WAIT.
FFF6  C2E6  LD     X'E6 (2)            GET OLD P3 HIGH.
FFF8  37    XPAH 3
FFF9  06    CSA                        CLEAR FLAG 2.
FFFA  E404  XRI    X'04
FFFC  07    CAS
FFFD  3F    XPPC 3                     BACK TO MAIN PROGRAM.
FFFE  90E3  JMP    X'E3      TO FFE3
```





* see text

N1,N2 = ½ IC2 = 74LS00
N3 = ¼ IC3 = 74LS02

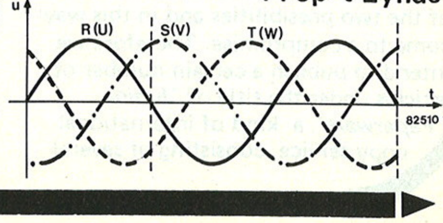
101

phase sequence indicator

for three-phase installations

F. op 't Eynde

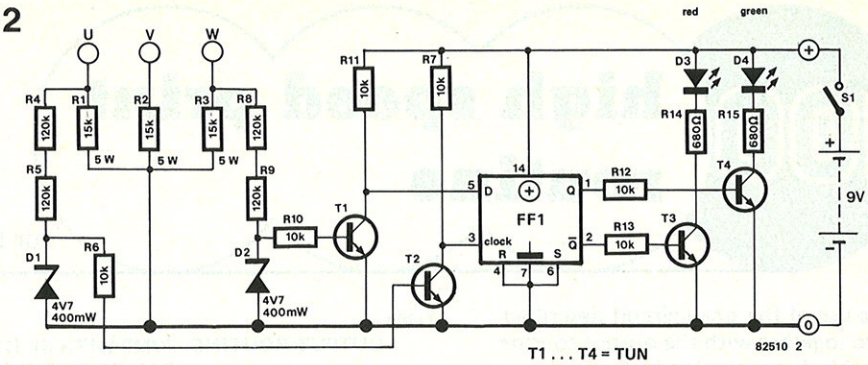
When making connections to a three-phase mains supply, it is often essential to get the three phases in the correct sequence. Otherwise motors, for instance, have a tendency to rotate in the opposite direction — which can have surprising results. Pumps become suckers, and suckers become . . . forget it. In this well-regulated nation of ours, all connections of this type must be made by qualified electricians, so nothing can go wrong. End of article,

1


for those readers who are not qualified electricians.
For those readers who are still with us, the device described here can prove quite useful. In a nutshell, when its three inputs are connected to the three phases (the neutral connection isn't needed for this test), one of two LEDs will light to indicate a clockwise or anticlockwise phase sequence. In this connection (!), 'clockwise' is defined as U, V, W (or V, W, U or W, U, V) and corresponds to the green LED. Anticlockwise, not surprisingly, is the other way 'round'; the red LED will light.
The basic idea can be derived from figure 1. This is a plot of the three phases; as can be seen, at the zero-crossing of one phase the following phase is positive and the third is negative. This is quite easy to detect! To simplify the connections, an artificial 'neutral' is created at the R1/R2/R3 junction. Only two of the phases are then used in the actual measurement; their value with respect to the artificial 'neutral' is detected, and used as follows.

At each negative-going zero-crossing of the voltage at the U input, the flipflop (FF1) clocks in the value at the W input as data. If the phase sequence is 'correct' (clockwise), the W input should be negative at this point — as can be seen in figure 1. This means that T1 is blocked, so that a logic 1 is applied to the D input of the flipflop. The actual clocking of the flipflop is done in a similar way, by means of T2. When the logic is clocked through to the output, T4 will conduct. This causes the green LED to light. If the phases are inverted (anticlockwise), T2 will be conducting at the negative-going zero-crossing of U. This means that a logic 0 is clocked into the flipflop. T3 will then conduct, and the red LED will light. Obviously, swapping any two phase connections will convert one phase sequence into the other.
The two zener diodes (D1 and D2) protect the transistors — both against excessive base drive and against negative base voltages.
Two final notes. For safety reasons, the complete unit must obviously be mounted in an insulating (plastic) case; the switch must also be a 'safe' type! Furthermore, battery supply is a 'must': try to imagine what might happen with a mains supply!

2



T1 ... T4 = TUN
FF1 = ¼4013

junior paperware

good news for Junior Computer fans

Volume four is the final book in the Junior Computer series. Together with the additional system software, published in the April (Basic on the J.C.) and the May issue (Software cruncher and puncher) of Elektor, the books form a very useful library. Obviously there is a lot more new hardware and software for the Junior Computer that could be published! The problem is not *what* should be published, but *how*? Hex dumps and source listings take up a lot of space and we would also like to keep Elektor interesting for readers who do not possess a Junior Computer.

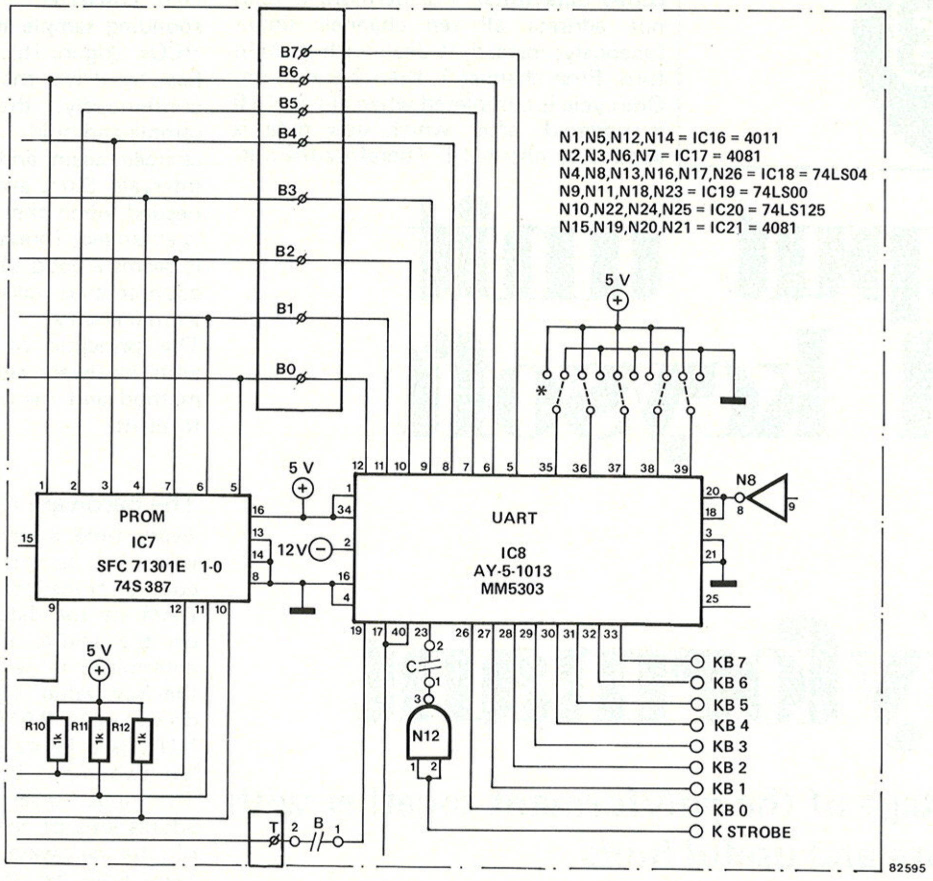
A book is another possibility, but it would take too long and for technical reasons would be too expensive. The ideal solution is to combine the best of the two possibilities and in this way come to a compromise. Therefore we intend to publish a certain number of articles under the title of *'Junior Paperware'*, a kind of international copy service, consisting of several pages of A4 size. Production can be reasonably quick and cheap, which is a good thing for us as well as the readers.
The first volume, Junior Paperware 1, is already available. It contains additional information concerning the 'software cruncher and puncher', including the hex dump and source listings.
We have enough material for further 'Paperware' publications. For instance, additional details about the Junior Basic, a text editor/assembler and many other short subjects. Last, but not least, it will contain a lot of programs that have been sent in by industrious readers. Many thanks and keep them coming!
In short, Junior Computer owners will not be able to complain of getting bored.

102

the Elekterminal with a printer

interface with low cost printers

E. François


B7
B6
B5
B4
B3
B2
B1
B0
N1,N5,N12,N14 = IC16 = 4011
N2,N3,N6,N7 = IC17 = 4081
N4,N8,N13,N16,N17,N26 = IC18 = 74LS04
N9,N11,N18,N23 = IC19 = 74LS00
N10,N22,N24,N25 = IC20 = 74LS125
N15,N19,N20,N21 = IC21 = 4081
5 V
*
PROM
IC7
SFC 71301E 1-0
74S387
5 V
12V
UART
IC8
AY-5-1013
MM5303
N8
N12
C
5 V
R10
R11
R12
1k
1k
1k
T
B
KB 7
KB 6
KB 5
KB 4
KB 3
KB 2
KB 1
KB 0
K STROBE
82595

It is quite easy to connect the Elekterminal, or any other terminal which is equipped with a UART, for that matter to a low cost printer. Most if not all low cost printers incorporate what is known as a 'centronics interface'. Basically the reason for this is that Centronics were one of the leaders in the field of budget printers, and as a result their original interface design has been used by a large number of manufacturers as an industry standard. The unversally available Epson MX 80 is a prime example. The advantage of using such a printer is that the I/O routines do not have to be altered.

The Elekterminal already has a UART, converting the serial bit output of the computer into a 8 bit parallel code for video RAMs. So, it is just a simple matter of using the same code to drive the printer in parallel.

Link data lines D0 . . . D7 on the printer interface circuit (which forms part of the printer) to connections B0 . . . B7 on the Elekterminal printed circuit board. It is obvious that there is no B7 terminal available on the board, so a new terminal has to be made up. This can be derived by making a connection to pin 5 of the UART. The next stage is to link up the strobe input of the interface to point T on the Elekterminal.

In some cases the printer may go haywire, while the computer will still continue to apply data. This is simply because minor differences may occur as far as the interface specifications are concerned. Should this happen then the following procedure has to be adopted.

- Connect the 'printer' busy line directly to the 'clear and send' line on the serial output port (such as ACIA) of the computer system, and not via the Elekterminal. As a result, the output data will then be kept back, allowing the printer to work without interruption.
- Connect a 4k7 resistor between the CTS line and ground. This ensures that the line is disabled whenever the printer is not in use, allowing the operator to continue work with the computer even when the printer is switched off.

A very important point to keep in mind is that the UART must receive the correct bit pattern from the computer. This should be: 8 bits, no parity and 2 stop bits. Any discrepancy or deviation from this pattern may prevent the printer from acknowledging the most significant bit containing the logic 1 for a character, making the printer virtually useless!

103

output unit and keysoft for polyformant

the final stage of the polyformant together with the software and useful hints

After the CPU described in the May issue and the 'Polybus' published in last month's magazine it's time to add the finishing touch to the project.

The output unit ensures that each channel receives its respective correct information in the right order, such as control voltage, gate pulse and so on. This is the last unit needed to complete a basic version of a polyphonic synthesiser.

U. Götz and R. Mester

The actual sound generators of the polyphonic synthesiser are still going to be analogue. All ten synthesiser channels consist of voltage controlled circuits (VCO, VCF, VCA). Therefore they require analogue control voltages to determine the pitch, and gate pulses which effectively start and stop the envelope generators. However, the microprocessor in the digital keyboard (on the CPU card), only supplies binary coded data (bits). Furthermore it does not address all ten channels simultaneously; instead, it deals with them in turn. First channel 1, then 2 and so on. One cycle is completed when channel 10 is updated, after which new data is applied to channel 1. Therefore the output unit forms an essential interface, converting digital data into analogue control voltages and gate pulses. It distributes them to each synthesiser channel in the correct sequence and at the right time. Three completely different principles can be applied to analogue/digital conversion and distribution.

Before describing the circuit of the output unit in detail, a summary of all the possible solutions is interesting.

Static procedure and multiplexing

The block diagram in figure 1a shows that a digital memory preceeds each D/A converter; the inputs of all these memories are all connected to one data bus which is fed by the CPU. The allocations of data to the VCO is performed by the 'enable' inputs of the RAMs (used as latches): For example, latch 1 only receives the order $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$ from the CPU when the correct data for VCO 1 is on the bus. *A multiplex procedure with software refreshing* will also work, and it uses less components. The multiplexer, controlled by the CPU, ensures that the voltages supplied by a single D/A converter are fed to the corresponding sample-and-hold stages of the VCOs (figure 1b). However, the CPU has to drive the multiplexer almost continuously; the capacitors of the sample-and-hold stage have to be recharged again and again, at very short intervals. Since every byte is going to be needed when the polyphonic keyboard is extended, (presets keyboard-splitting) it seems a good idea to add a hardware counter that takes care of the 'read' from memory.

The principle of multiplex operation with hardware refreshing, is the third method and the one used for the polyformant.

The hardware refresh cycle

Every time a new key is depressed its value has to be stored in RAM. The counter transfers this key value to the RAM via the data bus. The bit pattern on the address-bus of the computer determines in which memory location the key value is stored. The CPU addresses the RAM via a data selector MUX (see figure 1c). This data selector has two input busses and one output. The input busses are connected to the address-bus of the CPU and the output of the hardware-refresh counter. The logic level on the $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$ line determines whether the computer address bus or the hardware-refresh counter is connected to the RAM; the CPU addresses the RAM when it writes a key value into memory. The RAM reverts to the 'read' mode once the key value has been stored. The memory addresses are scanned consecutively by the external hardware-refresh counter.

Each VCO is allocated a specific memory location. This means that the multiplexer, (which distributes the D/A converted output), must always drive the same channel, when the corresponding location is read. This permanent allocation is obtained by interconnecting the address inputs of the RAM and the multiplexer. As before, only one D/A converter is required: in this case the Ferranti ZN 426, an inexpensive IC that fits the bill extremely well.

Figure 2 shows the circuit of the output unit and the connections to the bus board on which the D/A converter is mounted. All the necessary connections to the bus should be made by using a multiway plug and socket, in the same manner as the CPU and input unit.

IC3 is a BCD which is addressed by inputs A0 . . . A3. It releases the single latches IC5 1 . . . IC5 10, consecutively. Each latch is in fact released via its 'enable' input every time the respective data for a particular channel is on the bus. The data actually reaches the bus via the driver IC4.

The AND gate N1 . . . N6 take care that the WRITE pulse at pin 11 stores the data at the right time in the latch. The information at the outputs of the latches is permanently available to the D/A converter, therefore eliminating the need for any interruption to allow it to 'read'.

The D/A converter

As already mentioned before, multiplexing with hardware-refreshing, only requires one D/A converter. Unfortunately at the time of going to press, the prototype output unit has not been completed. Therefore, despite the high cost, anyone wishing to build a complete synthesiser will, for the time being, have to build it using the static principle, constructing as many converters as there are VCOs. But do not get alarmed! During the following months a new book on the Polyformant synthesiser, should be published, incorporating all the circuits and information needed for the multiplexing hardware-refresh system using only one D/A converter.

Realising the circuit as shown in figure 1b is not as simple as it may seem! To keep the costs as low as possible the Ferranti ZN 426E-8 was used. It is a very accurate and reliable IC mainly due to its own internal reference voltage source. Each D/A converter circuit will require two of these chips. Even though we are dealing with an 8 bit converter with only four inputs connected, two are required for the following reasons: The computer determines the keyboard output voltage (KOV) level by comparing two different sets of data. Firstly, which octave, and secondly the number of semitones being called for within that octave. For example code 3.7 could represent the seventh note (F sharp) of the third octave. The word 'could' is in the sentence simply because it is not the real software digital coding used, but only an expression to try to explain the basic principle. The D/A has to decode each octave 1 V at a time, as the VCOs produce 1 octave per 1 V. For the notes within any given octave the voltage supplied to the VCOs changes in one twelfth of 1 V per semitone.

To interface the converter both outputs must be fed to a non-inverting adder, by using two opamps. The other two opamps operate as impedance converters.

Mechanical construction of the output unit

Figure 4 illustrates the way in which each converter board is mounted onto the output unit main board. The construction is basically in the same format as the bus boards. The beauty of this

1a

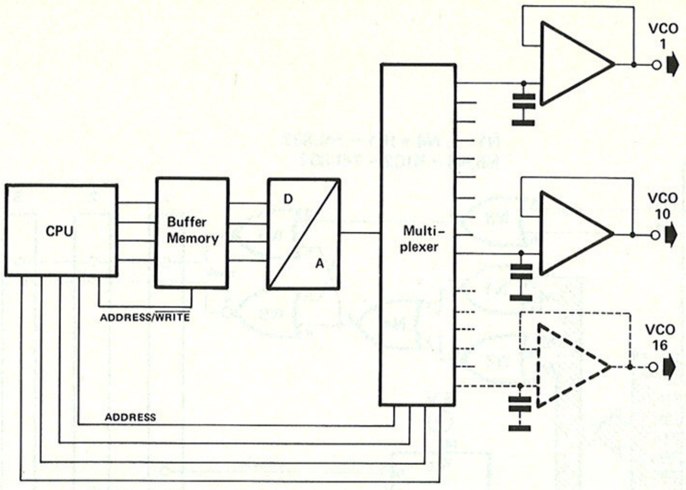


Figure 1a. The block diagram of the output unit, which is straightforward as far as the hardware is concerned. In order to relieve the CPU from the pressure of continually multiplexing the keyboard, the circuit in figure 1a was redesigned as per figure 1b.

1b

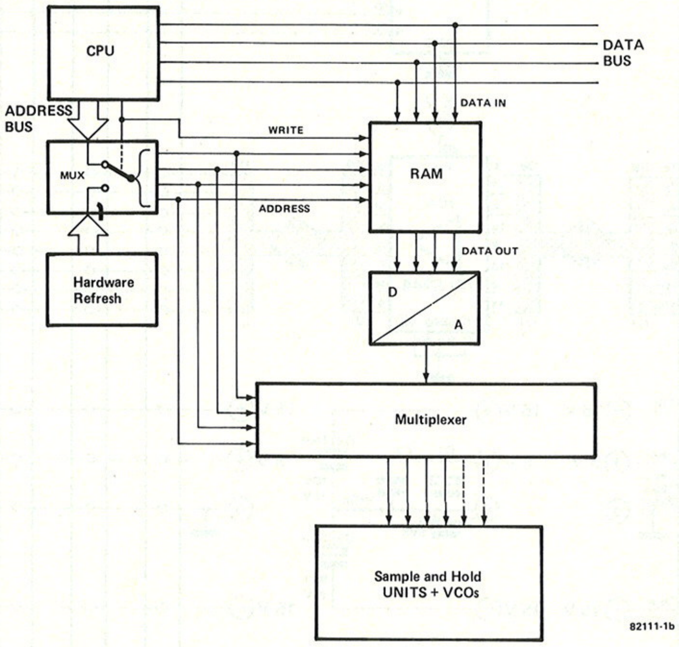


Figure 1b. This circuit has a special feature known as the 'hardware refresh cycle' system. The CPU only reports back when new data is applied to the multiplexer. The rest is taken care of by an external counter, permanently scanning the RAM in a series of cycles, synchronising the multiplexer accordingly.

1c

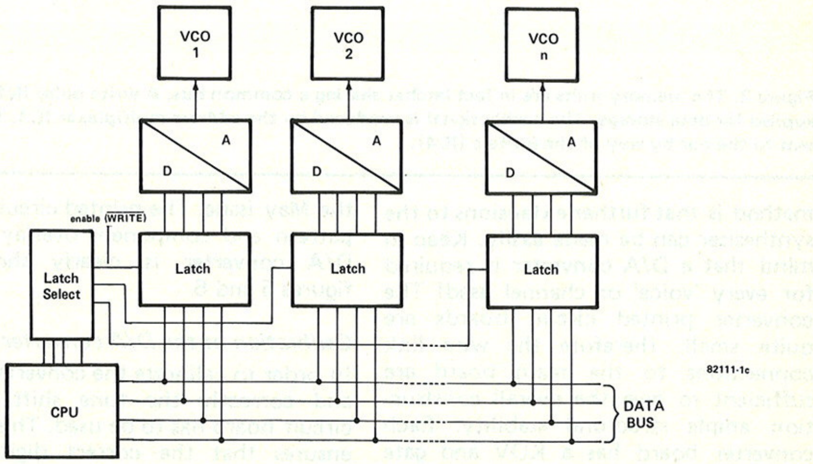


Figure 1c. A simplified format for the circuit shown in figure 2. In spite of the large number of components this circuit (using a separate D/A converter per channel), was selected, in order to avoid various control and synchronisation problems and for reliability.

2

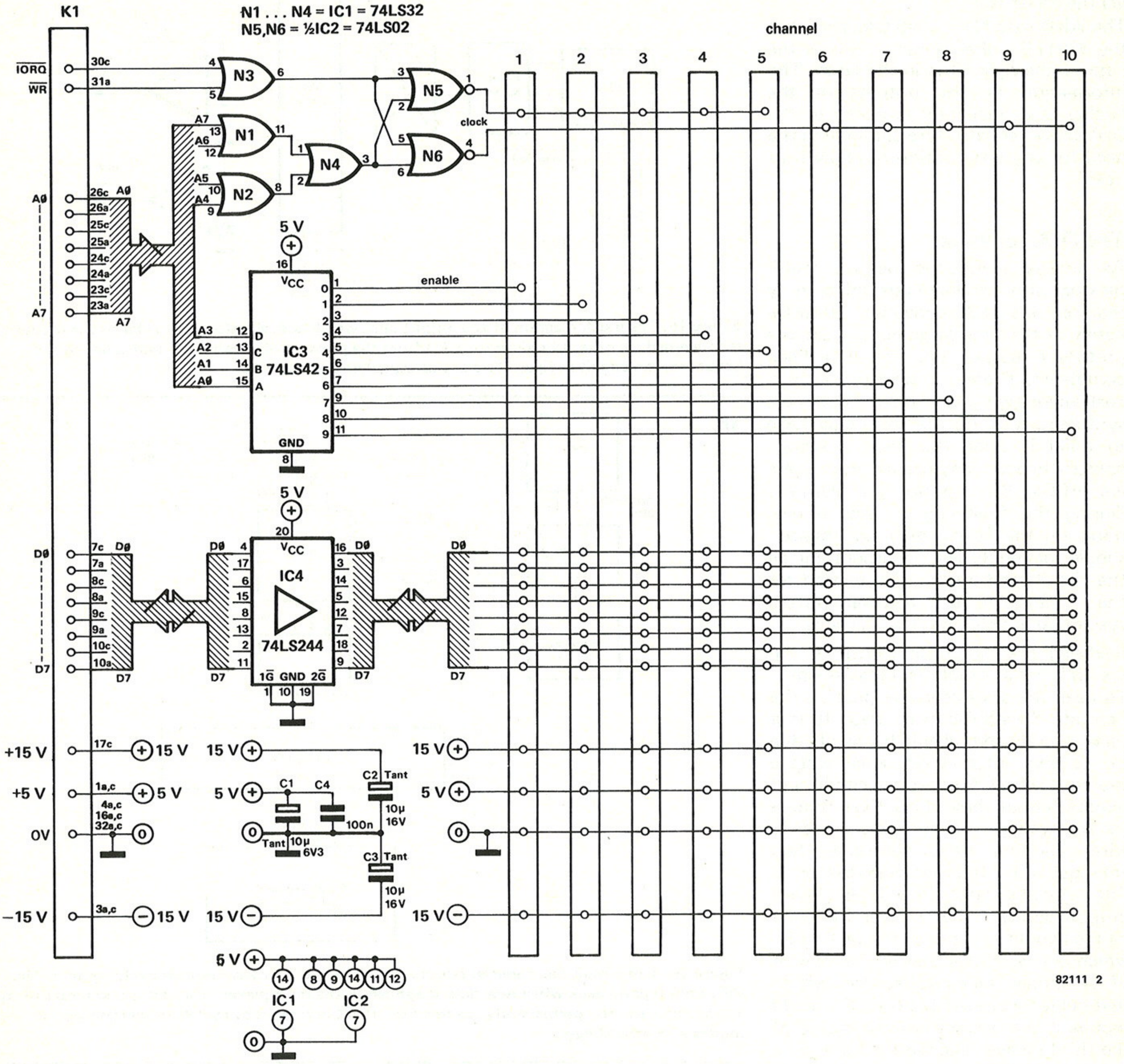


Figure 2. The memory units are in fact latches sharing a common bus. A write pulse (N1 . . . N6) and an enable pulse (logic 1 at pin 1) must be applied for data storage. The enable signal is produced by the address multiplexer IC3. The data for the D/A converter and the gate pulses are sent to the bus by way of the buffers (IC4).

method is that further extensions to the synthesiser can be made easily. Keep in mind that a D/A converter is required for every 'voice' or channel used! The converter printed circuit boards are quite small, therefore the wire link connections to the main board are sufficient to give the overall construction ample structural stability. Each converter board has a KOV and gate pulse output. The method used to connect these to the analogue sections of the synthesiser was described in great detail in the Polybus article published in the May issue. The printed circuit board pattern and component overlay of the D/A converter is clearly shown in figures 5 and 6.

Calibration of the D/A converter

In order to calibrate the converter easily and correctly the tune shift printed circuit board has to be used. This circuit ensures that the correct digital data from the keys is fed to the D/A boards. Needless to say only one D/A converter at a time can be calibrated.

The first stage in the procedure is to connect a digital volt meter (DVM) or any accurate instrument to the KOV output and the ground connections of the converter.

We suggest the use of a DVM, as the readings have to be accurate and a digital display is much easier to read than a normal moving coil instrument. Next depress any key of the keyboard, and measure the voltage. Keeping the keyboard key depressed, push down and therefore switch on the first DIL switch of the tuneshift circuit. By the first DIL switch we mean the lower octave switch,

3

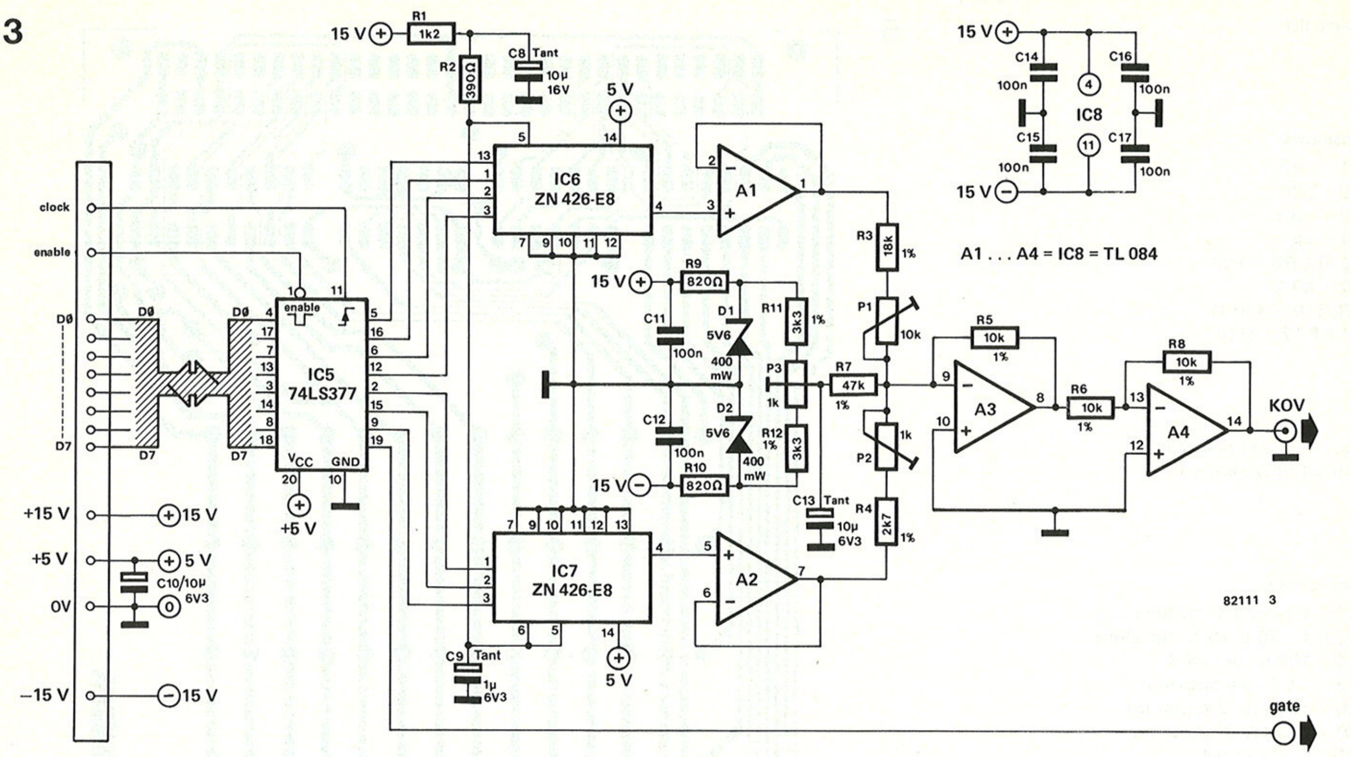


Figure 3. Two Ferranti ZN 426E8 per converter board, per channel. In combination with opamps, the characteristics of the converters are interfaced with the VCOs. P1 tunes the semitones and P2 the octaves. P3 ensures that the VCOs all oscillate at the same frequency when identical control voltages are applied.

4

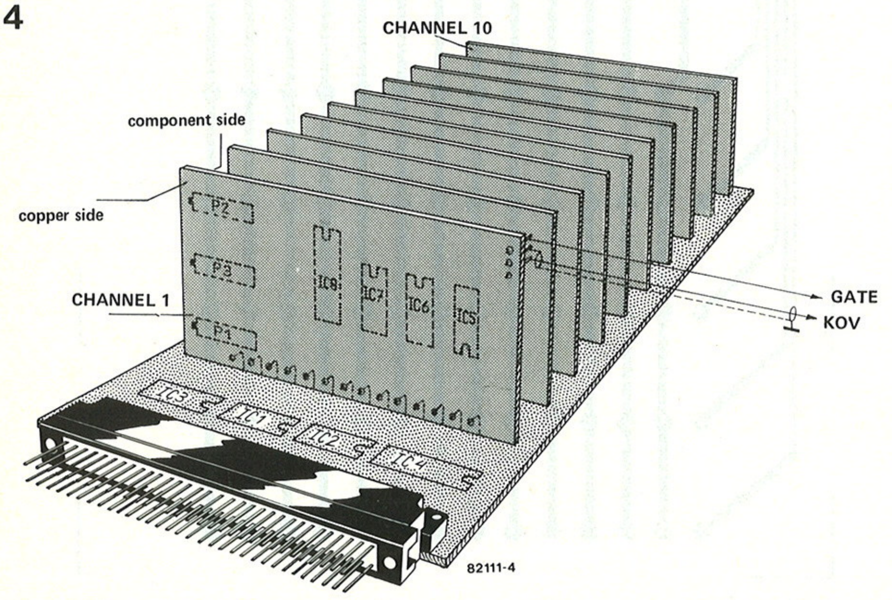


Figure 4. Practical hints on construction. Each channel has its own D/A converter with its corresponding latch, all assembled onto one main board by means of multiway plugs and sockets. The main board also contains the rest of the components as shown in figure 2.

in other words the actual first switch looking at the circuit from left to right. Readers who have not yet built the tuneshift unit should refer to figure 4 of the polyphonic synthesiser article published in the May issue. That diagram shows the DIL switch as being S4. Once again keeping the same keyboard key depressed, switch to the next DIL switch and remeasure the voltage. Figure 4 again in the May issue shows this to be S3.

Preset P2 should now be turned to give an exact difference of 1 V between the two switching modes. In order to calibrate the semitones of each octave the twelve way switch S1 again part of the tune shift circuit has to be used. Each position of the switch causes an increase of approximately 0.0833 V to the KOV output of the converter. Consequently position number 6 (centre indent) produces an increase or decrease of 0.5 V. P1 is turned until these parameters are met. By adjusting both P1 and P2 in this way all the other octaves and semitones are automatically calibrated. This procedure should be followed closely. It is not advisable to set P1 before P2 as this will lead to incorrect overall tuning.

The purpose of preset P3

After all the VCOs are aligned, there is still a need for offset compensation. As most readers will already know irrespective of how accurately each VCO is constructed, there are always differences, no matter how small, between identical components. As a result the same voltage level applied to a number of VCOs may produce slightly differing tones. The purpose of P3 is to compensate for this fact. Once the synthesiser has been built, the swapping over or interchanging of converters with the VCOs is also unadvisable.

Now that the keyboard is connected to the VCOs it is no longer possible to apply the same voltage level to each VCO in turn. As already explained each key will supply a different KOV to the VCOs.

Before any attempt is made to set P3, the reset button on the CPU card must be pressed. This is shown as S1 in figure 1 in the Z80-A CPU card article in our May issue. Depress a key of the keyboard. Any key will do but we suggest that it is one in the lower registers like C one octave lower than middle C. Now depress a key exactly one octave higher and turn P3 of the second converter until there is no dischord, (zero beat procedure). Keep in mind that even before you actually do this, P3 on the first converter board has to be set to its mid position. As it is in every case a multiturn preset, the only way to do this is to count the total

Parts list

Resistors:
R1 = 1k2
R2 = 390 Ω
R3 = 18 k
R4 = 2k7
R5,R6,R8 = 10 k
R7 = 47 k
R9,R10 = 820 Ω
R11,R12 = 3k3

Each channel needs a full set of resistors!

Capacitors:
C1 = 10 μ/6.3 V tantalum
C2,C3 = 10 μ/16 V tantalum
C4 = 100 n cer/MKH
C5 . . . C7: are omitted
C8 = 10 μ/16 V tantalum
C9 = 1 μ/6.3 V tantalum
C10 . . . C12,C14,
C15 = 100 n cer/MKH
C13 = 10 μ/6.3 V tantalum

C8 . . . C15 are required for each channel!

Semiconductors:
D1,D2 = 5.6 V/500 mW zener diode
IC1 = 74LS32
IC2 = 74LS02
IC3 = 74LS42
IC4 = 74LS244
IC5 = 74LS377
IC6,IC7 = ZN 426E8
IC8 = TL 084

D1,D2,IC5 . . . IC8 are needed for each channel!

Miscellaneous:
1 64-pin DIN 41612 A/C connector

5

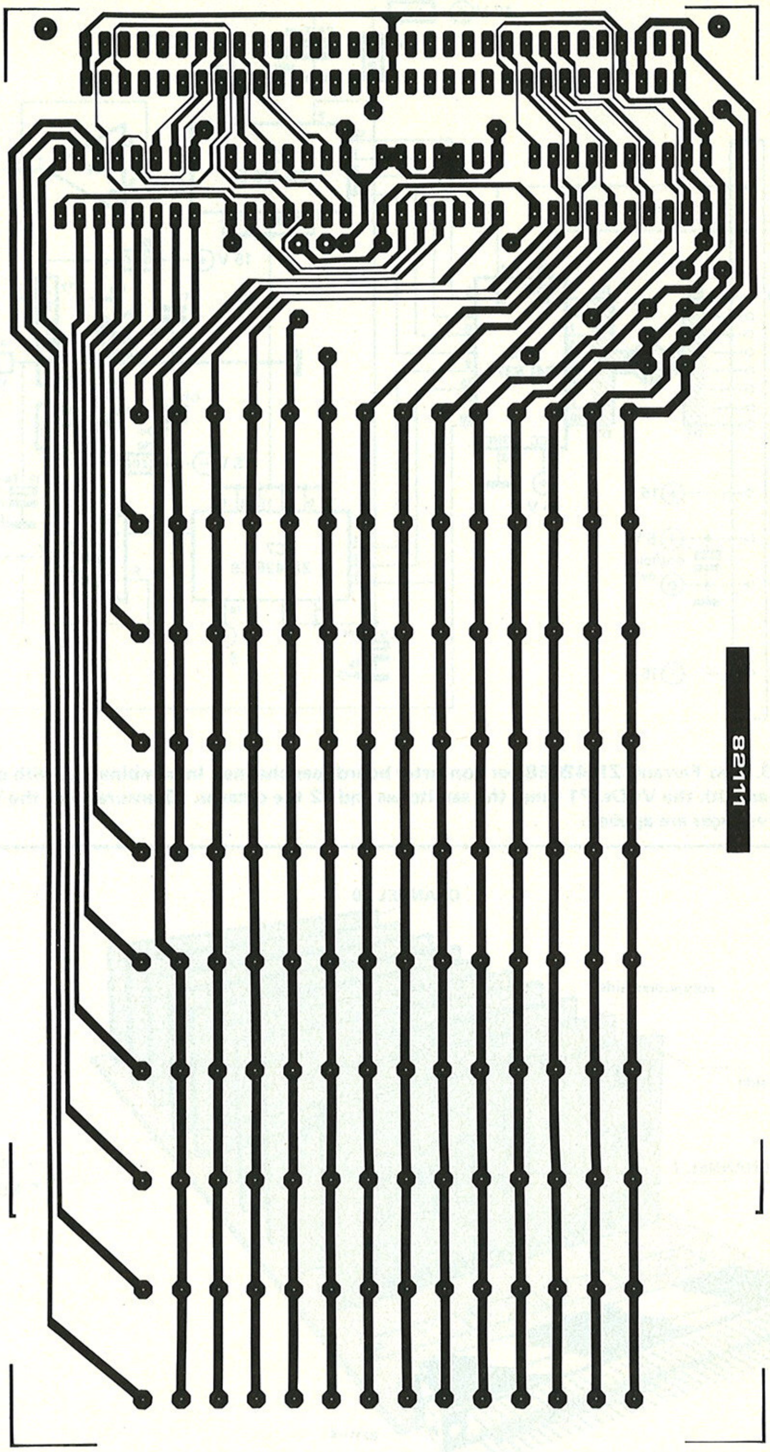


Figure 5. The component overlay and track pattern of the output unit.

number of turns. The next stage is to reset the CPU once more, press any key, then depress in quick succession a second and third key, releasing only the first. Ensure that the second and third key are one octave apart and turn P3 on the third converter board until there is no dischord. Continue to progressively repeat this procedure until all ten channels are in tune.

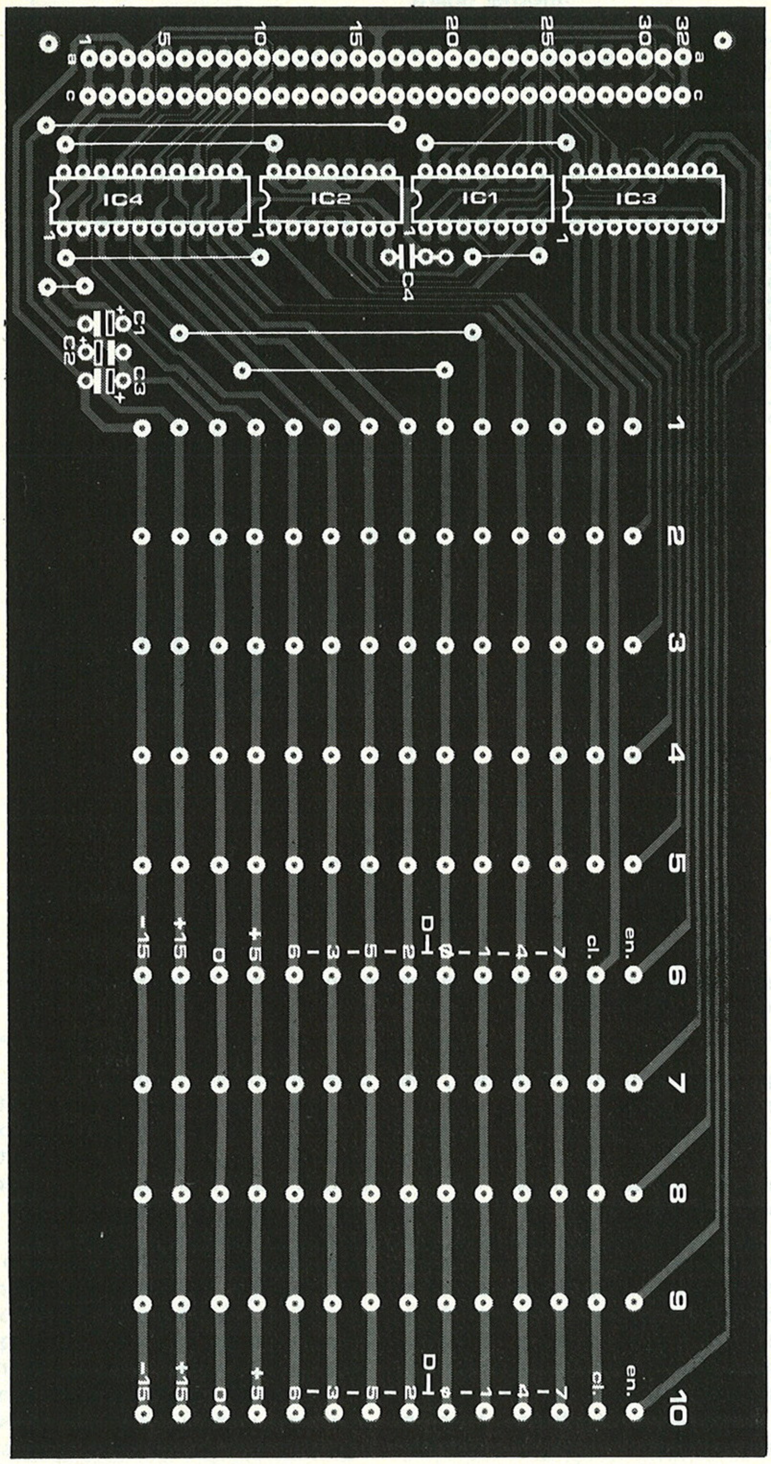
Practical hints for aligning the VCOs

Although the procedure for aligning the VCOs was gone into in great depth in our June issue, it is worthwhile to not only recap on certain points but to add further useful hints.

By the way, it is hoped that constructors have read through and implemented the VCO calibration procedures outlined in all the previous articles, otherwise the D/A converter calibration procedure as well as the rest of this article will be either difficult or impossible to follow.

Irrespective of how accurately the VCOs have been aligned up to now, once they are inserted into the complete synthesiser a number of tuning deviations or errors will be apparent. The following procedure is aimed at eliminating these differences in order that it can be played. One of the most difficult problems, once all the VCOs, converters, and other circuits are assembled, is to determine which VCO is being fed to the output at any given time. To get over this problem we suggest the following:

Firstly, only one complete channel has to be mounted onto the bus board. This will consist of a VCO, VCA and ADSR. We call this first VCO the master channel. An accurate alignment of this channel can then be used as a bench mark for all the others. Obviously when assembling this channel all the control-



6

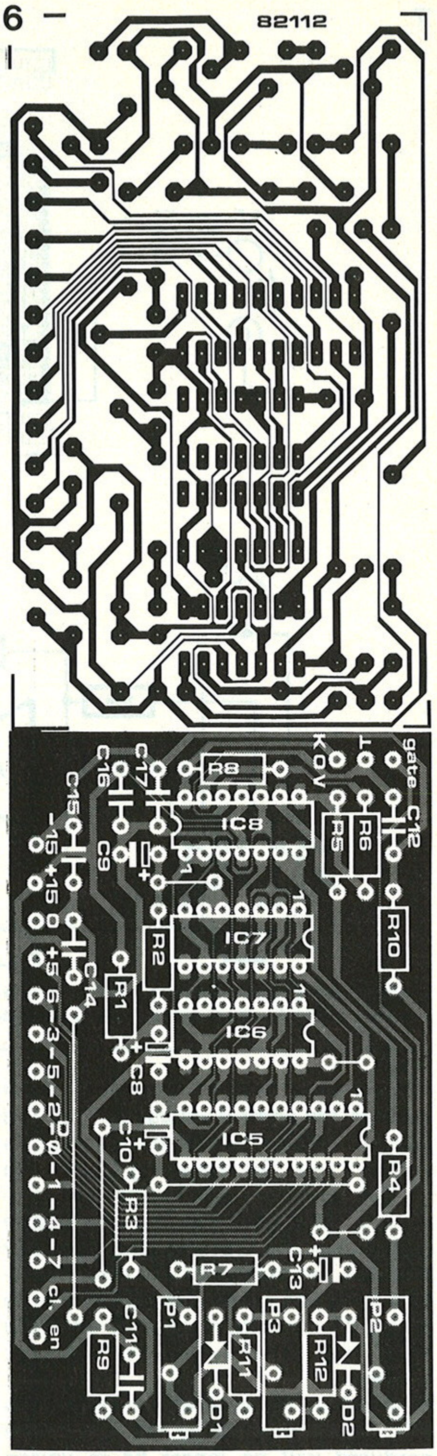


Figure 6. The component overlay and track pattern of the main D/A converter board.

ling potentiometers and switches on the front pannel must also be connected up. An artificial gate pulse signal has to be supplied to the envelope generator so that a VCO signal is fed to pin 27 of the bus board. Feeding +5 V from the power supply to pin 30 of the bus is sufficient for this. A continuous signal from the VCO is also necessary. This is easily achieved by setting the front panel controls. The sustain levels for both the VCA and VCF must be set to maximum, with the attack controls set to minimum. The cut-off must be as high as possible, and the emphasis (Q) set to minimum. A saw-tooth type signal from the VCO is ideal for the calibration procedure.

The article in the December issue already mentioned the fact that the 'linearity' of the VCO can be set with P9 remembering that P1 was removed.

The next step is to supply an adjustable control voltage to the same input, of the VCO where the KOV would normally be attached. This voltage, which has to be of high precision can be generated in a number of ways. The choice of how to get it is left to the constructor, but please keep in mind that it has to be graduated into steps of 1 mV. A good method for accurate control is to use two potentiometers together with an adder (see figure 7). One potentiometer being used for the rough, the other for the fine adjustment.

The use of an accurate digital voltmeter, in order to monitor the control voltage, should also be connected to pin 28 of the bus board (KOV input of the VCO).

Finally a reference tone is needed, either from a stable tone generator or from an electronic organ.

Set the (auxiliary) control voltage source to exactly 1 V. The amplified output of the synthesiser, fed to a loudspeaker, should produce a low tone. Adjust the near equivalent reference tone, until it is

7

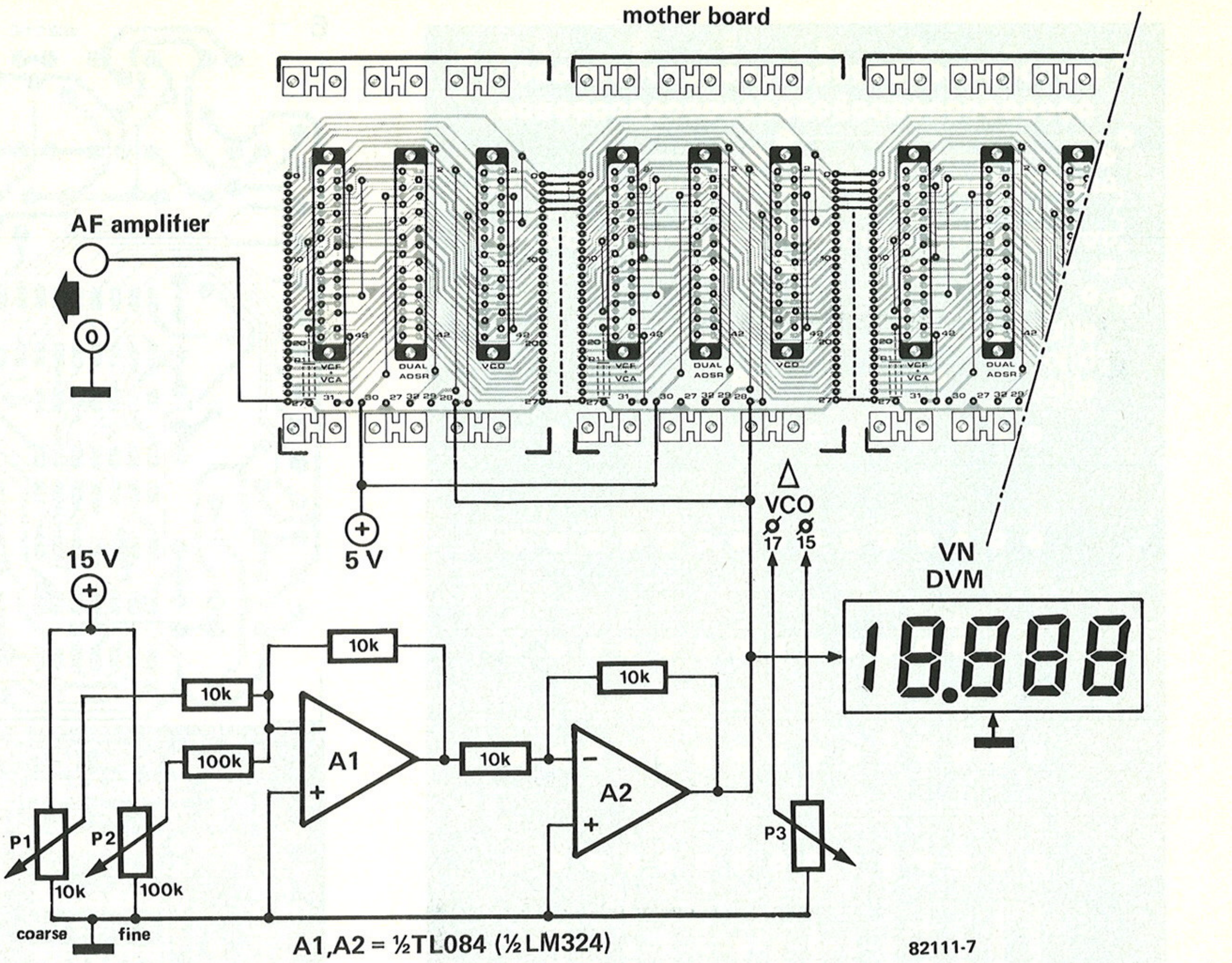


Figure 7. A suggestion on how to calibrate the VCOs. Mount two channels connecting all the gate inputs to +5 V. Link all the KOV inputs to the auxiliary control voltage circuit, giving accurate control down to the last mV (see text).

the same as that of the VCO. Now increase the control voltage by 1 V. The control voltage has to be accurate to within 1 mV. By increasing the voltage in this way the VCO should now produce a new tone exactly one octave higher than the first one. Unfortunately this will not always be the case. Therefore using the same reference tone once again, P9 must be readjusted until the VCO tone is one more in harmonic unison.

Now reduce the control voltage back to 1 V. In all probability the VCO tone produced will no longer be in unison with the original reference tone. The reference tone has to be readjusted accordingly. By increasing the voltage by 1 V the tone one octave higher could now be out of synchronisation with the reference tone, but this time the difference being smaller. Again reset P9. Unfortunately this procedure has to be repeated several times until there are no deviations between the two different tones. This calls for a great deal of patience, but you should find that the differences get progressively smaller each time the control voltage is changed. The whole procedure should now be repeated for higher control voltage levels. After each minor adjustment to P9, you must return to the 1 V tone for comparison. Remember the wider the voltage range used for calibration, the higher the tuning accuracy.

Unfortunately there are no short cuts to this procedure, and we hope that constructors will bear with us.

Obviously continuing to use one reference tone will make the tuning of the higher octaves extremely difficult. It therefore follows that using an electronic organ for the reference tone would make life much easier, the constructor only has to use each corresponding octave tone on the organ. Then by changing the reference tones in this way instead of trying to ascertain whether a note is in harmony it is a simple matter of ensuring it is in unison. Anyone not able to lay hands on an electronic organ, can easily construct a signal generator that will do the trick.

An oscillator, with its output connected to a multi-stage TTL or CMOS divider (J.K. Master-slave flipflop as 2:1 divider), should be sufficient, after all an organ works on the same principle.

Aligning the other VCOs

The simplest way to align all the other VCOs, is by ensuring that they produce exactly the same tone as the master channel when an identical control voltage is applied to them.

First mount the second channel onto the second bus board. Again the gate pulse input will require 5 V. Pin 28 of the second bus must be connected to pin 28 of the first, so that the auxiliary control voltage is also supplied to the second VCO. Start again with a control voltage of 1 V approximately. VCO number 2 will now oscillate at a different frequency to the master. In order to simplify the complete alignment procedure a further adjustable auxiliary control voltage (ACV) is also required. This is connected to pins 17 and 15 of the VCO, and obtained from the auxiliary voltage circuit as shown in figure 7. P3 of this circuit adjusts the voltage level for this extra supply. P3 in effect is a kind of off-set compensator. It acts not only as P3 in the D/A converter circuit but also as the old P1 (now removed) from the original VCO board.

Before going into detail, we should explain that the object of the exercise is not to attempt, at this stage, to ensure that the other VCOs oscillate on the same frequency as the master when applying the same ACV. As already explained in the D/A section of the article this will happen only when the off-set adjustments to each D/A converter have been made. The idea is to linearise the VCOs. In other words, ensure that the rate of increase in frequency of each VCO (in proportion

8

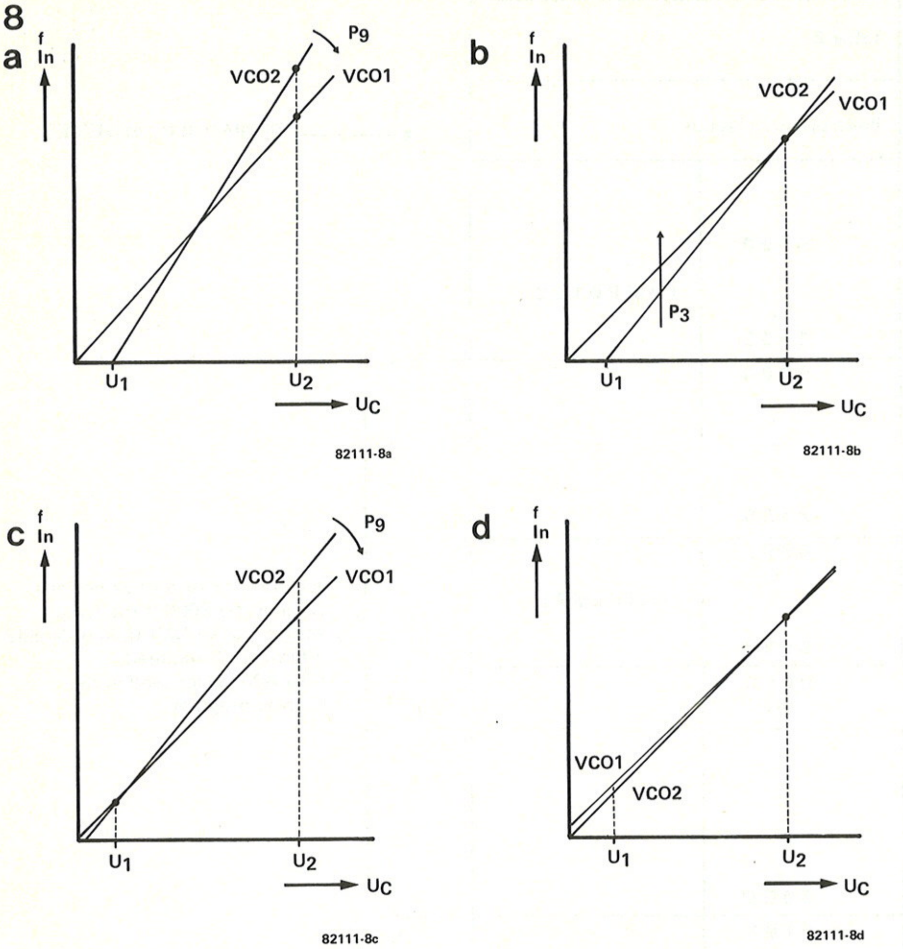


Figure 8. A treat for mathematicians. By alternatively altering the off-set voltage a VCO can be linearised with the master in a series of steps.

to the increase of the ACV), is the same as the master. Looking closely to figures 8a . . . 8d, whilst carrying out the calibration procedure should clarify this limited explanation. The only practical method, without using an expensive frequency counter, is to supply the same auxiliary control voltage to both VCOs, adjusting P3 to off-set for component tolerances and then setting P9 of the second VCO until the VCOs are in unison.

This procedure is repeated several times for differing control voltages until both VCOs are in unison, irrespective of the control voltage, and obviously without having to make any further changes to the positions of P3 and P9.

The procedure now has to be repeated again and again for all the other VCOs.

The function of P7

Whereas P9 sets the correct voltage to octave relationship, and therefore the slope of the curve (see figure 8), it does not alter the voltage to pitch characteristics of the VCO, which remain as a straight line. The curve of this latter relationship (depicting the linearity of the two VCOs) tends to bend at very high frequencies. In other words, there will be some deviation between the two VCOs being tuned in the higher octaves no matter how well both P3 and P9 are adjusted, (Elektor December issue '81). The straightening of this curve and therefore the bringing into line of the VCOs in these higher registers, is achieved by adjusting P7. The best way is to apply an auxiliary control voltage of 7 V and adjust P7 until the VCO in question is in unison with the master VCO and the reference tone for that octave.

Figure 8 illustrates the mathematical background to the calibration procedure.

The starting point of the curve on the X and Y axis, depicts a VCO frequency corresponding to 0 V control voltage. At 0 V the frequency of any VCO will not be exactly 0 Hz, and as already explained whatever the frequency is, it will be different for each VCO. Figure 8a shows the curve of a calibrated VCO (1), and one that is not (VCO 2). The correct alignment is defined by the rise of the curve, the off-set not being important at this stage, since it is catered for by the D/A converter. This results in a shifting of the curve towards the Y axis. It is therefore crucial that VCO 2 is aligned so that its curve is in parallel to VCO 1. The absolute zero point of the curve cannot be determined, because there is no accurate method of measuring zero Hertz.

U1 and U2 are the auxiliary control voltage levels of 1 and 5 V. Figure 8a indicates a difference in frequency between the VCOs at 5 V. By adjusting P9 the result is that the first curve is rotated around its zero crossing. The result is shown in figure 8b. Although the curves still intersect their differences are now much smaller. Looking at the behaviour of the VCOs at 1 V, shows again a difference in the frequencies. Using P3 (see figure 7) will now bring the two VCOs into line, but obviously causing a further difference at 5 V (see figure 8c). This as previously explained in the alignment procedure can be adjusted once again by using P9. The object of figure 8 is to show in mathematical terms how the alignment procedure actually works, when taking it step by step.

Once all the VCOs are tuned the auxiliary control voltage circuit together with P3 (not confusing it with P3 on the D/A converter) can be removed.

Calibrating the VCF and VCA modules

Correct calibration of the VCAs and VCFs is just as important as the alignment of the VCOs. With the same input voltage applied all the filters must have identical cut-off frequency levels and all the VCAs must have the same gain. If these parameters are not adhered to then the notes would alter in pitch and volume when being played. It is advisable to look at the circuit diagram of the VCA and VCF module published in the January issue, before embarking on any calibration procedure.

First of all earth the wiper of P3. Then set P7 on the master board until the lowest note on the keyboard just becomes inaudible, and measure the voltage across P7. The next step is to set P7 of all the other VCFs to the same voltage (as just measured). In the prototype this voltage was found to be −8.05 V. Now turn P3 fully (this gives 15 V), and set the emphasis (Q) of the filter to maximum. This will cause the cut-off frequency network to oscillate audibly. P9 must now be adjusted until this oscillation becomes just inaudible.

The first filter to be calibrated can now serve as the master, used as a reference for all the others. In order to do this some constructional alterations must be made first. Obviously the first stage is to mount both the master channel and the completed second channel onto the bus board. Next sever the connection to the envelope generator, by taking out the connection from pin 1 to pin 2 at the socket of IC4. So that both channels can apply their signals to pin 27 on the bus-board each VCA must be enabled logic '1' at the gate input. The sustain of the envelope generators must also be set to maximum.

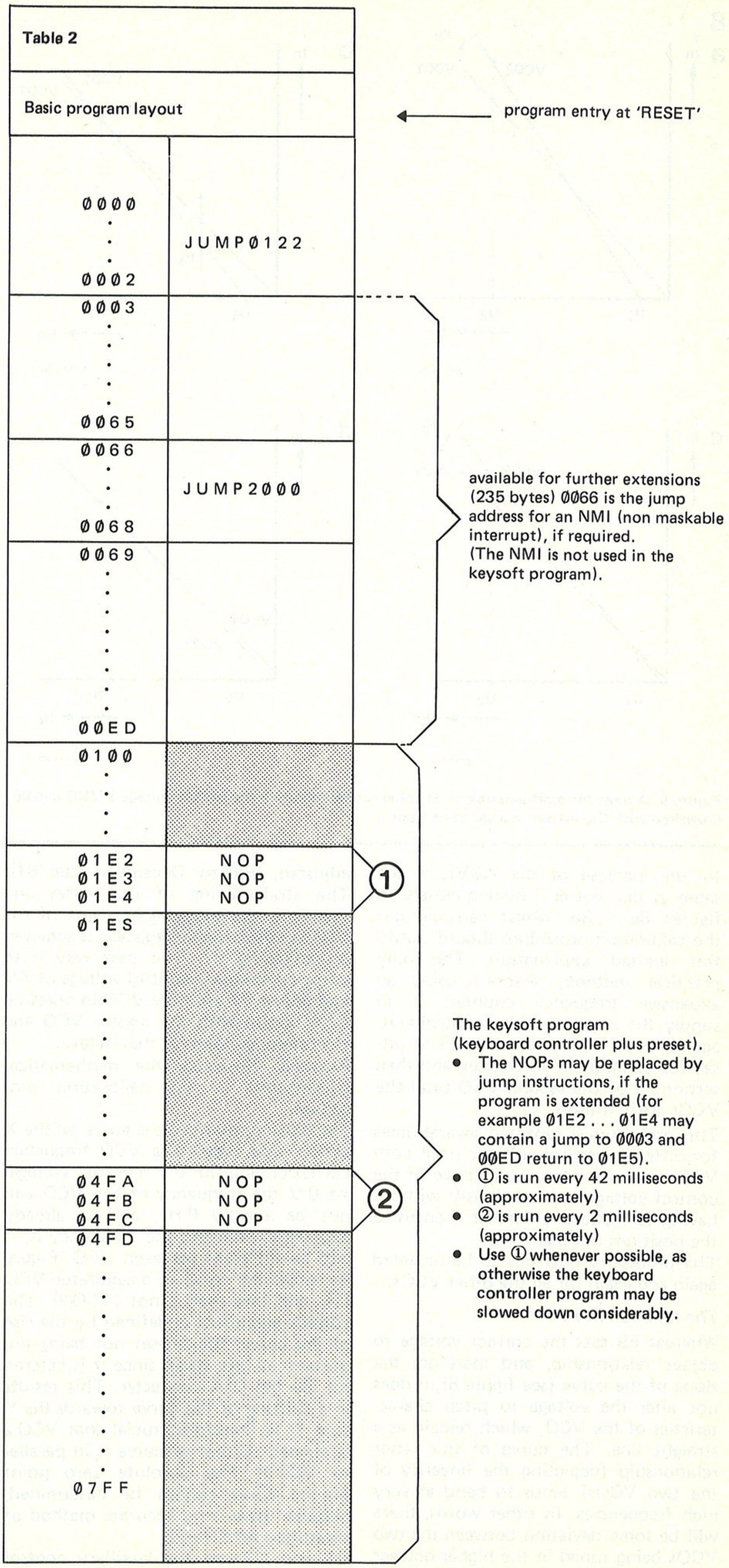
When all the above actions have been completed the two filtered signals can be heard by connecting an amplifier to pin 27 of the bus board. The frequency of the resonance peak of the second channel can be brought into line

Table 1

```
      0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  A  B  C  D  E  F
000: C3 22 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
010: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
020: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
030: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
040: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
050: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
060: 00 00 00 00 00 00 C3 00 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
070: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
080: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
090: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
0A0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
0B0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
0C0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
0D0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
0E0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 79 FE
0F0: 05 CA 4A 05 C3 08 04 79 FE 09 CA 4A 05 C3 08 04
100: 50 4D 53 20 38 30 20 52 4F 4C 46 20 4D 45 53 54
110: 45 52 20 26 20 55 57 45 20 47 5C 54 5A 20 31 39
120: 38 32 11 FF 8F 1B 7A B3 C2 25 01 21 FF 0B F9 DB
130: 09 E6 0F FE 0B F2 3D 01 FE 02 F2 3F 01 3E 02 32
140: 45 08 21 A0 07 22 46 08 DB 08 47 E6 0F FE 0C F2
150: 2B 01 78 E6 30 FE 30 F2 2B 01 78 32 E3 08 AF 21
160: 0C 08 06 38 77 23 10 FC 06 22 DD 21 00 01 21 00
170: 00 DD 5E 00 DD 23 ED 5A 10 F7 11 9D FE ED 5A E9
180: 06 0A 4F ED 79 0C 10 FB AF 21 66 08 2F 06 7C 77
190: 23 10 FC 21 00 08 3A 45 08 47 AF 77 3C 23 10 FB
1A0: 22 0A 08 3E FC 21 48 08 06 0A 77 23 10 FC DB 09
1B0: E6 10 C2 13 03 21 F0 08 36 01 23 23 36 01 23 36
1C0: 00 23 36 10 23 36 80 23 36 9F 23 36 02 23 36 01
1D0: 23 36 06 23 36 17 3E 80 D3 10 3E 20 D3 11 3E 01
1E0: D3 13 00 00 00 DB 08 E6 40 CA D4 02 21 F9 08 46
1F0: DB 12 E6 06 77 FE 06 28 10 FE 04 CA 7A 03 FE 00
200: CA 7A 03 78 FE 06 CA 19 03 CD FD 03 CD FD 03 CD
210: FD 03 21 F5 08 46 DB 12 E6 F8 77 FA E2 01 CB 78
220: CA E2 01 4F DB 12 E6 F8 B9 CA 43 02 47 DB 12 E6
230: F8 B9 CA 43 02 B8 CA 3E 02 A0 77 C3 E2 01 77 A7
240: FA E2 01 FE 60 F2 E2 01 2A F6 08 0F 0F 0F E9 A7
250: 28 14 FE 06 FA 73 02 28 2F FE 0A FA 8D 02 28 32
260: 21 4F 02 22 F6 08 3A F8 08 E6 80 32 F8 08 D3 13
270: C3 E2 01 21 9F 02 22 F6 08 21 F8 08 CB 7E 28 02
280: F6 80 77 D3 13 C3 E2 01 21 BD 02 18 E9 21 CB 02
290: 18 E4 3A F8 08 EE 80 32 F8 08 D3 13 C3 E2 01 FE
2A0: 0A 28 EF F2 60 02 21 CB 02 22 F6 08 21 F8 08 ED
2B0: 6F E6 08 28 02 CB FE 7E D3 13 C3 E2 01 FE 05 FA
2C0: A6 02 FE 0A FA E2 01 28 C9 18 95 FE 0A 28 C3 FA
2D0: E2 01 18 8C DB 08 E6 40 C2 EC 01 06 08 0E 00 ED
2E0: 78 A7 C2 EB 02 0C 10 F7 C3 D4 02 06 00 07 DA F4
2F0: 02 04 18 F9 79 07 07 07 80 32 FA 08 DB 08 E6 40
300: CA FC 02 06 08 0E 00 ED 78 A7 C2 03 03 0C 10 F7
310: C3 EC 01 CD FD 03 C3 13 03 3A F8 08 47 E6 70 FE
320: 70 CA 09 02 0F 4F 0F 0F 81 4F 78 E6 0F FE 0A F2
330: 09 02 81 CA 09 02 FE 41 F2 09 02 CB 78 CA 09 02
340: 3D 0F 0F 0F 47 E6 0F F6 18 67 78 E6 E0 6F 06 1B
350: 0E 11 ED 41 E5 C5 CD FD 03 C1 E1 D3 12 DB 12 CB
360: 47 28 FA DB 10 77 23 05 F2 52 03 06 04 0E 13 0C
370: ED A2 20 FB CD FD 03 C3 12 02 DB 11 21 F0 08 BE
380: 28 49 23 77 CD FD 03 DB 11 21 F1 08 BE 20 3C 23
390: BE 28 38 77 47 E6 70 FE 70 28 30 0F 4F 0F 0F 81
3A0: 4F 78 E6 0F FE 0A F2 CB 03 81 28 1F FE 41 F2 CB
3B0: 03 2B 2B 70 3D 07 07 CB 20 1F 0F 0F 0F 0F 47 E6
3C0: 0F F6 10 67 78 E6 E0 6F 22 F3 08 2A F3 08 06 3B
3D0: 0E 11 ED 41 7E D3 10 CB A8 ED 41 E5 C5 CD FD 03
3E0: C1 E1 CB E8 ED 41 23 05 78 FE 20 F2 D2 03 06 04
3F0: 0E 13 0C ED A3 20 FB CD FD 03 C3 12 02 DB 08 21
```

```
      0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  A  B  C  D  E  F
400: E3 08 E6 3F BE C2 31 05 06 08 0E 00 3A 45 08 32
410: 44 08 DD 21 0C 08 FD 2A 46 08 ED 58 78 FE 01 C2
420: 26 04 7B E6 F8 5F 7B DD 56 00 AA 67 A3 DD 77 08
430: 7B DD 6E 20 A5 DD 77 10 2F A2 A3 DD 77 18 DD 73
440: 00 7A A4 A5 20 34 11 08 00 FD 19 DD 7E 10 A7 CA
450: 72 04 57 21 44 08 7E 1E 00 CB 02 9B CB 02 9B CB
460: 02 9B CB 02 9B CB 02 9B CB 02 9B CB 02 9B CB 02
470: 9B 77 DD 23 0C 10 A3 C3 AD 04 07 DC E4 06 FD 23
480: 07 DC E4 06 FD 23 07 DC E4 06 FD 23 07 DC E4 06
490: FD 23 07 DC E4 06 FD 23 07 DC E4 06 FD 23 07 DC
4A0: E4 06 FD 23 07 DC E4 06 FD 23 C3 4B 04 3A 44 08
4B0: A7 FA 2B 01 CA DA 04 DD 21 0C 08 06 08 57 DD 7E
4C0: 18 A7 C4 17 07 DD 23 10 F5 DD 21 0C 08 06 08 DD
4D0: 7E 08 A7 C4 17 07 DD 23 10 F5 DD 21 0C 08 FD 2A
4E0: 46 08 06 08 DD 7E 20 2F DD 4E 10 A1 DD 71 20 20
4F0: 0D 11 08 00 FD 19 DD 23 10 EA 00 00 00 C9 07 DC
500: 18 06 FD 23 07 DC 18 06 FD 23 07 DC 18 06 FD 23
510: 07 DC 18 06 FD 23 07 DC 18 06 FD 23 07 DC 18 06
520: FD 23 07 DC 18 06 FD 23 07 DC 18 06 FD 23 C3 F6
530: 04 47 DB 08 E6 3F B8 C2 08 04 E6 0F 4F 7E E6 0F
540: 91 3C FA 08 06 FE 03 F2 10 06 79 FE 0C F2 08 04
550: 78 E6 30 FE 30 CA 08 04 CB 0F 57 CB 0F 82 81 5F
560: C6 A0 32 46 08 7E 70 47 E6 0F 4F 78 E6 30 CB 0F
570: 57 CB 0F 82 81 93 ED 44 6F DD 21 48 08 3A 45 08
580: 47 0E 00 FD 21 A0 07 DD 7E 00 FE FC CA B0 05 57
590: E6 0F 67 7A E6 70 CB 0F 5F CB 0F 83 84 85 5F 62
5A0: 16 00 FD 19 FD 7E 00 CB 7C C2 AE 05 CB BF ED 79
5B0: DD 77 0A DD 23 0C 10 CB 16 00 DD 21 48 08 3A 45
5C0: 08 47 0E FF 21 E6 07 DD 7E 00 FE FC CA D4 05 F6
5D0: 80 5F 19 71 DD 23 10 EC DD 21 52 08 3A 45 08 47
5E0: 0E 00 21 E6 07 DD 7E 00 FE FC CA F2 05 F6 80 5F
5F0: 19 71 DD 23 0C 10 EB 11 48 08 21 52 08 06 00 3A
600: 45 08 4F ED B0 C3 08 04 FE F6 CA 4A 05 C3 70 07
610: FE 0C CA 4A 05 C3 70 07 08 D9 FD E5 E1 ED 4B 46
620: 08 37 3F ED 42 3A FA 08 BD F2 2E 06 CB FD 7D 32
630: FB 08 FD 5E 00 16 00 21 E6 07 19 7E 2F A7 20 58
640: E5 D5 11 00 08 21 00 08 23 06 00 3A 45 08 4F 1A
650: B8 F2 55 06 C7 FE 0A FA 5B 06 C7 0B ED B0 2B 36
660: 0A 2A 0A 08 2B 22 0A 08 D1 E1 32 FC 08 77 4F ED
670: 59 21 48 08 06 00 09 4E 79 FE 7C CB F9 73 CA 87
680: 06 21 E6 07 09 36 FF 3E FA D3 18 3A FB 08 D3 19
690: 3A FC 08 D3 18 D9 08 C9 2F 4F ED 59 06 00 21 48
6A0: 08 09 73 21 45 08 4E 42 2A 0A 08 2B 22 0A 08 21
6B0: 00 08 ED B1 E2 D0 06 54 5D 1B ED B0 3E 0A 12 3E
6C0: FA D3 18 3A FB 08 D3 19 3A FC 08 D3 18 D9 08 C9
6D0: 2B 36 0A 3E FA D3 18 3A FB 08 D3 19 3A FC 08 D3
6E0: 18 D9 08 C9 08 D9 FD 5E 00 16 00 21 E6 07 19 4E
6F0: 79 BA F2 F6 06 C7 FE 0A FA FC 06 C7 CB BB ED 59
700: 42 21 48 08 09 73 2A 0A 08 71 2A 0A 08 23 22 0A
710: 08 D9 08 C9 C3 80 01 DD 4E 10 07 D2 24 07 CB F9
720: 15 CA 67 07 07 D2 2E 07 CB F1 15 CA 67 07 07 D2
730: 38 07 CB E9 15 CA 67 07 07 D2 42 07 CB E1 15 CA
740: 67 07 07 D2 4C 07 CB D9 15 CA 67 07 07 D2 56 07
750: CB D1 15 CA 67 07 07 D2 60 07 CB C9 15 CA 67 07
760: 07 D2 67 07 CB C1 15 DD 71 10 C0 DD E1 C3 DA 04
770: DB 08 57 DB 08 B2 E6 08 CA 4A 05 7E E6 0F CA 4A
780: 05 FE 03 CA 93 07 FE 07 CA EE 00 FE 0B CA F7 00
790: C3 08 04 79 FE 01 CA 4A 05 C3 08 04 00 00 00 00
7A0: 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 8A 8B 90 91 92 93
7B0: 94 95 96 97 98 99 9A 9B A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7
7C0: A8 A9 AA AB B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 BA BB
7D0: C0 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB D0 D1 D2 D3
7E0: D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 DA DB E0 E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7
7F0: E8 E9 EA EB F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 FA FB
```

Table 2



available for further extensions (235 bytes) 0066 is the jump address for an NMI (non maskable interrupt), if required.
(The NMI is not used in the keysoft program).

The keysoft program (keyboard controller plus preset).

- The NOPs may be replaced by jump instructions, if the program is extended (for example 01E2 . . . 01E4 may contain a jump to 0003 and 00ED return to 01E5).
- ① is run every 42 milliseconds (approximately)
- ② is run every 2 milliseconds (approximately)
- Use ① whenever possible, as otherwise the keyboard controller program may be slowed down considerably.

with the first by adjusting P9, in other words until both audible frequencies are the same. Even when P3 is set to minimum the frequencies have to be the same, so it is best to repeat the procedure several times.

Now mount the VCF onto the bus board and calibrate it in the same manner as just described.

The last part of the channel to calibrate is the envelope amplitude. To do this first of all reconnect pins 1 and 2 at the socket of IC4. Then set the VCF and ADSR controls on the front panel to the following:

- 'Attack' to 0.
- 'Decay' to approximately half a second.
- 'Sustain' to 0.
- 'Release' to 0.

9

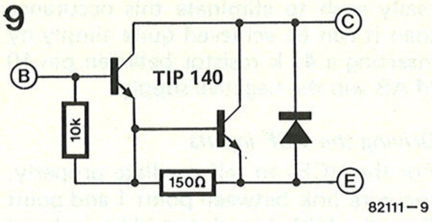
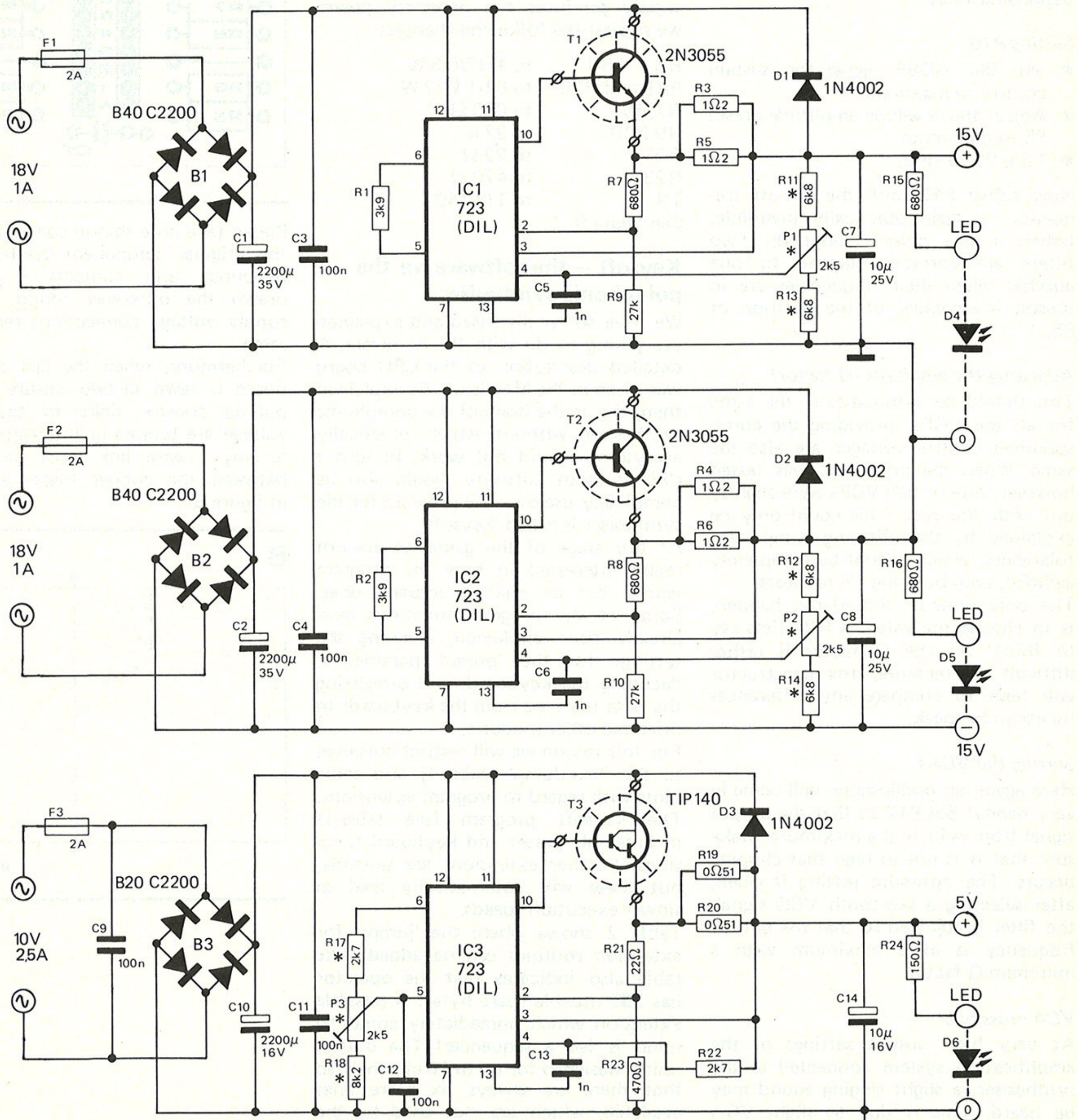


Figure 9. The basic internal structure of a TIP 140 Darlington transistor.

Now make sure that the VCA responsible for controlling the ADSR envelope amplitude (A4 . . . A7, IC6) is not overdriven. This requires the services of an oscilloscope. The amplitude of the ADSR envelope can be measured by connecting the oscilloscope to the output of A7. Whenever a gate pulse is applied (starting with the master channel) a waveform will be illustrated by the oscilloscope. P11 should be set so that the amplitude is at maximum (with a steep decay), without experiencing and clipping, otherwise the instrument cannot produce any staccato-type sounds. With clipping, (overdriving the VCA), the output voltage will remain saturated for a while, even though the signal is already decaying, so the setting of P11 is very important. We suggest the procedure is repeated several times with differing decay times.

With a zero setting of the attack time and sustain, typical, electronic sound effects can be heard! Once P11 is

10



* see text

Figure 10. The circuit diagram of the Formant power supply. All the component changes are included.

calibrated P10 must be adjusted so that all the filters give the same frequency change with identical envelope amplitudes. Again we advise doing this by ear, comparing them with the master. The easiest way is to use only the first two channels, inserting each module in turn into the second channel, calibrating them one at a time.

It is also advisable that the gate pulses should be produced manually and independent from the keyboard. Connect the gate inputs to a DC supply of 5 V, using a press button switch. As already mentioned, the channel assignment in the computer controlled keyboard is based on criteria relating to an average musician's playing style. It therefore would confuse the issue, if we tried to apply gate pulses or VCO control voltages to any specific channel by depressing a key.

Setting P10

- Set the ADSR generator sustain control to maximum.
- Adjust the envelope amplitude preset P5 to maximum.
- Turn P3 to zero.

Now adjust P10 until the cut-off frequency is again practically inaudible, (when a gate pulse is applied). Two filters are correctly aligned to one another when their frequencies are in unison irrespective of the position of P5.

Adjusting the emphasis (Q factor)

This should be automatically the same for all the VCFs, providing the corresponding control voltages are also the same. When the prototype was tested however, one or two VCFs were slightly out with the rest. This could only be explained by the differing component tolerances, which cannot be completely avoided, even by using 1% resistors.

The only remedy, should this happen, is to change the value of R24 (lets say to 86k). As the Q factor is rather difficult to measure, the constructor will have to compare any differences by ear so to speak.

Setting the VCAs

Here again, an oscilloscope will come in very handy! Set P12 so that the output signal from A11 is at a maximum. Make sure that it is not so high that clipping occurs. The optimum setting is when, after selecting a saw-tooth VCO signal, the filter is adjusted so that the cut-off frequency is at a maximum with a minimum Q factor.

VCA cross-over

At very high output settings of the amplification system connected to the synthesiser, a slight singing sound may be heard. This is due to slight VCA cross-over. If we call this effect 'noise', then it really is nothing to worry about, since the signal-to-noise ratio of the instrument is so good that this cross-over is hardly noticeable. Should you really wish to eliminate this occurance then it can be achieved quite simply by inserting a 47 k resistor between pin 10 of A8 and the negative supply.

Driving the VCF inputs

For the VCFs to self oscillate properly, the wire link between point 1 and point 7 on the VCF board should be replaced by a 470 k resistor. This improves the timbre of the individual filters considerably, making calibration easier.

Modifications required when using the Formant power supply

In the article on the bus board we suggested that the Formant, although not being completely compatible, could be used for the polyphonic synthesiser. To ensure that the original Formant supply produces the necessary power we suggest the following changes:

R3 . . . R6	to 1Ω2/0.5 W
R19 and R20	to 0.51 Ω/2 W
R7,R8	to 680 Ω
R9,R10	to 27 k
R21	to 22 Ω
R23	to 470 Ω
T3	to TIP 140.

See figure 9.

Keysoft — the software for the polyphonic synthesiser

We have so far discussed and explained everything to do with the hardware. A detailed description of the CPU board was given in the May issue. As explained then, this is the brain of the polyphonic synthesiser without which practically everything would not work. In turn a CPU without software would also be completely useless. The program for the synthesiser is called 'keysoft'.

At this stage of the game we are not really interested in how the program works, but in what it actually does. Some of the program functions have already been explained; scanning the settings for the 'preset' parameters, decoding the keyboard, and processing the data (derived from the keyboard) to drive the other modules.

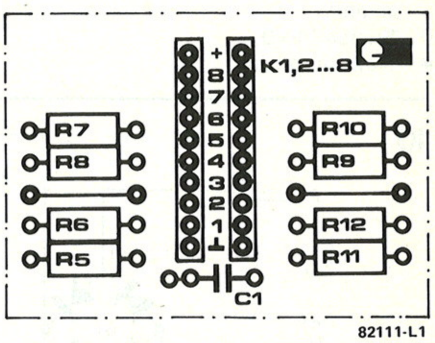
For this reason we will restrict ourselves to the 'hex dump' (table 1) and some hints with regard to program extensions. The keysoft program (see table 1) includes all preset and keyboard functions. Further extensions are possible, but these will automatically lead to slower execution speeds.

Table 2 shows where the 'jumps' for extension routines can be added. The table also indicates that the operator has 235 usuable spare bytes. A possible extension which immediately comes to mind is for a sequencer! The output unit is designed for up to 16 channels, so that there are always six spare ones available, which are not used by the software program. These could easily be used for the sequencer, provided the necessary software was available! Well later on perhaps!

Epilogue

During the development of extensive projects such as the polyphonic synthesiser changes and modifications are bound to take place from time to time. Fortunately some if not all of the changes have been made before the construction of the prototype was completed. This means, certainly for you at any rate, that changes and modifications can be made during construction. The following points need clarification, and we suggest that the constructor refers to figure A.

A

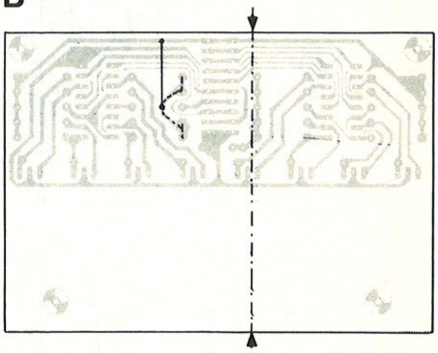


82111-L1

Please take note that in contradiction to the original component overlay of the debounce unit contacts 1 . . . 8 are drawn the otherway round, but the supply voltage connections remain the same.

Furthermore, when the last debounce board is sawn in two, ensure that the pull-up resistor links to the supply voltage are broken or interrupted. That is why a wire link must be inserted between the copper tracks as shown in figure B.

B



82111-L2

market

Selective call device

Allowing immediate access to four thousand and ninety six independent codes via three sixteen way panel switches, the new Datong 'Codecall' adds selective calling facilities to any existing transceiver yet requires no modifications to the set.

Each pocket size 'Codecall' unit can both send and receive a specially coded audio signal. At the transmitter no direct connection at all is needed. Instead 'Codecall' is placed close up to the microphone and the signal is acoustically coupled. Any convenient transmitter can therefore be used.

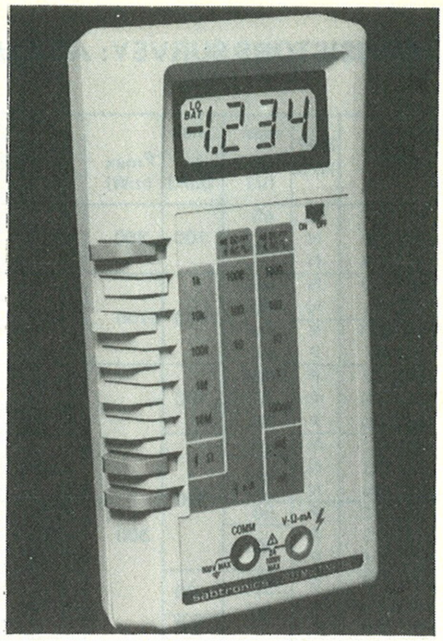
At the receiver 'Codecall' plugs into the external loudspeakers jack thereby silencing the receiver. When the correct code is received 'Codecall' emits a loud beep-beep sound to alert the user. Unplugging 'Codecall' then allows the set to be used in the normal way. The need to unplug can be avoided by controlling an external speaker with 'L.S. OFF' switch. Long life from the internal PP3 battery is aided by automatic power down circuitry which eliminates battery drain during standby (receiver squelched) while ensuring that 'Codecall' al always alert for the correct code when a signal is received.

Datong Electronics,
Spence Mills,
Mill Lane,
Bramley,
Leeds LS13 3HE.
Telephone: 0532-552461

(2295 M)

Handheld DMM

The 2033 low cost handheld DMM includes .5% basic DC accuracy, large 3½ digit liquid crystal display, an attractive yet rugged new case design with pushbutton function and range switches, easy access battery compartment, and tilt stand.



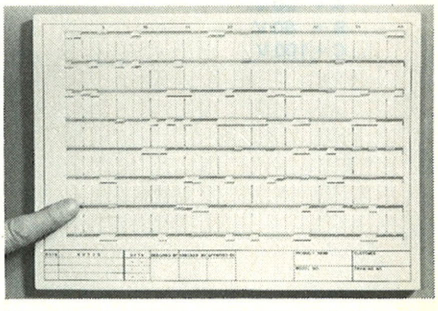
The unit will measure AC or DC voltage from 100 μV to 1000 V in 5 ranges, ohms from 1 Ω to 20 MΩ in 5 ranges and AC or DC current from 10 μA to 2 amps in 3 ranges, and is powered by either a single 9 V PP3 battery or an optional AC adapter. An optional high voltage probe is also available as an accessory. The model 2033 comes fully assembled, complete with test leads.

Black Star Ltd.,
9 A Crown Street,
St. Ives,
Huntingdon,
Cambs PE17 4EB.
Telephone: 0480-62440

(2296 M)

Logic scale records waveforms

Stotron's new logic scale is a simple, efficient method of recording timing charts, providing a permanent record of waveforms for engineers and designers working on logic circuits.



The scale has a series of sliders which can be set to represent clock pulses, and a maximum of eight signals can be represented on each A4 size scale. Once these have been set, and checked, the scale, which is only 7 mm thick, can be placed in a conventional office photo copier to reproduce the required number of record copies. Afterwards it can be re-used.

Stotron Ltd.,
Unit 1,
Haywood Way,
Ivyhouse Lane,
Hastings,
East Sussex.
Telephone: 0424-442160

(2298 M)

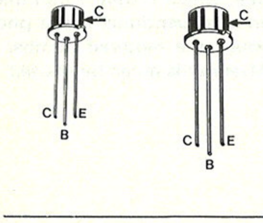
TRANSISTORS SURVEY: AF and general-purpose types.

type	PNP NPN	max U_{CEO} (V)	max I_c (mA)	P_{max} (mW)	h_{FE}/I_c	(mA)	compl.	fig.	
BC 107	N	45	100	300	>110	2	BC 177	1	
BC 108	N	20					BC 178	1	
BC 109	N						BC 179	1	
BC 140	N	40	1000	3700	>40	100	BC 160	1	
BC 141	N	60					BC 161	1	
BC 160	P	40					BC 140	1	
BC 161	P	60					BC 141	1	
BC 177	P	45	100	300	>70	2	BC 107	1	
BC 178	P	25					BC 108	1	
BC 179	P	20			>110		BC 109	1	
BC 182	N	50	200		>100		BC 212	2	
BC 183	N	30					BC 213	2	
BC 184	N						BC 214	2	
BC 212	P	50			>60		BC 182	2	
BC 213	P	30			>80		BC 183	2	
BC 214	P				>140		BC 184	2	
BC 237	N	45	100		>110		BC 307	2	
BC 238	N	20					BC 308	2	
BC 239	N		50				BC 309	2	
BC 307	P	45	100		>70		BC 237	2	
BC 308	P	25					BC 238	2	
BC 309	P	20	50				BC 239	2	
BC 327	P	45	500	800	>100	100	BC 337	2	
BC 328	P	25					BC 338	2	
BC 337	N	45					BC 327	2	
BC 338	N	25					BC 328	2	
BC 414	N	50	100	300	>100	2	–	2	
BC 416	P				>120		–	2	
BC 516	P	30	400	625	> 30.000	20	BC 517	2	1)
BC 517	N						BC 516	2	1)
BC 546	N	65	100	500	>110	2	BC 556	2	
BC 547	N	45					BC 557	2	
BC 548	N	30					BC 558	2	
BC 549	N				>200		–	2	
BC 550	N	45					–	2	
BC 556	P	65			>75		BC 546	2	
BC 557	P	45					BC 547	2	
BC 558	P	30					BC 548	2	
BC 559	P				>125		–	2	
BC 560	P	45					–	2	
BC 639	N	80	1000	1000	>40	150	BC 640	3	
BC 640	P						BC 639	3	

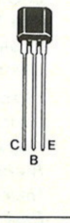
Notes:
1) darlington
2) max. U_{CEO}:
. . . A = 60 V
. . . B = 80 V
. . . C = 100 V

type	PNP NPN	max U_{CEO} (V)	max I_c (A)	P_{max} (W)	h_{FE}/I_c		compl.	fig.	
BD 131	N	45	3	15	>40	0,5A	BD 132	4	
BD 132	P						BD 131	4	
BD 135	N		1	8		0,15A	BD 136	4	
BD 136	P						BD 135	4	
BD 137	N	60					BD 138	4	
BD 138	P						BD 137	4	
BD 139	N	80					BD 140	4	
BD 140	P						BD 139	4	
BD 169	N		1,5	20			BD 170	4	
BD 170	P						BD 169	4	
BD 183	N		15	117	>20	3 A	–	5	
BD 233	N	45	2	25	40	0,15A	BD 234	4	
BD 234	P						BD 233	4	
BD 235	N	60					BD 236	4	
BD 236	P						BD 235	4	
BD 237	N	80					BD 238	4	
BD 238	P						BD 237	4	
BD 239	N	45	2	30		0,2 A	BD 240	6	2)
BD 240	P						BD 239	6	2)
BD 241	N		3	40	>25	1 A	BD 242	6	2)
BD 242	P						BD 241	6	2)
BD 243	N		6	65	>30	0,3 A	BD 244	6	2)
BD 244	P						BD 243	6	2)
BD 245	N		10	80	>40	1 A	BD 246	7	2)
BD 246	P						BD 245	7	2)
BD 249	N		25	125	>25	1,5 A	BD 250	7	2)
BD 250	P						BD 249	7	2)
BD 435	N	32	4	36	>85	0,5 A	BD 436	4	
BD 436	P						BD 435	4	
BD 437	N	45					BD 438	4	
BD 438	P						BD 437	4	
BD 439	N	60			>40		BD 440	4	
BD 440	P						BD 439	4	
BD 441	N	80					BD 442	4	
BD 442	P						BD 441	4	
BD 643	N	45	8	62,5	>750	3 A	BD 644	7	1)
BD 644	P						BD 643	7	1)
BD 645	N	60					BD 646	7	1)
BD 646	P						BD 645	7	1)
BD 675	N	45	4	40		1,5 A	BD 676	4	1)
BD 676	P						BD 675	4	1)
BD 677	N	60					BD 678	4	1)
BD 678	P						BD 677	4	1)
BD 679	N	80					BD 680	4	1)
BD 680	P						BD 679	4	1)
TIP 31	N	40	3	40	>20	0,5 A	TIP 32	6	2)
TIP 32	P						TIP 31	6	2)
TIP 33	N		10	80			TIP 34	7	2)
TIP 34	P						TIP 33	7	2)
TIP 35	N		25	125	>25	1 A	TIP 36	7	2)
TIP 36	P						TIP 35	7	2)
TIP 41	N		6	65	>20	0,5 A	TIP 42	6	2)
TIP 42	P						TIP 41	6	2)
TIP 122	N	100	8		>1000		TIP 127	6	1)
TIP 127	P						TIP 122	6	1)
TIP 142	N		15	125		5 A	TIP 147	7	1)
TIP 147	P						TIP 142	7	1)
TIP 2955	P	70	15	100	>20	4 A	TIP 3055	7	
TIP 3055	N						TIP 2955	7	
2N3055	N			115			MJ 2955	5	
MJ 2955	P						2N3055	5	
2N 2955	*P*	*25*	*100 m*	*0,3*	*>20*	*10 mA*	–	*1*	

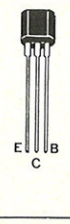
1



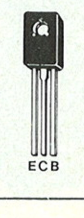
2



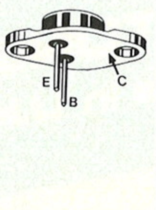
3



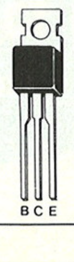
4



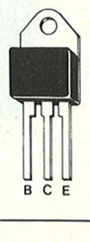
5



6



7



BI-PAK BARGAINS

5T21 SCREWDRIVER SET

6 precision screwdrivers in hinged plastic case Sizes — 0 8. 1 4. 2 2 4. 2 9 and 3 8mm **£1.75**

5T31 NUT DRIVER SET

5 precision nut drivers in hinged plastic case With turning rod Sizes — 3. 3 5. 4. 4 5 and 5mm **£1.75**

5T41 TOOL SET

5 precision instruments in hinged plastic case Crosspoint (Phillips) screwdrivers — H 0 and H 1 Hex key wrenches — 1 5 2 and 2 5mm **£1.75**

5T51 WRENCH SET

5 precision wrenches in hinged plastic case Sizes — 4. 4 5. 5. 5 5 and 6mm **£1.75**

BUY ALL FOUR SETS 5T21-5T51 and get HEX KEY SET **FREE**

HEX KEY SET ON RING Sizes 1 5. 2. 2 5. 3. 4. 5. 5 5 and 6mm Made of hardened steel HX/1 **£1.25**

BRAND NEW LCD DISPLAY MULTITESTER.

RE 188m

LCD 10 MEGOHM INPUT IMPEDANCE

*3½ digit *16 ranges plus hFE test facility for PNP and NPN transistors *Auto zero, auto polarity *Single-handed, pushbutton operation *Over range indication *12 5mm (½-inch) large LCD readout *Diode check *Fust circuit protection *Test leads, battery and instructions included

Max indication	1999 or — 1999
Polarity indication	Negative only Positive readings appear without + sign
Input impedance	10 Megohms
Zero adjust	Automatic
Sampling time	250 milliseconds
Temperature range	— 5°C to 50°C
Power Supply	1 x PP3 or equivalent 9V battery
Consumption	20mW
Size	155 x 88 x 31mm

RANGES

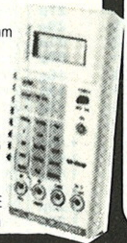
DC Voltage 0-200mV 0-2-20-200-1000V, Acc 0 8%

AC Voltage 0-200-1000V Acc 1 2%

DC Current 0-200uA 0-2-20-200mA 0-10 A Acc 1 2%

Resistance 0-2-20-200K ohms 0-2 Megohms Acc 1%

BI-PAK VERY LOWEST POSS PRICE **£35.00** each



"IRRESISTABLE RESISTOR BARGAINS"

Pak No.	Qty.*	Description	Price
SX10	400	Mixed "All Type" Resistors	£1
SX11	400	Pre-formed ¼-½ watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX12	200	⅛ watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX13	200	¼ watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX14	150	½ watt Resistors 22 ohm-2m2 Mixed	£1
SX15	100	1 and 2 watt Resistors 22 ohm-2m2 Mixed	£1

Paks SX12-15 contain a range of Carbon Film Resistors of assorted values from 22 ohms to 2.2 meg. Save pounds on these resistor paks and have a full range to cover your projects.

*Quantities approximate, count by weight.

"CAPABLE CAPACITOR PAKS"

Pak No.	Qty.*	Description	Price
SX16	250	Capacitors Mixed Types	£1
SX17	200	Ceramic Capacitors Miniature Mixed	£1
SX18	100	Mixed Ceramics 1pf-56pf	£1
SX19	100	Mixed Ceramics 68pf-0.5mf	£1
SX20	100	Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Capacitors	£1
SX21	60	Mixed C280 type capacitors metal foil	£1
SX22	100	Electrolytics, all sorts	£1
SX23	50	Quality Electrolytics 50-1000mf	£1
SX24	20	Tantalum Beads, mixed	£1

*Quantities approximate, count by weight.

AUDIO PLUGS, SOCKETS AND ACCESSORIES

25 pieces of Audio Plugs, Sockets and Connectors to include DIN 180°-240°, Inline 3-6 Pin, Speakers, Phono, Jack, Stereo and Mono, etc etc. Valued at well over £3 normal. Order No. SX25. Our Price £1.50 per pak. Guaranteed to save you money.

SX26	3 Prs of 6 pin 240° DIN Plugs and Chassis Sockets	50p
SX27	1 x Right Angle Stereo Jack Plug 6.3mm plus matching metal chassis mounting socket	30p
SX28	4 Phono plugs and 2 dual phono connectors	30p
SX29	1 x 2.5mm Plug to 3.5mm Socket adaptor	20p
SX30	1 x 3.5mm Plug to 2.5mm Socket adaptor	20p
SX31	1 x 3.5mm Plug to Phono Socket adaptor	20p

BARGAINS

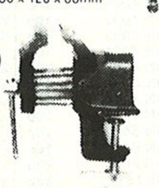
SX91	20 x Large .2" RED LED	£1
SX42	20 small .125 Red LED's	£1
SX43	10 Rectangular Green LED's .2	£1
SX46	30 Assorted Zener Diodes 250mw-2 watt mixed voltages, all coded. New.	£1
SX47	4 Black Instrument Knobs—winged with pointer ¼" Standard screw. Fit size 29 x 20mm.	50p
SX49	20 Assorted Slider Knobs. Black/Chrome, etc.	£1
SK80	12 Neons and Filament Lamps. Low voltage and mains — various types and colours — some panel mounting	£1

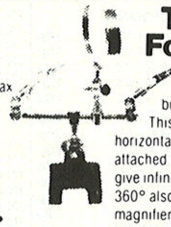
MINI VICE

This small cast iron quality made vice will clamp on to any bench or table having a max thickness of 1⅛". The 2½" jaws open to max of 1⅝". Approx size 80 x 120 x 66mm. Bi-Pak's Mini Vice at a Mini Price only

£2.50

ORDER NO SX82





The Third and Fourth Hand...

.... you always need but have never got until now. This helpful unit with Rod mounted horizontally on Heavy Base. Crocodile clips attached to rod ends. Six ball & socket joints give infinite variation and positions through 360° also available attached to Rod a 2½ diam magnifier giving 2.5 x magnification. Helping hand unit available with or without magnifier. Our Price with magnifier as illustrated ORDER NO. T402 **£5.50**

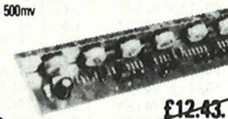
Without magnifier ORDER NO. T400 **£4.75**

MONO PRE-AMPLIFIERS

MM100 suitable for disco mixer. MM100G suitable for guitar pre-amp mixer.

The MM100 and MM100G mono pre-amplifiers are compatible with the AL60, AL80, AL120 and AL250 power amplifiers and their associated power supplies.

MM100 Supply voltage 40-65v inputs. Tape Mag P.U. Microphone Max output 500mv ~~£12.43~~ MM100G Supply voltage 40-65v inputs: 2 Guitars, Microphones Max output 500mv



~~£12.43~~ each **£10**

SINGLE SIDED FIBREGLASS BOARD

Order No.	Pieces	Size	Sq.Ins.	Price
FB1	4	9 x 2¾"	100	£1.50
FB2	3	11 x 3"	100	£1.50
FB3	4	13 x 3"	156	£2.00

DOUBLE SIDED FIBREGLASS BOARD

FB4	2	14 x 4"	110	£2.00

SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS — T03

NPN like 2N3055 — but not full spec
100 watts 50V min.
10 for **£1.50** — Very Good Value
100s of uses — no duds
Order No. **SX90**

BI-PAK SOLDER — DESOLDER KIT

Kit comprises ORDER NO SX80

1 High Quality 40 watt General Purpose Lightweight Soldering Iron 240v mains incl 3/16" (4 7mm) bit

1 Quality Desoldering pump. High Suction with automatic ejection. Knurled, anti-corrosive casing and teflon nozzle

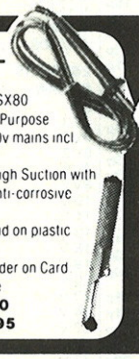
1 5 metres of De-soldering braid on plastic dispenser

2 yds (1 83m) Resin Cored Solder on Card

1 Heat Shunt tool tweezer Type

Total Retail Value over **£12.00**

OUR SPECIAL KIT PRICE **£8.95**



BI-PAK PCB ETCHANT AND DRILL KIT

Complete PCB Kit comprises

1 Expo Mini Drill 10,000RPM 12v DC incl 3 collets & 1 x 1mm Twist bit

1 Sheet PCB Transfers 210mm x 150mm

1 Etch Resist Pen

1 ½lb pack FERRIC CHLORIDE crystals

3 sheets copper clad board

2 sheets Fibreglass copper clad board

Full instructions for making your own PCB boards

Retail Value over **£15.00**

OUR BI-PAK SPECIAL KIT PRICE **£9.75**

ORDER NO SX81

MW398 NI-CAD CHARGER

Universal Ni-Cad battery charger. All plastic case with lift up lid. Charge/Test switch. LED indicators at each of the five charging points

Charges —	Power —
PP3 (9V)	220-240V AC
U12 (1 5V penlite)	Dims —
U11 (1 5V C)	210 x 100 x 50mm
U2 (1 5V D)	**£6.95**

POWER SUPPLY OUR PRICE £3.25

Power supply fits directly into 13 amp socket. Fused for safety. Polarity reversing socket. Voltage switch. Lead with multi plug. Input — 240V AC 50HZ Output — 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 & 12V DC Rating — 300 ma MW88

5 watt (RMS) Audio Amp

High Quality audio amplifier Module. Ideal for use in record players, tape recorders, stereo amps and cassette players, etc. Full data and back-up diagrams with each module.

Specification

● Power Output 5 watts RMS ● Load Impedance 8-16 ohms ● Frequency response 50Hz to 25 KHz—3db ● Sensitivity 70 mv for full output ● Input Impedance 50k ohms ● Size 85 x 64 x 30mm ● Total Harmonic distortion less than -5%

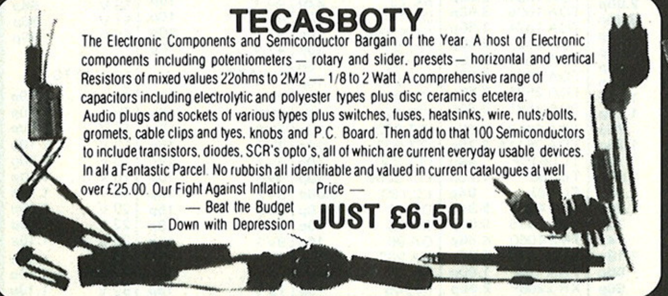
BI-PAK'S give away price

£2.25

You could not Build one for this price.

TECASBOTY

The Electronic Components and Semiconductor Bargain of the Year. A host of Electronic components including potentiometers — rotary and slider, presets — horizontal and vertical Resistors of mixed values 22ohms to 2M2 — 1/8 to 2 Watt. A comprehensive range of capacitors including electrolytic and polyester types plus disc ceramics etcetera. Audio plugs and sockets of various types plus switches, fuses, heatsinks, wire, nuts/bolts, gromets, cable clips and tyes, knobs and P.C. Board. Then add to that 100 Semiconductors to include transistors, diodes, SCR's opto's, all of which are current everyday usable devices. In all a Fantastic Parcel. No rubbish all identifiable and valued in current catalogues at well over £25.00. Our Fight Against Inflation — Beat the Budget — Down with Depression Price — **JUST £6.50.**



BI-PAK's COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE

Completely re-designed. Full of the type of components you require, plus some very interesting ones you will soon be using and of course, the largest range of semiconductors for the Amateur and Professional you could hope to find.

There are no wasted pages of useless information so often included in Catalogues published nowadays. Just solid facts i.e. price, description and individual features of what we have available. But remember, Bi-Pak's policy has always been to sell quality components at competitive prices and **THAT WE STILL DO.**

BI-PAK'S COMPLETELY **NEW** CATALOGUE is now available to you. You will be amazed how much you can save when you shop for Electronic Components with a Bi-Pak Catalogue. Have one by you all the time—it pays to buy BI-PAK

To receive your copy send **75p** plus 25p p&p

BI-PAK

Send your orders to Dept **'E6'** BI-PAK, PO BOX 6 WARE HERTS.
SHOP AT 3 BALDOCK ST. WARE HERTS.
TERMS, CASH WITH ORDER, SAME DAY DESPATCH, ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED. TEL (0920) 3182. GIRO 388 7006
ADD 15% VAT AND 75p PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING

Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail

Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order. Total. Postage add 75p per Total order

Get a great deal from

Marshall's

JUDGE US BY THE COMPANY WE KEEP.

NATIONAL
TEXAS
MULLARD
VERO
ANTEX
SIFAM

ELECTROLUBE
SINCLAIR/THANDAR
GREENWOOD
ELECTRONIC BROKERS
GLOBAL SPECIALITES
SWITCHCRAFT

BAHCO
ARROW
I.L.P.
REDPOINT
ADASTRA
WELLBERRY

ALTAI
PIHER
I.T.T.
BIB-HI-FI
MICRO
ELECTRONIC

TRANSISTORS	
2G301	26p
2G309	26p
2G339A	26p
2G334A	26p
2G371	26p
2G381	26p
2G417	26p
2N398	30p
2N489	2.19p
2N489A	2.30p
2N489B	2.45p
2N490	2.19p
2N490B	2.84p
2N490C	3.02p
2N491A	2.63p
2N491	2.63p
2N492	2.63p
2N492B	3.50p
2N492C	4.36p
2N493B	3.50p
2N494	3.06p
2N494A	3.06p
2N681	2.20p
2N696	29p
2N697	23p
2N698	40p
2N706	25p
2N706A	18p
2N708	25p
2N718	27p
2N718A	26p
2N720A	26p
2N721	48p
2N722	20p
2N727	22p
2N744	25p
2N753	25p
2N760	25p
2N869	20p
2N914	25p
2N916	29p
2N929	20p
2N929A	25p
2N1308	50p
2N1370	26p
2N1485	96p
2N1507	12p
2N1524	30p
2N1637	18p
2N1638	25p
2N1711	30p
2N1889	30p
2N1890	30p
2N1974	1.02p
2N1991	35p
2N2060	3.00p
2N2192	43p
2N2193	50p
2N2193A	55p
2N2194	53p
2N2195	39p
2N2195A	39p
2N2217	25p
2N2218	33p
2N2218A	33p
2N2411	3.60p
2N2412	70p
2N2483	25p
2N6613	52p
2N2696	39p
2N2711	26p
2N2712	15p
2N2713	22p
2N2714	12p
2N2715	12p
2N2848	50p
2N2865	1.26p
2N2890	2.28p
2N2907A	26p
2N2920	2.54p
2N2923	12p
2N2924	11p
2N2925	11p
2N2926	12p
2N3010	53p
2N3011	26p
2N3012	26p
2N3013	26p
2N3015	36p
2N3099	42p
2N3054	70p
2N3107	25p
2N3108	30p
2N3109	32p
2N3133	25p
2N3134	40p
2N3232	50p
2N3300	36p
2N3257	25p
2N3301	25p
2N3302	28p
2N3367	87p
2N3390	12p
2N3391	12p
2N3391A	13p
2N3396	13p
2N3397	14p
2N3402	11p
2N3416	10p
2N3417	10p
2N3512	68p
2N3563	22p
2N3566	15p
2N3567	15p
2N3570	1.95p
2N3572	2.00p
2N3605	16p
2N3606	16p
2N3607	16p
2N3638	15p
2N3639	29p
2N3642	15p
2N3642	15p
2N3662	14p
2N3663	14p
2N3691	39p
2N3692	39p
2N3693	44p
2N3694	44p
2N3702	10p
2N3703	10p
2N3705	10p
2N3706	10p
2N3708	10p
2N3709	10p
2N3712	1.18p
2N3713	1.00p
2N3714	1.00p
2N3716	1.30p
2N3724	39p
2N3771	1.70p
2N3772	1.90p
2N3789	90p
2N3790	1.50p
2N3791	1.50p
2N3794	12p
2N3821	88p
2N3827	1.48p
2N3854A	20p
2N3855A	26p
2N3858	13p
2N3858A	13p
2N3859	13p
2N3859A	13p
2N3860	13p
2N3877A	13p
2N3900	13p
2N3902	5.25p
2N3905	14p
2N3945	40p
2N3962	25p
2N4058	13p
2N4059	13p
2N4060	13p
2N4061	17p
2N4062	18p
2N4064	1.18p
2N4122	17p
2N4126	17p
2N4220	76p
2N4223	68p
2N4237	50p
2N4238	1.28p
2N4248	13p
2N4249	13p
2N4266	19p
2N4284	15p
2N4286	12p
2N4287	15p
2N4288	12p
2N4290	15p
2N4291	15p
2N4292	15p
2N4294	15p
2N4297	29p
2N4202	27p
2N4303	29p
2N4342	51p
2N4343	67p
2N4400	16p
2N4409	13p
2N4410	13p
2N4870	42p
2N4898	1.30p
2N4901	1.60p
2N4903	1.50p
2N4907	1.75p
2N4908	2.20p
2N4809	1.20p
2N4910	1.05p
2N4913	75p
2N4914	1.58p
2N4915	1.95p
2N4924	78p
2N4928	1.93p
2N4801	1.60p
2N4903	1.50p
2N4907	1.75p
2N4908	2.20p
2N4909	1.20p
2N4910	1.05p
2N4913	75p
2N4914	1.58p
2N4915	1.95p
2N4924	78p
2N4928	1.93p
2N4964	25p
2N4965	25p
2N5010	3.28p
2N5011	4.59p
2N5033	35p
2N5086	13p
2N5089	15p
2N5126	38p
2N5127	19p
2N5128	19p
2N5129	12p
2N5131	19p
2N5133	19p
2N5137	19p
2N5140	19p
2N5142	19p
2N5143	19p
2N5172	13p
2N5180	48p
2N5190	37p
2N5191	40p
2N5193	40p
2N5194	45p
2N5209	36p
2N5222	1.15p
2N5223	12p
2N5224	10p
2N5225	10p
2N5232	10p
2N5232A	15p
2N5246	15p
2N5247	26p
2N5248	39p
2N5293	30p
2N5295	42p
2N5303	17p
2N5305	17p
2N5306	18p
2N5308	18p
2N5354	13p
2N5355	13p
2N5358	1.05p
2N5442	11p
2N5450	11p
2N5457	32p
2N5484	32p
2N5543	4.81p
2N5555	48p
2N5813	48p
2N6027	30p
2N6109	30p
2N6111	43p
2N6123	53p
2N6124	50p
2N6125	42p
2N6126	64p
2N6129	70p
2N6130	75p
2N6132	35p
2N6133	50p
2N6134	96p
2N6289	44p
2S095A	1.31p
2S102	53p
2S104	22p
2S103	1.43p
2S306	1.31p
2S702	1.31p
2S703	1.75p
2S732	1.31p
2S745	1.31p
2S745A	1.31p
3N141	83p
3N152	96p
40232	53p
40233	68p
40235	46p
40237	46p
40242	46p
40250	1.49p
40251	50p
40254	50p
40264	50p
40311	58p
40312	50p
40313	1.21p
40325	1.00p
40363	1.20p
40372	1.00p
40389	73p
40390	1.12p
40392	61p
40394	1.12p
40395	1.27p
40396	1.27p
40407	82p
40412	60p
40414	4.37p
40422	1.93p
40467A	92p
40512	50p
40513	1.40p
40537	56p
40543	1.31p
40559A	44p
40600	72p
40601	72p
40604	61p
40608	1.44p
40625	52p
40626	92p
40635	51p
AC 126	20p
AC 127	20p
AC 132	21p
AC 151	46p
AC 152	53p
AC 187K	35p
AC 188	30p
AC 719	47p
AC 730	86p
AD 161	40p
AD 162	40p
AF 106	12p
AF 114	12p
AF 118	49p
AF 125	49p
AF 200	1.00p
AF 201	1.00p
AF 239	1.14p
AF 240	1.09p
AF 280	1.00p
AFY 42	1.44p
ASY 55	70p
BC 107	15p
BC 114	19p
BC 115	19p
BC 116	19p
BC 116A	19p
BC 118	19p
BC 132	23p
BC 134	19p
BC 135	12p
BC 136	12p

AY 2513 I/C	3.95p
CA 3038A	3.59p
CA 3041	1.15p
CA 3043	2.90p
CA 3046	80p
CA 3048	4.00p
CA 3053	90p
CA 3054	2.00p
CA 3060	3.12p
CA 3072	1.66p
CA 3075	1.49p
CD 4000	18p
CD 4002	14p
CD 4006	88p
CD 4008	60p
CD 4010	36p
CD 4011	14p
CD 4012	16p
CD 4017	45p
CD 4019	32p
CD 4023	18p
CD 4028	57p
CD 4035	80p
CD 4041	60p
CD 4045	1.85p
CD 4050	27p
CD 4053	75p
CD 4054	1.50p
CD 4060	86p
CD 4063	94p
CD 4067	3.90p
CD 4071	18p
CD 4072	18p
CD 4073	19p
CD 4075	19p
CD 4076	96p
CD 4097	5.07p
CD 4520	68p
CD 4522	1.10p
DM 81LS95	1.24p
DM 81LS96	1.24p
DM 81LS97	1.24p
DM 8280	84p
DM 8212	2.05p
ICL 7106	7.95p
INS 1671	10.25p
INS 8060	9.35p
INS 8254	8.15p
ISPA 5000	17.50p
LOO 517	1.97p
L 200	2.50p
LF 351	44p
LF 353	75p
LF 355	85p
LF 356	85p
LF 357	85p
LF 13201	2.70p
LF 1331	2.95p
LF 13741H	40p
LM 137	11.52p
LM 308N	55p
LM 308H	1.00p
LM 320MPS	1.30p
LM320MP15	1.30p
LM320MP24	1.40p
LM 320T12	1.80p
LM 320T24	1.80p
LM 337K	3.15p
LM 337MP	80p
LM 337T	2.15p
LM 340TS	65p
LM 341PS	33p
LM 341P12	77p
LM 341P1S	56p
LM 348N	90p
LM 386	1.05p
LM 389	95p
LM 741(8)	35p
LM 741C14	57p
LM 900	44p
LM 911	44p
LM 1303	1.25p
LM 1801	2.04p
LM 1828	1.66p
LM 2907	1.58p
LM 3900	60p
LM 3916	2.20p
LM 42SO	1.45p
LM 78LOSCZ	50p
LM 78LOSCH	87p
LM 78L12CM	33p
LM 7812CK	1.50p
LM 7815CH	82p
LM 7824KC	1.00p
MC 791	2.71p
MC 837	75p
MC 844	75p
MC 1312	1.00p
MC 1327P	1.50p
MC 1440G	1.44p
MC 1495L	4.81p
MM 2102A	1.30p
MM 2111	2.50p
MM 2112	2.50p
MM 2708	3.00p
MM 5204	6.50p
MM 5330	2.95p
MM 57019	11.50p
MM 57160	5.70p
MM 57161	5.76p
MM 88C29	1.82p
MM 80C96	38p
NE 531	1.45p
NE 543	1.55p
NE 555	35p
NE 558	3.12p
NE 560	3.12p
NE 565	1.10p
NE 567	1.35p
NE 571	4.15p
SS 66B	2.55p
SAA 5000	3.04p
SAA 5010	7.11p
SAA 5012	7.11p
SAA 5030	8.26p
SAA 5040	15.14p
LM 3905	1.00p
SAA 5050	8.51p
SAS 560	1.45p
SAS 570	1.45p
SAS 580	1.80p
SAS 590	1.80p
SFF 96800	6.50p
SFF 96810	3.00p
SL 701C	2.30p
SN 7401	14p
SN 7402	19p
SN 7403	12p
SN 7404	10p
SN 7405	20p
SN 7406	33p
SN 7409	19p
SN 7411	24p
SN 7412	18p
SN 7413	28p
SN 7414	50p
SN 7416	25p
SN 7417	25p
SN 7423	25p
SN 7425	25p
SN 7426	28p
SN 7438	25p
SN 7440	14p
SN 7441	65p
SN 7442	45p
SN 7445	72p
SN 7446	45p
SN 7447	45p
SN 7448	45p
SN 7450	15p
SN 7451	19p
SN 7453	15p
SN 7454	15p
SN 7460	15p
SN 7470	30p
SN 7475	29p
SN 7482	75p
SN 7484	95p
SN 7485	95p
SN 7489	2.00p
SN 7490	33p
SN 7491	63p
SN 7492	30p
SN 7493	28p
SN 7494	90p
SN 7495	58p
SN 7496	34p
SN 74100	1.35p
SN 74107	28p
SN 74118	84p
SN 74121	25p
SN 74122	50p
SN 74123	45p
SN 74141	50p
SN 74145	77p
SN 74148	95p
SN 74153	70p
SN 74155	60p
SN 74157	59p
SN 74160	65p
SN 74162	84p
SN 74163	94p
SN 74164	85p
SN 74165	85p
SN 74174	55p
SN 74176	84p
SN 74181	1.76p
SN 74184	1.34p
SN 74185	1.25p
SN 74186	1.35p
SN 74189	2.90p
SN 74190	85p
SN 74191	85p
SN 74192	85p
SN 74196	27p
SN 74197	77p
SN 74198	1.40p
SN 74199	1.40p
SN 74ALS04	66p
SN 74ALS0S	66p
SN 74C00	28p
SN 74C04	20p
SN 74C10	28p
SN 74C20	28p
SN 74C83	1.40p
SN 74C86	56p
SN 74C107	70p
SN 74C150	3.70p
SN 74C151	2.16p
SN 74C160	97p
SN 74C105	1.05p
SN 74LS00	16p
SN 74LS04	18p
SN 74LS08	16p
SN 74LS12	20p
SN 74LS14	50p
SN 74LS22	50p
74LS26	35p
74LS32	16p
74LS48	1.00p
74LS49	76p
74LS51	14p
74LS54	15p
74LS55	28p
74LS73	33p
74LS75	38p
74LS85	75p
74LS86	37p
74LS91	79p
74LS112	38p
74LS114	38p
74LS124	1.75p
74LS145	1.15p
74LS148	1.65p
74LS151	35p
74LS153	59p
74LS156	95p
74LS158	68p
74LS160	42p
74LS162	95p
74LS165	1.15p
74LS169	2.00p
74LS170	2.50p
74LS174	75p
74LS181	2.50p
74LS192	59p
74LS193	69p
74LS245	1.45p
74LS148	1.20p
74LS249	1.20p
74LS261	4.25p
74LS273	1.20p
74LS275	1.20p
74LS290	1.15p
74LS293	1.15p
74LS298	1.99p
74LS323	2.70p
74LS324	1.95p
74LS325	3.00p
74LS327	3.00p
74LS347	1.40p
74LS348	1.80p
74LS365	35p
74LS368	38p
74LS375	1.35p
74LS377	97p
74LS378	1.30p
74LS379	2.05p
74LS395	2.00p
74LS398	2.50p
74LS399	2.00p
74LS490	3.35p
74LS669	4.20p
74LS670	2.50p
SN 76003	2.50p
SN 76110	1.25p
SN 76115	1.65p
SN 76116	1.75p
SN 76226	75p
SN 76227	1.75p
SN 76228	1.75p
SN 76477	1.55p
SN 76570	2.45p
SN 76620	1.20p
SN 76666	70p
SN 75452	74p
SO 42P	1.18p
TAA 151	50p
TAA 241	60p
TAA 243	1.00p
TAA 263	60p
TAA 320	1.00p
TAA 661A	1.44p
TAA 661B	1.24p
TAA 930A	1.27p
TAA 930B	1.27p
TAA 970	80p
TAD 100	95p
FILTER	79p
TBA 120	65p
TBA 331	99p
TBA 395	95p
TBA 500Q	45p
TBA 520Q	2.45p
TBA 540Q	2.50p
TBA 550Q	3.15p
TBA 560Q	2.75p
TBA 570Q	2.20p
TBA 651	2.40p
TBA 700	2.25p
TBA 700Q	2.15p
TBA 790A	1.85p
TBA 920	2.75p
TBA 920Q	3.30p
TBA 940	75p
TBA 990Q	2.95p
TCA 150	1.75p
TCA 163	2.25p
TCA 420	2.65p
TCA 440	1.75p
TCA 660B	4.15p
TCA 730	4.30p
TCA 750	2.85p
TCA 800	3.50p
TCA 800Q	3.70p
TCA 830S	1.50p
TCA 980	2.79p
TDA 1002	1.90p
TDA 1003	2.30p
TDA 1004A	2.85p
TDA 1005	3.60p
TDA 1024	1.50p
TDA 2522	2.40p
TDA 2540	3.85p
TDA 2560	2.60p
TDA 2581	3.50p
TDA 2591	3.24p
TDA 2610	2.85p
TDA 2611A	2.75p
TL 061CP	44p
TL 080	1.75p
TL 083	94p
TMS 4027	5.34p
TMS 4035	4.00p
TMS 4060	4.65p
TMS 40602	5.65p
VAA 180	1.60p
XR 2206P	2.95p
2N414	90p

DIODES	
AA 116	12p
AA 118	15p
AA 129	12p
AA 144	12p
AA 733	10p
BA 100	18p
BA 111	26p
BA 115	10p
BA 142	12p
BA 144	10p
BA 145	10p
BA 154	12p
BA 155	12p
BA 156	14p
BA 157	14p
BA 182	14p
BA 202	15p
BA 243	10p
BAV 19	12p
BAV 20	12p
BAW 49	11p
BAX 13	10p
BAX 16	10p
BAY 36	16p
BAY 72	20p
BAY 93	10p
BB 103	23p
BB 105B	33p
BB 105C	30p
BY 126	12p
BY 127	22p
BY 133	14p
BY 134	30p
BY 207	20p
CV 7047	16p
CV 7071	11p
CV 7130	20p
DD 00	10p
BK 13	22p
DK 110	12p
GEX 23A	10p
ITT 23	10p
ITT 44	10p
ITT 210	10p
ITT 920	10p
ITT 921	10p
ITT 922	10p
ITT 923	10p
ITT 2001	10p
ITT 2002	10p
LC 180	3.06p
OA 47	10p
OA 90	10p
OA 95	10p
OA 202	10p
TV 12	50p
IN 345	10p
IN 659	31p
IN 821	10p
IN 823	1.00p
IN 3016	15p
IN 3031A	15p
IN 3492	30p
IN 3064	11p
IN 4001	10p
IN 4002	10p
IN 4003	10p
IN 4004	10p
IN 4005	10p
IN 4006	10p
IN 4007	10p
IN 4517	10p
IN 5401	14p
IN 5406	16p
IN 5407	22p
IS 131	12p
IS 134	25p
IS 136	45p
IS40209	96p

ZENNERS

400 MW	
3 V	10p
3V3	10p
4V7	10p
6V2	10p
7V5	10p
8V2	10p
10 V	10p
11 V	10p
13 V	10p
16 V	10p
18 V	10p
20 V	10p
22 V	10p
24 V	10p
27 V	10p
30 V	10p
33 V	10p
36 V	10p
43 V	10p
47 V	10p

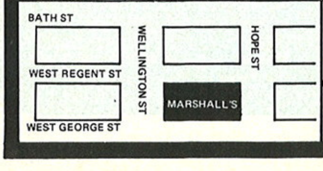
1 WATT	
4V3	15p
3V6	15p
3V9	15p
4V7	15p
5V1	15p
5V6	15p
6V2	15p
6V8	15p
8V2	15p
9V1	15p
10 V	15p
11 V	15p
12 V	15p
16 V	15p
18 V	15p
20 V	15p
22 V	15p
30 V	15p
33 V	15p
43 V	15p
47 V	15p
62 V	15p
82 V	15p

2.5 WATT	
7 VS	65p
10 V	65p
11 V	65p
12 V	65p
13 V	65p
15 V	65p
16 V	65p
18 V	65p
20 V	65p
22 V	65p
27 V	65p
30 V	65p
33 V	65p
36 V	65p
43 V	65p
47 V	65p
56 V	65p
62 V	65p
68 V	65p
75 V	65p

5 WATTS	
3V6	66p
4V7	66p
5V7	66p
9V1	66p
10 V	66p
16 V	66p
20 V	66p
33 V	66p
51 V	66p
62 V	66p

20 WATTS	
7 V	1.10p
9V1	1.10p
11 V	1.10p
13 V	1.10p
15 V	1.10p
16 V	1.10p
18 V	1.10p
20 V	1.10p
22 V	1.10p
36 V	1.10p
43 V	1.10p
51 V	1.10p
62 V	1.10p
75 V	1.10p

WHERE TO FIND US



CALL IN AND SEE US

9-5.30 MON TO FRI
9-5.00 SAT
EXPRESS MAIL ORDERS
ACCESS/BARCLAYCARDS
WELCOME

BARCLAYCARD
VISA

MAIL ORDER

WE REGRET WE CANNOT ANSWER
MAIL ORDER/STOCK ENQUIRIES
WITHOUT AN S.A.E.

TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES
WELCOME

TELEPHONE

MAIL ORDER
041-332-4133
SHOP AND STOCK ENQUIRIES
041-332-4134
TRADE
041-332-4135

GAVIN BRIGGS, NEPHEW OF THE FOUNDER OF OUR COMPANY, AND HIS STAFF AT THE GLASGOW SHOP, LOOK FORWARD TO HEARING FROM ALL OUR CUSTOMERS—HOBBYISTS AND INDUSTRIAL ALIKE.

TELEPHONE
MAIL ORDER
041-332-4133
SHOP AND STOCK ENQUIRIES
041-332-4134
TRADE
041-332-4135

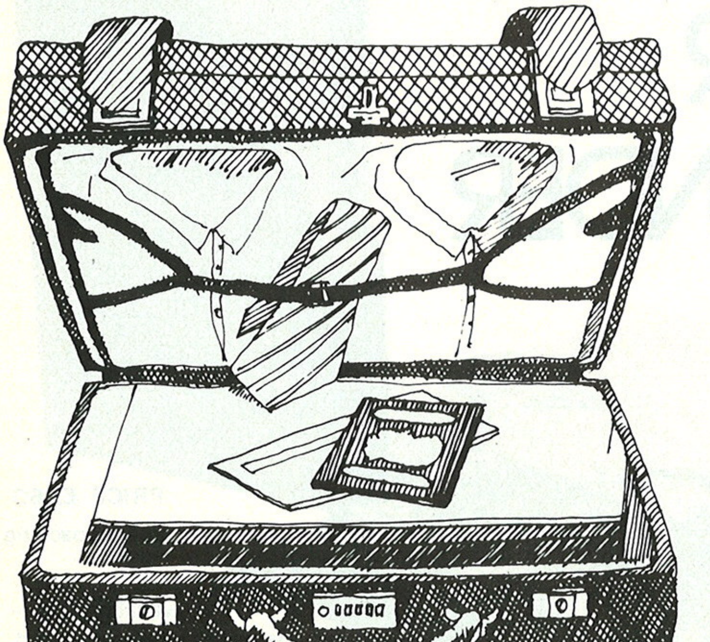
Get a great deal from
Marshall's

BC 141	35p	BC 184	10p	BC 262A	23p	BCY 79	23p	BF 187	35p	BFY 18	96p	ME 1120	24p	TIS 58	77p
BC 147C	11p	BC 184C	12p	BC 262B	23p	BCY 87	5.36p	BF 182	39p	BFY 19	96p	ME 4002	14p	TIS 60	23p
BC 148A	11p	BC 205	17p	BC 262C	22p	BCY 88	3.72p	BF 183	30p	BFY 37	96p	ME 4003	14p	TIS 61	23p
BC 148B	11p	BC 206	17p	BC 263	23p	BCY 89	3.47p	BF 198	17p	BFY 41	75p	ME 4101	12p	TIS 62	43p
BC 148C	11p	BC 212B	10p	BC 263B	23p	BD 121	1.50p	BF 200	35p	BFY 39	33p	ME 4102	12p	TIS 64	50p
BC 149C	11p	BC 212L	10p	BC 266	15p	BD 137	35p	BF 2255	15p	BFY 51	27p	ME 4103	10p	TIS 92	35p
BC 152	33p	BC 213	10p	BC 266B	15p	BD 138	35p	BF 238	49p	BFY 52	23p	ME 4104	10p	TIS 93	32p
BC 157A	14p	BC 213A	10p	BC 302	30p	BD 155	96p	BF 240	18p	BFY 72	39p	ME 6001	19p	ZTX 108	17p
BC 157B	10p	BC 213B	10p	BC 307	10p	BD 58	61p	BF 241	18p	BFY 73	67p	ME 6003	14p	ZTX 109	17p
BC 158	10p	BC 213C	10p	BC 308	10p	BD 181	75p	BF 247B	65p	BFY 90	90p	ME 6101	19p	ZTX 310	15p
BC 159	10p	BC 213L	12p	BC 308A	10p	BD 183	80p	BF 247A	70p	BFY 76	26p	ME 6102	19p	ZTX 311	16p
BC 159B	10p	BC 213LA	12p	BC 309	10p	BD 201	1.00p	BF 254	23p	BR 101	48p	ME 8001	19p	ZTX 314	28p
BC 167	11p	BC 213LB	10p	BC 309A	10p	BD 204	1.20p	BF 255	20p	BRY 30	48p	ME 9001	19p	ZTX 320	35p
BC 167A	11p	BC 213LC	12p	BC 309B	10p	BD 239A	31p	BF 257	33p	BRY 56	28p	MJ 400	1.21p	ZTX 330	24p
BC 167B	10p			BC 309C	10p	BD 246A	65p	BF 263	80p	BSW 67	1.41p	MJ 430	75p	ZTX 501	14p
BC 168B	11p	BC 214	11p	BC 317	14p	BD 536	45p	BF 270	48p	BSW 70	1.44p	MJ 481	1.20p	ZTX 531	27p
BC 168C	10p	BC 214B	12p	BC 347	12p	BD 538	44p	BF 271	20p	BSX 21	25p	MJ 490	1.20p	OC 22	1.31p
BC 169	12p	BC 214L	10p			BD 539	37p	BF 338	35p	BSX 26	77p	MJ 491	1.40p	OC 25	70p
BC 169B	10p	BC 214LB	10p	BC 350	12p	BD 540	40p	BF 362	30p	BSX 29	46p	MJ 802	4.46p	R2008B	2.14p
BC 170	15p	BC 238B	10p	BC 382	17p	BD 581	12p	BF 363	40p	BSX 61	44p	MJ 3001	2.20p	TIP 29A	39p
BC 170B	10p	BC 250	12p	BC 382L	17p	BD 582	1.13p	BF 355	50p	BSX 76	53p	MJ 4502	4.46p	TIP 29C	55p
BC 170C	10p	BC 250C	12p	BC 383	25p	BD 675	42p	BF 450	24p	BSY 26	48p	MJE 370	37p	TIP 30A	47p
BC 171B	10p	BC 251	10p	BC 407	18p	BD 676	45p	BF 451	30p	BSY 27	48p	MJE 520	31p	TIP 32C	55p
BC 172	11p	BC 251A	10p	BC 409	23p	BDX 14	1.28p	BF 451	30p	BSY 38	29p	MJE 521	45p	TIP 30A	63p
BC 172B	11p	BC 251B	10p	BC 414	14p	BOY 17	1.80p	BF 457	38p	BSY 39	29p	MJE 3055	1.20p	TIP 33C	85p
BC 173	11p	BC 252	17p	BC 415	15p	BOY 25	2.75p	BF 459	45p	BSY 52	20p	MP 8111	35p	TIP 34A	70p
BC 173B	11p	BC 252C	17p	BC 415A	14p	BOY 38	95p	BFR 30	22p	BSY 54	25p	MP 8121	35p	TIP 36A	1.60p
BC 173C	11p	BC 253	10p	BC 416	14p	BOY 54	1.58p	BFR 79	22p	BSY 79	1.24p	MP 8122	39p	TIP 42A	57p
BC 174A	11p	BC 253B	12p	BC 416A	14p	BOY 57	2.50p	BFR 80	22p	BSY 95A	18p	MP 8123	44p	TIP 42C	80p
BC 174B	11p	BC 253C	10p	BC 549C	1.12p	BOY 60	1.44p	BFR 81	22p	BV 105	1.55p	MPF 103	36p	TIP 54	1.40p
BC 175	38p	BC 256	10p	BC 559	12p	BOY 92	3.68p	BFN 43	1.44p	J 301	53p	MPF 104	36p	TIP 110	67p
BC 177	20p	BC 256A	10p	BC 559B	12p	BF 153	24p	BFN 59	1.53p	ME 0401	19p	MPS 3638	13p	TIP 115	50p
BC 178	20p	BC 256B	10p	BCY 30	1.00p	BF 157	48p	BFX 19	43p	ME 0413	15p	MPS 3640	14p	TIP 117	60p
BC 178B	20p	BC 258	18p	BCY 30A	1.00p	BF 159	32p	BFX 13	42p	ME 0414	19p	MPSA 05	22p	TIP 122	91p
BC 179	20p	BC 258B	16p	BCY 31	1.00p	BF 160	24p	BFX 30	50p	ME 04611	24p	MPSA 14	30p	TIP 127	97p
BC 183	10p	BC 258B	16p	BCY 38	1.93p	BF 167	26p	BFX 34	76p	ME 0462	24p	MPSA 16	24p	TIP 137	1.22p
BC 183A	10p	BC 259B	17p	BCY 42	57p	BF 170	50p	BFX 37	46p	ME 1001	15p	MPSA 55	62p	TIS 34	92p
BC 183B	10p	BC 260	16p	BCY 58	18p	BF 177	25p	BFX 68	96p			TIS 50	72p	TIS 42	43p
BC 183L	10p	BC 261	22p	BCY 72	20p					ME 1002	15p	TIS 52	72p	TIS 45	67p
BC 183LA	10p	BC 261A	22p	BCY 77	19p	BF 179	34p	BFX 86	40p	ME 1075	19p	TIS 54	99p	TIS 46	65p
BC 183LB		BC 261B	22p	BCY 78	15p	BF 180	35p	BFY 10	96p	ME 1100	19p	TIS 53	36p	TIS 49	65p

PLEASE ADD P & P 60 p + VAT 15% ON ALL ITEMS LISTED

85 WEST REGENT St GLASGOW G2 2QD.

MOVING?



Mail to:
ELEKTOR PUBLISHERS., ELEKTOR HOUSE,
10 LONGPORT, CANTERBURY. CT1 1PE.

Please attach magazine label here, list new address below, and mail six to eight weeks before you move. If you are receiving duplicate copies of Elektor, please send both labels. Or if you have a question about your subscription attach label here and clip this form to your letter.

Surname

Initials

Street/Ave./Blvd.

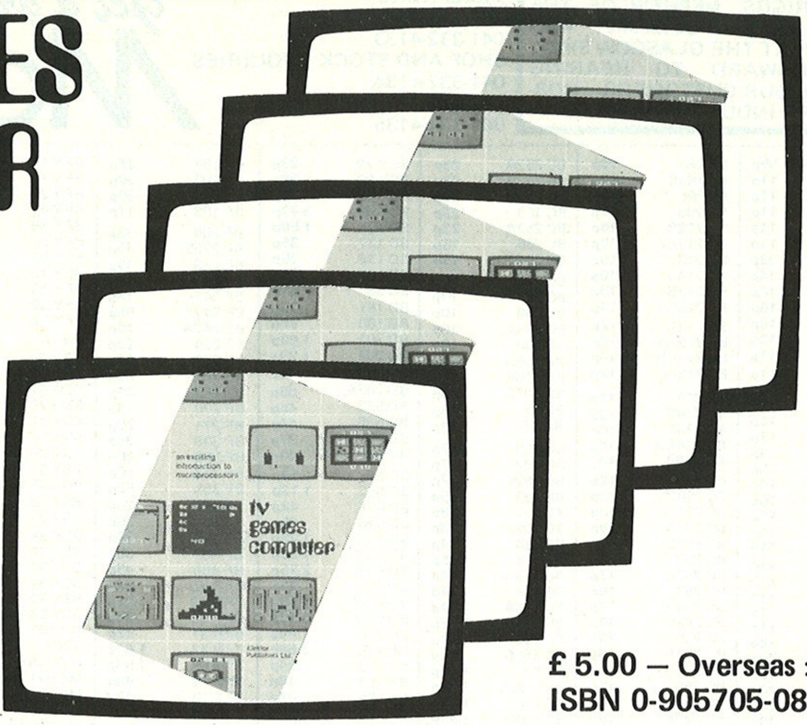
Town

County/Province/State

Post code/Zip/Area code

Country

TV GAMES COMPUTER BOOK


an exciting introduction to microprocessors
tv games computer
Elektor Publishers Ltd

an exciting introduction to microprocessors

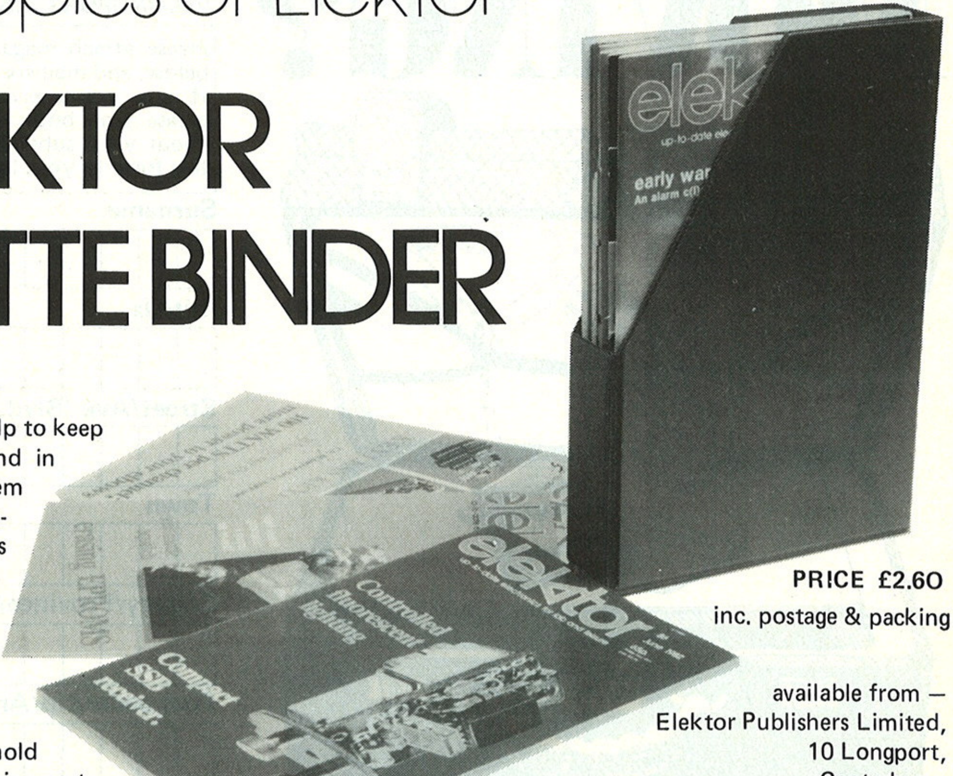
The first acquaintance with microprocessors can be rather frightening. You are not only confronted with a large and complex circuit, but also with a new language: 'bytes', 'CPU', 'RAM', 'peripherals' and so on. Worse still, the finished article is a miniature computer and so you have to think up some sufficiently challenging things for it to do! This book provides a different — and, in many ways, easier — approach.
The TV games computer is dedicated to one specific task: putting an interesting picture on a TV screen, and modifying it as required in the course of a game. Right from the outset, therefore, we know what the system is intended to do. Having built the unit, 'programs' can be run in from a tape: adventure games, brain teasers, invasion from outer space, car racing, jackpot and so on. This, in itself, makes it interesting to build and use the TV games computer.
There is more, however. When the urge to develop your own games becomes irresistible, this will prove surprisingly easy! This book describes all the components parts of the system, in progressively greater detail. It also contains hints on how to write programs, with several 'general-purpose routines' that can be included in games as required. This information, combined with 'hands-on experience' on the actual unit, will provide a relatively painless introduction into the fascinating world of microprocessors!

£ 5.00 — Overseas £ 5.25
ISBN 0-905705-08-4

---

for your copies of Elektor

THE ELEKTOR CASSETTE BINDER



This cassette style binder will help to keep your copies of Elektor clean and in order, even though you refer to them time and time again. The chamfered corner of the cassette allows instant recognition of each month's issue without the need to thumb through pages of previous months' issues. Because no wires or fastenings are used copies can be easily removed and replaced and each cassette will hold one year's volume of Elektor. Their smart appearance will look good on any laboratory shelf.

PRICE £2.60
inc. postage & packing

available from —
Elektor Publishers Limited,
10 Longport,
Canterbury,
Kent CT1 1PE.
please use the order card in this issue.

KITS, COMPONENTS MICROS & PARTS

FORGET YOUR PEN
RING 5 TO 10
IT'S COMPONENT MAIL ORDER MADE EASY
OUR NEW SALES NO.
567-8910
FIVE • SIX • SEVEN • EIGHT • NINE • TEN
(01 OUTSIDE LONDON)
THE NUMBER YOU CAN'T FORGET

THE MULTI-PURPOSE TIMER HAS ARRIVED

Now you can run your central heating, lighting, hi-fi system and lots more with just one programmable timer. At your selection it is designed to control four mains outputs independently, switching on and off at pre-set times over a 7 day cycle, e.g. to control your central heating (including different switching times for weekends), just connect it to your system programme and set it and forget it—the clock will do the rest.

FEATURES INCLUDE:-

- 0.5" LED 12 hour display.
- Day of week, am/pm and output status indicators.
- 4 zero voltage switched mains outputs.
- 50/60Hz mains operation.
- Battery backup saves stored programmes and continues time keeping during power failures. (Battery not supplied).
- Display blanking during power failure to conserve battery power.
- 18 programme time sets.
- Powerful "Everyday" function enabling output to switch every day but use only one time set.
- Useful "sleep" function—turns on output for one hour.
- Direct switch control enabling output to be turned on immediately or after a specified time interval.
- 20 function keypad for programme entry.
- Programme verification at the touch of a button.

(Kit includes all components, PCB, assembly and programming instructions).

NOW ONLY £39 WITH SO MANY EXTRA FEATURES. OPTIONAL BLACK PLASTIC CASE. READY DRILLED £2.50

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

DISCO LIGHTING KITS

DL 1000K
This value-for-money kit features a bi-directional sequence, speed of sequence and frequency of direction change, being variable by means of potentiometers and incorporates a master dimming control. **Only £14.60**

DLZ100K
A lower cost version of the above, featuring undirectional channel sequence with speed variable by means of a pre-set pot. Outputs switched only at mains zero crossing points to reduce radio interference to a minimum. **Only £8.00**

Optional opto input DLA1 Allowing audio ("beat") —light response. **60p**

XK102 3-NOTE DOOR CHIME

Based on a single integrated circuit (SAB0600), this kit comes complete with loudspeaker and drilled box (size: 95 x 71 x 35mm) and requires only a PP3 battery and pushbutton to complete.

The unit produces a 3-note harmonically related tone sequence when the push-button is operated and may be used to replace any doorbell or switched by logic in such applications as alarms, PA systems and toys. The unit draws less than 1uA from the battery in the standby mode and produces 150mW output which may be readily amplified if a louder sound is required. The small number of components make this an ideal project for beginners. **£5.00**

DVM/ULTRA SENSITIVE THERMOMETER KIT

This new design is based on the ICL7126 (a lower power version of the ICL7106 chip) and a 3½ digit liquid crystal display. This kit will form the basis of a digital multimeter (only a few additional resistors and switches are required—details supplied), or a sensitive digital thermometer (–50°C to +150°C) reading to 0.1°C. The basic kit has a sensitivity of 200mV for a full scale reading, automatic polarity indication and an ultra low power requirement—giving a 2 year typical battery life from a standard 9V PP3 when used 8 hours a day, 7 days a week. **£15.50**

FOR NEW 82 **FREE** SHORT FORM CATALOGUE SEND SAE (6" x 9") TODAY

We also stock:
Vero, Antex Irons, Babani Books, Resistors Capacitors, & Semi-Conductors Etc.

MEMORIES AND MICROS

PRICES SLASHED

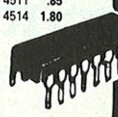
2114	.95	2732	4.80	8035L	5.50
2708	2.25	6810	1.25	M6802P(CPU)	3.85
2716	2.45	6821P	1.25	Z80ACPU	3.30
		6850P	1.50	Z80ACTC	2.90
		6852P	2.55	Z80AP10	2.90

74 LS TTL

LS00	.12	LS14	.48	LS42	40	LS93	.37
LS01	.12	LS15	.15	LS47	.42	LS95	.48
LS02	.13	LS20	.14	LS51	.15	LS107	.24
LS03	.13	LS21	.15	LS54	.15	LS109	.24
LS04	.14	LS22	.15	LS55	.15	LS112	.24
LS05	.15	LS26	.18	LS73	.20	LS113	.24
LS08	.15	LS27	.15	LS74	.18	LS114	.24
LS09	.15	LS30	.14	LS75	.27	LS123	.51
LS10	.14	LS32	.15	LS76	.21	LS126	.29
LS11	.15	LS37	.17	LS85	.64	LS132	.44
LS12	.15	LS38	.16	LS86	.18	LS160	.40
LS13	.27	LS40	.14	LS90	.32	LS161	.40

CMOS

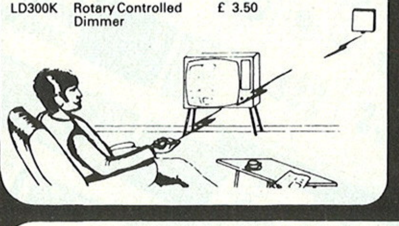
4000	.14	4025	.18	4081	.22
4001	.14	4026	1.05	4093	.4L
4002	.14	4027	.40	4501	.24
4007	.14	4028	.50	4511	.85
4011	.15	4040	.68	4514	1.80
4012	.17	4049	.30		
4013	.35	4050	.30		
4015	.70	4060	.90		
4016	.30	4069	.18		
4017	.65	4070	.24		
4019	.38	4071	.22		
4023	.22	4077	.24		



HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300w. of lighting.

TDR300K	Remote Control Dimmer	£14.30
MK6	Transmitter for above	£ 4.20
TD300K	Touchdimmer	£ 7.00
TDE/K	Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K	£ 2.00
LD300K	Rotary Controlled Dimmer	£ 3.50



REMOTE CONTROL COMPONENTS

	£
LD271 IR Emitting Diode	.36
SFH205 Photodiode Detector	.90
SL480 IC Pulse Amp.	1.70
SL490 32 Command Encoder/transmitter	2.40
ML922 10-channel reciever + 3 analogue outputs	4.20
ML924 Programmable RC Receiver	1.95
ML925 A decoder designed for model/toy control, providing a 2-speed driver motor and three position latched steering system or a vehicle with momentary action steering and a third motor, eg gun turret, winch, etc. Outputs also available for other facilities such as horn, turn indicators, headlights etc.	2.10
ML926 16-channel receiver, 4 momentary binary outputs.	1.40
ML927 16-channel receiver, 4 momentary binary outputs.	1.40
ML928 16-channel receiver, 4 latched binary outputs	1.40

We have compiled a booklet on remote control, containing circuits, hints, data sheets and details of our remote control kits and components. So don't control yourself - Send us 30p and a stamped addressed envelope for your copy TODAY!

THE KEY TO YOUR SECURITY IS IN OUR LOCK

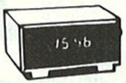
If the thought of car thieves, house breakers of people tampering with your electrical and electronic equipment upsets you, we have just the kit for you.
Our ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT includesa 10-way keyboard and a special IC which provides a 750mA output to drive a solenoid or relay (not supplied) when four keys are depressed in the correct sequence. This gives over 5,000 possible combinations! The sequence is prewired and may be easily changed by means of a small plug and socket. A "SAVE" function is also available enabling the open code to be stored (especially useful in a car when it is left in a garage for servicing as the open code need not be disclosed). Size: 7x6x3 cms. Power Consumption is 40uA at 5V to 15V d.c.

At only **£10.50 + VAT**, it will make a smaller hole in your pocket than a bunch of keys!

Electric Lock Mechanism Suitable for use with existing door locks and above electronic lock kit. **£12.50**

24 HOUR CLOCK/APPLIANCE TIMER KIT

Switches any appliance up to 1kW on and off at present times once per day. Kit contains: AY-5-1230 IC, 0.5" LED display, mains supply, display drivers, switches, LEDs, triacs, PCBs and full instructions.



CT1000K Basic Kit	£14.90
CT1000K with white box (56/131 x 71mm)	£17.40
(Ready Built)	£22.50

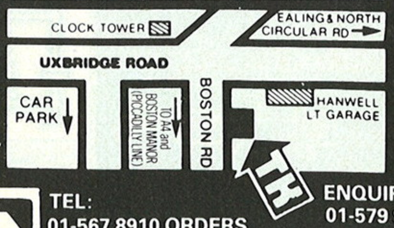
Add 50p postage & packing +15% VAT to total.
Overseas Customers;
Add £1.50 (Europe), £4.00 (elsewhere) for p&p.
Send S.A.E. for further STOCK DETAILS.
Goods by return subject to availability.
OPEN 9am to 5pm (Mon to Fri)
10am to 4pm (Sat)

FAST SERVICE - TOP QUALITY - LOW LOW PRICES

No circuit is complete without a call to –

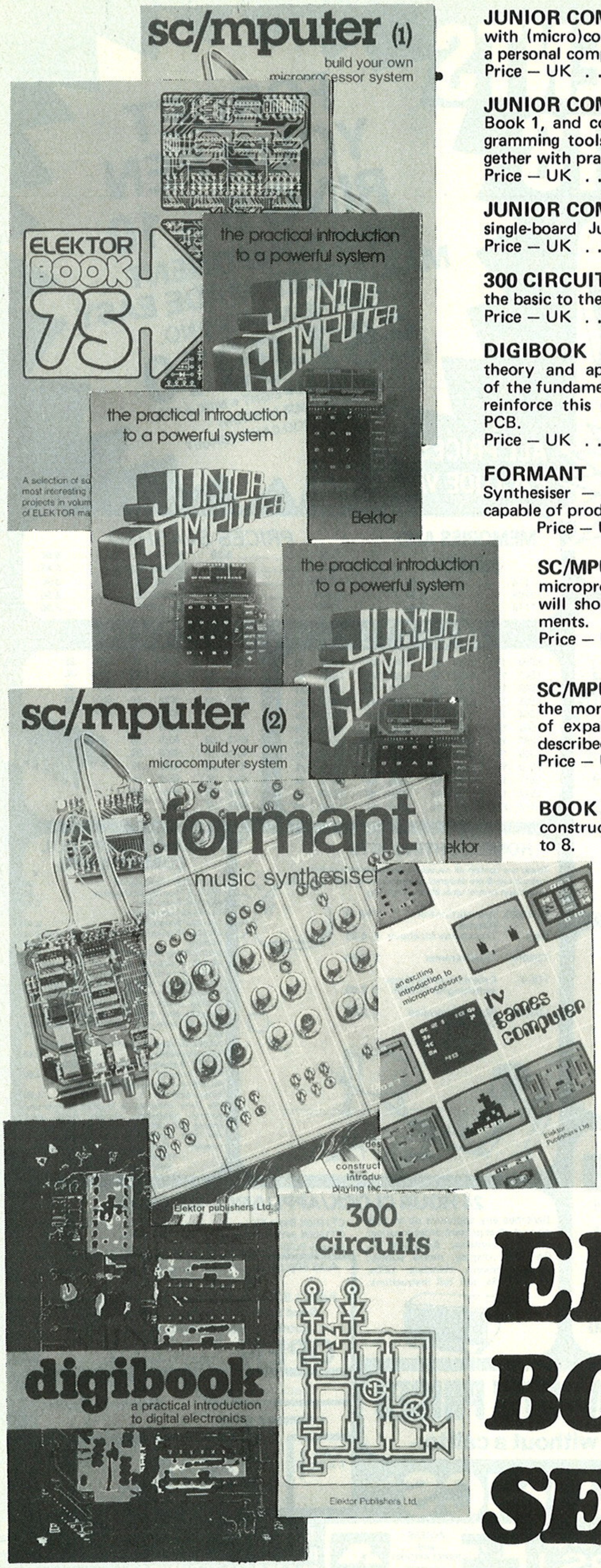
TK ELECTRONICS Dept. EK
11 Boston Road
London W7 3SJ

ACCESS and BARCLAYCARD welcome


CLOCK TOWER
EALING & NORTH CIRCULAR RD
UXBRIDGE ROAD
CAR PARK
TO A4 and BOSTON MANOR (PICCADILLY LINE)
BOSTON RD
HANWELL LT GARAGE
TK

TEL:
01-567 8910 ORDERS
01-579 2842 TECHNICAL (AFTER 3PM)

ENQUIRIES
01-579 9794



JUNIOR COMPUTER BOOK 1 — for anyone wishing to become familiar with (micro)computers, this book gives the opportunity to build and program a personal computer at a very reasonable cost.
Price — UK . . . . **£ 4.50** Overseas . . . . **£ 4.75**

JUNIOR COMPUTER BOOK 2 — follows in a logical continuation of Book 1, and contains a detailed appraisal of the software. Three major programming tools, the monitor, an assembler and an editor, are discussed together with practical proposals for input and peripherals.
Price — UK . . . . **£ 4.75** Overseas . . . . **£ 5.00**

JUNIOR COMPUTER BOOK 3 — the next, transforming the basic, single-board Junior Computer into a complete personal computer system.
Price — UK . . . . **£ 4.75** Overseas . . . . **£ 5.00**

300 CIRCUITS for the home constructor — 300 projects ranging from the basic to the very sophisticated.
Price — UK . . . . **£ 3.75** Overseas . . . . **£ 4.00**

DIGIBOOK — provides a simple step-by-step introduction to the basic theory and application of digital electronics and gives clear explanations of the fundamentals of digital circuitry, backed up by experiments designed to reinforce this newly acquired knowledge. Supplied with an experimenter's PCB.
Price — UK . . . . **£ 5.00** Overseas . . . . **£ 5.25**

FORMANT — complete constructional details of the Elektor Formant Synthesiser — comes with a FREE cassette of sounds that the Formant is capable of producing together with advice on how to achieve them.
Price — UK . . . . . . **£ 4.75** Overseas . . . . **£ 5.00**

SC/MPUTER (1) — describes how to build and operate your own microprocessor system — the first book of a series — further books will show how the system may be extended to meet various requirements.
Price — UK . . . . . . **£ 3.95** Overseas . . . . **£ 4.20**

SC/MPUTER (2) — the second book in series. An updated version of the monitor program (Elbug II) is introduced together with a number of expansion possibilities. By adding the Elekterminal to the system described in Book 1 the microcomputer becomes even more versatile.
Price — UK . . . . . . **£ 4.25** Overseas . . . . **£ 4.50**

BOOK 75 — a selection of some of the most interesting and popular construction projects that were originally published in Elektor issues 1 to 8.
Price — UK . . . . . . **£ 3.75** Overseas . . . . . **£ 4.00**

BOOK 75 — a selection of some of the most interesting and popular construction projects that were originally published in Elektor issues 1 to 8.
Price — UK . . . . . **£ 3.75** Overseas . . . . . **£ 4.00**

TV GAMES COMPUTER — this book provides a different — and, in many ways, easier — approach to microprocessors. The TV games computer is dedicated to one specific task, as the name suggests. This provides an almost unique opportunity to have fun while learning!
Price — UK . . . . . **£ 5.00** Overseas . . . . . **£ 5.25**

When ordering please use the Elektor Reader's Order Card in this issue (the above prices include p. & p.)

ELEKTOR BOOK SERVICE

The first electronic comic-book

RESI & TRANSI®

BANISH THE MYSTERIES OF ELECTRONICS

Excitement, entertainment, circuits.
Complete with printed circuit board and Resimeter.

Further adventures and circuits coming soon – starring Resi & Transi, of course!

Elektor Publishers Ltd., Elektor House, 10 Longport,
Canterbury CT1 1PE, Kent, U.K.
Tel.: Canterbury (0227) 54430. Telex: 965504.
Office hours: 8.30 - 12.30 and 13.30 - 16.30.

available now

READERS' CLASSIFIED ADS

We invite our readers to insert advertisements into our 'Classified Section'.

If you have something to sell, exchange, or buy, fill in this form and send it to us with your remittance.

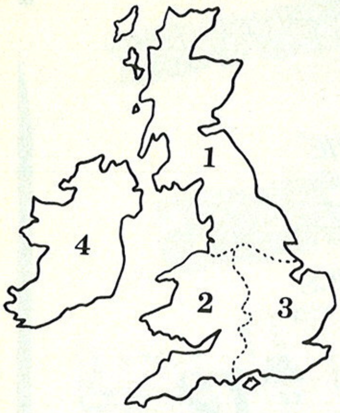
The rate (prepaid) is 20p per word. Minimum charge is £2.40 (12 words). Please read Conditions of Acceptance on Classified ads page.

When completing the form use CAPITAL LETTERS, one word per box. Your advertisement must include your address or telephone number. Please also add your name and full address below.

NAME: ....

ADDRESS: ....

WHO AND WHERE



AREA 1

CASEY BROTHERS
Palladium House
Boundary Road
St. Helens
Merseyside WA10 2LL
Tel. 0744 27873

DOUGLAS
90 Wellington Street
Stockport
Cheshire SK1 3AO
Tel. 061 480 8971

D.I.M.E.S. ELECTRONICS
Hobby Shop
1/3 Ellis Street
Peterhead
Grampian AB4 6JR
Tel. 0779 77515

ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY SERVICES
Bright Street Works
Bury, Lancs. BL9 6AQ
Tel. 061 764 7634

ELECTRO SUPPLIES
6A Todd Street
Manchester
Tel. 061 834 1185

ELECTROVALUE LTD.
680 Burnage Lane
Manchester M19 1NA
Tel. 061 432 4945

A. MARSHALL (London) LTD.
85 West Regent Street
Glasgow G2 2QD
Tel. 041 332 4133

PROGRESSIVE RADIO
93 Dale Street
Liverpool L2 2JD
Tel. 051 236 0982

SAPPHIRE ELECTRONICS
93 Domestic Street
Leeds LS11 9SG
Tel. Leeds 468017

SHUDEHILL SUPPLY CO. LTD
53 Shudehill
Manchester M4 4AW
Tel. 061 834 1449

SPECTRON ELECTRONICS MANCHESTER LTD.
7 Oldfield Road
Salford
Greater Manchester
Tel. 061 834 4583

AREA 2

CARDIGAN ELECTRONICS
Chancery Lane
Cardigan
Dyfed
Tel. 0239 4483

CRYSTAL ELECTRONICS
40 Magdalene Road
Torquay, Devon
Tel. 22699

DURRANT RADIO (COMPONENT SERVICE)
9 St. Mary's Street
Shrewsbury, Shropshire
Tel. 61239

L.F. HANNEY
77 Lower Bristol Road
Bath BA2 3BS, Avon
Tel. 0225 24811

MONOLITH ELECTRONICS CO. LTD.
5/7 Church Street
Crewkerne
Somerset
Tel. 0460 74321

P.A.T.H. ELECTRONIC SERVICES
369 Alum Rock Road
Birmingham B8 3DR
Tel. 021 327 2339

RAMAR ELECTRONIC SERVICES LTD.
Masons Road
Stratford-on-Avon CV37 9NF
Tel. 4879

STEVE'S ELECTRONICS SUPPLY COMPANY
45 Castle Arcade
Cardiff CF1 2BU
Tel. 0222 41905

STERLING ELECTRONICS
20 Edward Street
Birmingham B1 2RX
Tel. 021 236 5036

AREA 3

AMBIT INTERNATIONAL
200 North Service Road
Brentwood
Essex
Tel. 0277 230909
Telex 995194 Ambit G

AUDIO ELECTRONICS
301 Edgware Road
London W2 1BN
Tel. 01 724 3564

BASIC ELECTRONICS LTD.
18 Epsom Road
Guildford
Surrey GU1 3JN
Tel. 0483 39984

BI-PAK SEMICONDUCTORS
3 Baldock Street
Ware, Herts
Tel. 0920 61593

CAVERN ELECTRONICS
94 Stratford Road
Wolverton
Milton Keynes
Tel. Milton Keynes 314925

CHARLES TOWN
89 Carrington Street
Nottingham
Tel. 868933 & 55489

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD.
40/42 Cricklewood Broadway
London NW2 3ET
Tel. 01 452 0161

C.T.S. LTD.
20 Chatham Street
Ramsgate
Kent CT11 7PP
Tel. Thanet 54072

ELECTROVALUE LTD.
28 St. Judes Road
Englefield Green
Egham
Surrey TW20 0HB
Tel. Egham 33603

ELEY ELECTRONICS
100/104 Beatrice Road
Leicester
Tel. 871522

J.T. FILMER
82 Dartford Road
Kent DA1 3ER
Tel. 0322 24057

FOREWAY SERVICES
19 Old High Street
Headington
Oxford
Tel. 0865

FRANK MOZER LTD.
5 Angel Corner Parade
Edmonton
London N18
Tel. 01 807 2784

G.B. GARLAND BROS. LTD.
Chesham House
Deptford Broadway
London SE8 4QN
Tel. 01 692 4412

HARRINGTON COLORVISION
9 Queen Street
Colchester
Essex
Tel. Colchester 47503

HENRY'S RADIO
404 Edgware Road
London W2
Tel. 01 723 5095

D.P. HOBBS
11 King Street
Luton
Beds
Tel. 0582 20907

KAYS ELECTRONICS
195 Sheffield Road
Chesterfield
Derbyshire
Tel. 0246 31696

MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD.
P.O. Box 3
Rayleigh
Essex SS6 8LR
Tel. 0702 552911

Shops at:
159-161 King Street
Hammersmith
London W6
Tel. 01 748 0926

and
284 London Road
Westcliff-on-Sea
Essex
Tel. 0702 554000

BRADLEY MARSHALLS LTD
325 Edgware Road
London W2
Tel. 01 7234242

MAYDALE ELECTRONIC SERVICES
2 Wellesley Parade
Godstone Road
Whyteleafe
Surrey CR3 0BL
Tel. 08832 5169

NOBLE ELECTRONICS
26 Lloyd Street
Altringham
Cheshire WA14 2DE
Tel. 061 941 4510

PHONOSONICS
22 High Street
Sidcup
Kent DA14 6EH
Tel. 01 302 6184

T. POWELL
Advance Works
44 Wallace Road
London N1
Tel. 01 226 1489

QC TRADING
21 Green Lanes
Palmers Green
London N13 4TT
Tel. 01 889 7593

BRIAN J. REED
161 St. John's Hill
Battersea
London SW11
Tel. 01 223 5016

SERVIO RADIO LTD.
156 Merton Road
South Wimbledon
London SW19
Tel. 01 542 6525

TECHNOMATIC LTD.
17 Burnley Road
London NW10
Tel. 01 452 1500
Telex 922800

TK ELECTRONICS
11 Boston Road
London W7 3SJ
Tel. 01 579 9794

BICC-VERO ELECTRONICS LTD.
Retail Dept.
Industrial Estate
Chandlers Ford
Hants. SO5 3ZR
Tel. Chandlers Ford 62829.

A DIRECTORY OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENT SUPPLIERS TO ELEKTOR READERS
IF THERE IS A COMPONENT SHOP IN YOUR AREA NOT LISTED ABOVE PLEASE LET US KNOW

AND WHERE WHO AND W

AREA 4

CHIP ELECTRONIC SERVICES
37 Great William O'Brien Street
Cork
Ireland
Tel. 021 502428

WM. B. PEAT & CO. LTD.
25/26 Parnel Street
Dublin
Ireland
Tel. 749973/4

ELECTRONIC WORLD — LIMERICK
Parnell Street
Limerick
Ireland
Tel. 061 41233

NEWBURN ELECTRONICS
58 Manse Road
Ballycarry
Carrickfergus
Co. Antrim
Tel. 09603 78330

INTERNATIONAL

Australia

FRANK MATHIAS
715 George Street
(opp. Rawson Place)
Sydney 2000
Australia
Tel. 211 - 5003
(Elektor magazine, back issues and books only are available)

BELGIUM

VADELEC ELECTRONICS
24-26 Avenue de l'Heleport
1000 Bruxelles
Tel. 02 218 26 40
Telex 26061

DENMARK

BN ELEKTRONIKS
Lundtoftegade 135
DK 2200 Kopenhagen

BN ELEKTRONIKS
Lyngby Hovedgade 9a
DK 2800 Lyngby

DANSK MINI RADIO
Nr. Farimagsgade
57 59
1364 Copenhagen K

AAGE NIELSEN EFTF
1 Sortedam Dosseringen
2200 Copenhagen

HOBBY ELECTRONICS
37 Nedergade
5000 Odense

FREDERIKSHAVE HOBBY ELEKTRONIK
9 Havnegade
900 Frederikshavn

WK ELECTRONIC
6 Skoletorvet
8600 Silkeborg

HOLTE ELEKTRONIK
Holte Midpunkt
2840 Holte

LILLIE ELEKTRONIK
89 Sondergade
6500 Vojens

ROTEC
16 Jernbanegade
4800 Nykobing Falster

FINLAND

AMERTRONICS OY
Vesijarvenkatu 33
SF - 15140 Lahti 14
Finland

BEBEK ELECTRONIC KY
Rautatienkatu 16
SF - 15110 Lahti 11
Tel. 918 - 40666

BEBEK ELECTRONIC
Pui Jonkatu 26 - 28
SF - 70100 Kuopio 10
Tel. 971 - 117667

ICELAND

SAMEIND HF
PO Box 7150
Grettisgata 46
127 Reykjavik
Iceland
Tel. 91 - 21366

INDIA

PRECIOUS ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
3 Chunam Lane
Dadasaheb Bhadkamker Marg
Bombay 400 007
Tel. 367459/369478
also at
9 Athipattan Street
Mount Road
Madras 600 002
Tel. 842718

RADIO & CRAFT PUBLICATIONS
376 Lajpat Rai Market
Delhi - 110006
Tel. 237147/269548

INDONESIA

INEL CO.
Jln. Aceh No. 61
Bandung
Indonesia
P.O. Box 398
Tel. Bandung 59544

ISRAEL

ZUR ELECTRONIC CENTER LTD.
1 Hagidem Streer
Menora Square
Jerusalem

DIFFUSION DU LIVRE FRANCAIS LTD.
Boite Postale 3172
35 Rue Rashi
Tel. Aviv
Tel. 289075

"YAIR"
1, Hahashmal St.
P.O. Box 1941
Tel Aviv 61019
Tel. 624057/624398

JORDAN

GENERAL ELECTRONICS CORP.
United Insurance Building
King Hussein Street
P.O. Box 182099
Amman
Tel. 24347
Telex 21262 NADERC - JO
Cable NADERCO Amman

NEW ZEALAND

WAIKATO V.H.F. GROUP INC.
P.O. Box 606
Hamilton

NORWAY

SCANELCO A/S
P.O. Box 53
N-5047 Stend
Tel. 05 276885

BLEKEN ELEKTRONIKK A/S
Raadyrveien 32B
N-3160 Stokke
Tel. 033-36162

OSLO HOBBYSENTER A/S
Herslebsgt. 14-15
Oslo 5
Tel. 02 679050

PORTUGAL

TABACARIA BRITANICA
Praca do Duque da
Terceira, 19
1107 Lisboa Codex
Tel. 324752

SINGAPORE

DEVICE ELECTRONICS (PTE) LTD.
104 - 1st Floor
Singapore Electrical and
Electronics Hardware Centre
Maude Rd./Kitchener Rd.
Singapore 0820
Tel. 2986455
Telex. No. 33250

S. AFRICA

PHILTRON PTY. LTD.
P.O. Box 2749
Pretoria 0001

SWEDEN

JOSTY KIT, AB
Box 3134
200 22 Malmö 3

MICRO KIT
Box 8060
S-720 08 Veasteraas
Tel. 021 117079

COILTRONIC
Box 38
183 21 Taby
Tel. 08 768 32 61
Telex 15326 COILTRO S

DATA SELECT ELECTRONICS
Box 146
S - 183 22 Taby
Tel. 46 762 514 16

INKO'X AB
Box 1057
721 27 Vasteras

KITEL DISTRIBUTION
Box 21149
S1 00 31 Stockholm

TURKEY

ABC KITABEVI
Tunel Meydani 1
Beyoglu
Istanbul
Tel. 442581

A DIRECTORY OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENT SUPPLIERS TO ELEKTOR READERS
IF THERE IS A COMPONENT SHOP IN YOUR AREA NOT LISTED ABOVE PLEASE LET US KNOW

classified ads

CONDITIONS OF ACCEPTANCE OF CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

1. Advertisements are accepted subject to the conditions appearing on our current rate card and on the express understanding that the Advertiser warrants that the advertisement does not contravene any Act of Parliament nor is it an infringement of the British Code of Advertising Practice.

2. The Publishers reserve the right to refuse or withdraw any advertisement.

3. Although every care is taken, the Publishers shall not be liable for clerical or printer's errors or their consequences.

4. The Advertiser's full name and address must accompany each advertisement submitted.

The prepaid rate for Classified Advertisements is 20 pence per word (minimum 12 words). Semi-display setting £5.50 per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5 cms.). All cheques, postal orders, etc. to be made payable to Elektor Publishers Ltd. Treasury notes should always be sent by registered post. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Manager, Elektor Publishers Ltd., 10 Longport, Canterbury, Kent CT1 1PE.

Haven Hardware ZX add-ons

largest range/lowest prices

Programmable character generator . . . . kit £ 18.95 built £ 24.95
Repeating key module . . . . kit £ 3.50 built £ 4.95
Inverse video module . . . . built £ 4.95
3k memory . . . . built only £ 12.95
Input/output port . . . . . . kit £ 7.95 built £ 9.95
Full-size keyboard with repeat kit £ 18.95 built £ 22.95
ZX gold-plated edge connector . . . . £ 2.20
ZX80 colourboard . . . . kit £ 39.95
UK101 and Superboard 2 or CIE programmable character generator . . . . kit £ 25.00
Elektro-packs ½ 95 p each
EP1 200 ¼ W resistors — good spread of values
EP2 100 disc capacitors
EP3 2 pieces of .1" Veroboard 3" x 4"
EP4 10 14 pin DIL sockets
s.a.e. for details to

Haven Hardware,
4 Asby Road, Asby, Workington,
Cumbria CA14 4RR (dept. 30)

PARAPHYSICS JOURNAL (Russian translations): Psychotronic Generators, Kirlianography, gravity lasers, Telekinesis. Details: S.A.E. 4 x 9" to PARALAB, DOWNTON, WILTS.

SECURITY SYSTEM KITS... All components and full instructions. Send large S.A.E. for latest catalogue of advanced projects for car, caravan and home.
COMPU-TECH SYSTEMS,
IND. EST., N. WALSHAM NR28 OAN.
Tel. (0692) 405600.

PRE-PACKED SCREWS, nuts, washers, solder tags, studding. Send for price list. A1 SALES (EP), P.O. BOX 402, LONDON SW6 6LU.

PRINTED CIRCUITS. Make your own simply, cheaply and quickly. Golden Fotolak Light Sensitive Lacquer — now greatly improved and very much faster. Aerosol cans with full instructions £2.25. Developer 35 p. Ferric Chloride 55 p. Clear Acetate sheet for master 14 p. Copper-clad Fibreglass Board approx. 1 mm thick £1.75 sq. ft. Post & packing 60 p.
WHITE HOUSE ELECTRONICS,
P.O. BOX 19,
PENZANCE, CORNWALL.

Z80 MONITOR. Supplied in 2516 eprom, the monitor provides all the functions required by the beginner to Z80 programming. A text editor and other useful features are included, plus 1 k for additional routines. 8.00 (pounds) or sae for further details. B.A. Jones, 13 Albert Street, Cheltenham.

MAKE YOUR OWN PRINTED CIRCUITS

Etch Resist Transfers — Starter pack (5 sheets, lines, pads, I.C. pads) **£2.10**. Large range of single sheets in stock at **45p** per sheet.
Master Positive Transparencies from P.C. layouts in magazines by simple photographic process. 2 sheets negative paper, 2 sheets positive film (A4) **£2.10. Photo-resist spray** (200 ml) **£3.50** (p + p 65p). **Drafting Film** (A4) **25p. Precision Grids** (A4) **65p.**
22p stamp for lists and information. P&P 50p per order except where indicated.
'Closed from 15 July to 15 August'

P.K.G. ELECTRONICS
OAK LODGE, TANSLEY, DERBYSHIRE.

advertisers index

Bi-Pak 8-05
Bradley Marshalls 7-11

C & E Microtronics 7-08

D.R. & J.G. Taylor 8-14

EDA Sparkrite 7-09
Electrovalue 7-10

Maplin Electronic Supplies 8-16
Marshall's 8-06/8-07

Namal Associates 7-12

Pimac Systems 7-08

Ramar 7-10
Relay-a-Quip Products 7-08

Technomatic 7-02/7-07
Thames Valley Electronics 8-15
The Scientific Wire Company 8-14
TK Electronics 8-09

HAVE YOU SEEN THE GREEN CAT?

1000s of new components, radio, electronic, audio, T.V. Plus electronic devices and accessories at unbelievably low prices. Probably the cheapest in the country. Send 40p for GREEN CAT and receive FREE RECORD SPEED INDICATOR or £1.50 and receive sample pack worth £4, or send £5 and receive sample pack worth £20.

MYERS ELECTRONICS
Dept. K, 12/14 Harper Street, Leeds. LS2 7EA.
Next to Union Jack Clothing store.

Callers welcome at our NEW retail premises — open 9 to 5 Mon-Sat. Tel: 452045

D.R. & J.G. TAYLOR

24 Beckenshaw Gardens, Woodmansterne,
Banstead, Surrey. SM7 3NB
Tel. 073 73 54474

PROJECTS

Talking Board	TMS 5100	£ 78.00
Softy 2		£194.35
Mini Organ	82020	£ 80.05
Ioniser	9283	£ 12.50
Ioniser Case		£ 8.00
Humidity Sensor	81567	£ 12.50
Pest Pester	80130	£ 4.50
Metal Detector		
Kit (Complete)	82021	£ 91.95
Casework only	82021A	£ 53.00
Meter	MD1	£ 6.00
Drill Speed Controller		£ 6.00

Other Elektor kits stocked, write or phone to check availability.
N.B. Power supplies & cases not normally supplied with kits.
All above prices include VAT Postage and Packing.
40 p for reprint of Elektor Projects.
Allow 28 days for delivery.
Hours of Business Mon. — Frid. 9.30 to 5.30
Payment with order, cheques and P.O. only to
D.R. & J.G. Taylor No 2 Business A/C

Remember to try us for ALL your component requirements

CMOS

4001	13p
4002	13p
4006	60p
4007	13p
4008	50p
4010	30p
4011	13p
4012	13p
4013	22p
4014	50p
4015	45p
4016	25p
4017	40p
4019	35p
4020	48p
4021	46p
4022	55p
4023	13p
4024	42p
4025	13p
4027	26p
4028	40p
4029	60p
4030	13p
4035	66p
4040	50p
4042	40p
4044	46p
4047	50p
4049	20p
4050	20p
4051	50p
4052	60p
4053	50p
4066	28p
4067	447p
4069	13p
4070	13p
4071	13p
4076	50p
4081	13p
4086	45p
4093	30p
4098	70p
4503	42p
4510	52p
4511	45p
4512	50p
4516	60p
4518	40p
4520	60p
4528	64p
4539	64p
4555	45p
4556	45p
40014	50p
40085	70p
40097	60p
40098	60p
40161	55p
40163	55p
40175	60p
40193	60p

TTL

7400	11p
7401	12p
7402	12p
7403	13p
7404	13p
7405	14p
7406	20p
7407	24p
7408	14p
7409	14p
7410	14p
7411	14p
7412	18p
7413	22p
7414	26p
7416	18p
7417	22p
7420	15p
7421	20p
7425	20p
7426	27p
7427	15p
7430	15p
7432	18p
7437	18p
7438	18p
7439	24p
7440	16p
7442	24p
7445	50p
7446	68p
7447	55p
7448	55p
7450	15p
7451	15p
7453	15p
7454	15p
7470	30p
7472	25p
7473	25p
7474	22p
7475	23p
7476	22p
7483	47p
7485	60p
7486	25p
7490	26p
7491	45p
7492	38p
7493	28p
7495	50p
7496	45p
74107	25p
74121	20p
74122	35p
74123	40p
74125	38p
74126	38p
74132	30p
74145	50p
74150	90p
74151	40p
74153	45p
74154	75p
74155	45p
74157	35p
74158	30p
74161	45p
74163	45p
74164	60p
74165	65p
74166	70p
74167	120p
74170	120p

TTL contd.

74173	60p
74174	50p
74175	50p
74180	50p
74190	60p
74191	60p
74192	70p
74193	60p
74194	60p
74195	46p
74196	46p
74197	50p
74221	75p
74279	40p
74290	60p
74298	60p

TTL LS

74LS00	12p
74LS01	12p
74LS02	12p
74LS03	12p
74LS04	12p
74LS05	12p
74LS08	12p
74LS09	12p
74LS10	13p
74LS11	12p
74LS13	21p
74LS14	21p
74LS15	12p
74LS20	12p
74LS21	12p
74LS26	12p
74LS27	12p
74LS28	22p
74LS30	12p
74LS32	12p
74LS33	14p
74LS37	19p
74LS38	12p
74LS40	19p
74LS42	40p
74LS47	44p
74LS48	44p
74LS51	12p
74LS54	12p
74LS74	18p
74LS83	42p
74LS86	14p
74LS90	30p
74LS92	30p
74LS93	30p
74LS95	40p
74LS109	40p
74LS112	30p
74LS113	30p
74LS125	28p
74LS126	28p
74LS132	40p
74LS133	25p
74LS136	20p
74LS138	30p
74LS139	30p
74LS151	40p
74LS153	40p
74LS155	45p
74LS156	45p
74LS157	30p
74LS158	30p
74LS160	35p
74LS161	35p

TTL LS contd.

74LS162	35p
74LS163	35p
74LS164	45p
74LS165	50p
74LS168	60p
74LS169	60p
74LS170	70p
74LS173	40p
74LS174	45p
74LS175	45p
74LS181	110p
74LS190	45p
74LS191	45p
74LS192	45p
74LS193	45p
74LS194	50p
74LS196	35p
74LS197	50p
74LS240	70p
74LS241	70p
74LS244	70p
74LS245	80p
74LS247	60p
74LS249	40p
74LS251	40p
74LS253	35p
74LS256	55p
74LS257	40p
74LS258	40p
74LS259	65p
74LS260	30p
74LS266	22p
74LS273	60p
74LS279	40p
74LS283	40p
74LS290	34p
74LS293	34p
74LS295	52p
74LS299	83p
74LS322	90p
74LS323	130p
74LS347	55p
74LS352	60p
74LS353	60p
74LS365	30p
74LS366	35p
74LS367	30p
74LS368	30p
74LS373	75p
74LS374	75p
74LS375	40p
74LS377	70p
74LS378	60p
74LS379	60p
74LS390	50p
74LS393	50p
74LS395	48p
74LS447	45p
74LS490	64p
74LS502	80p
74LS503	90p
74LS533	80p
74LS534	80p
74LS540	80p
74LS670	100p

OPTO

LEDs

0-2″	
Red	10p
Green	14p
Flashing Red	82p

Rectangular LEDs	
Red	22p
Green	26p
Yellow	22p
Bi-Colour Red/Green	80p

0-125″	
Red	11p
Green	12p
Yellow	12p

OPTO contd.

DISPLAYS

Bar Graph	295p

5″

Common Anode L.H. decimal point	
Red	150p
Green	248p
Yellow	260p

Common Cathode R.H. decimal point	
Red	150p
Green	248p
Yellow	260p

3″	
Red	127p
Green	196p

LINEAR

AM2533	280p
LM324	45p
LM339	65p
LM358	75p
LM3900	55p
LM317	200p
MC1438	810p
MC1458	40p
MC1488	61p
MC1489	80p
MC1496	60p
MC3418	810p
NE555	30p
NE556	61p
TBA800	88p
TBA810	95p
TBA820	90p
TCA940	175p
TDA1170	250p
TDA2002V	250p
TDA2020	320p
TL071CP	32p
TL072CP	53p
TL497	300p
UA741	18p
UA747	70p
UA7805	45p
UA7812	45p
UA7905	54p
UA7912	54p
UA723	37p
ULN2003AN	100p

Bridge Rectifiers

50v 1.5A	23p
200v 1.5A	22p
400v 1.5A	30p
600v 1.5A	32p
800v 1.5A	35p

TOGGLE SWITCHES

SPDT on/none/off	48p
SPTD on/off/on	52p
DPDT on/none/off	56p
DPDT on/off/on	60p

Micro's Memories & Specials

Z80ACPUPS	550p
Z80ACTCPS	440p
Z80APIOPS	440p
Z80ADARTPS	550p
Z80ASIOPS	440p
Z8002	3000p
8080A	335p
8035HL	500p
8085A4	500p
8202A	2200p
8253	750p
8255	299p
8251	310p
8224	250p
8228	250p
ICL7106	795p
ICL7107	975p
2732A-4	520p
2114A(450ns)	100p
2716	340p
2764	1592p
M108 single chip organ	1330p
M086 Tone generator	300p

Transistors & Diodes

IN4001	4p
IN4007	6p
IN5401	13p
IN5404	16p
IN5406	16p
IN4148	3p
IN914	3p
IN916	5p
BZY88C2V7	8p
BZY88C3V3	8p
BZY88C3V6	8p
BZY88C4V7	8p
BZY88C6V8	8p
BZY88C8V2	8p
BZY88C12	8p
BZY88C15	8p
BC107	11p
BC107A/B	11p
BC108A/B/C	11p
BC109A/B/C	12p
BC182	9p
BC183	9p
BC184	9p
BC212	9p
BCY70	17p
BCY71	18p
BCY72	18p
BFY50	28p
BFY51	28p
BFY52	28p
TIP29/A	30p
TIP30/A	35p
TIP31/A	45p
TIP32/A	45p
TIP/41A	50p
TIP42/A	50p
2N708	24p
2N918	26p
2N2218/A	26p
2N2219/A	28p
2N2221/A	24p
2N2222/A	28p
2N2904/A	29p
2N2905A	28p
2N2906A	28p
2N2907A	28p
2N3053	28p
2N3055	46p
2N3442	130p
2N3715	57p
2N3716	65p

'D' TYPE Connectors

		ml.	fml.
9	Contacts	1.56	2.10
15	″	2.10	3.00
25	″	2.86	4.26
37	″	3.96	6.03
50	″	5.26	8.06

THAMES VALLEY ELECTRONICS LTD

CAPACITORS

Tant Beads 16v

.1uf	11p	6.8uf	18p
.22uf	11p	10uf	18p
.47uf	11p	15uf	30p
1.0uf	11p	22uf	35p
2.2uf	14p	33uf	48p
3.3uf	14p	47uf	80p
4.7uf	18p	68uf	110p

Tant Beads 35v

.1uf	13p	1.00uf	15p
.15uf	13p	1.5uf	15p
.22uf	13p	2.2uf	17p
.33uf	13p	3.3uf	17p
.47uf	13p	4.7uf	20p
.68uf	13p	6.8uf	20p
		10.0uf	27p

Plate Ceramics 63v

10pf	5p	47pf	5p
100pf	5p	220pf	6p
150pf	6p		

Disc Ceramics

.01 50v	2p	.1 50v	5p

Polystyrene 160v

100pf	9p	2200pf	8p
220pf	9p	3300pf	8p
470pf	9p	4700pf	8p
1000pf	9p	6800pf	8p

SPECIAL OFFER

while stocks last only
Resistors Carbon Film ¼ watt

Values !
IR1, IR3, IR6, IR8, 2RO, 2R4, 2R7, 3RO, 3R3, 3R6, 3R9, 4R3, 5RI, 5R6, 6R2, 6R8, 8R2, 11, 12, 13, 15, 20, 82K

pack of 10	5p
pack of 100	30p

other values

pack of 10	15p
pack of 100	100p

Low Profile DIL sockets

8pin	8p
14pin	9p
16pin	10p
20pin	17p
24pin	21p
28pin	25p
40pin	28p

BARGAIN OFFER

2732	**250ns**
1 off	**520p**
10 off	**470p**

Please add VAT at 15%

Plus Postage & Packing 45p

Government and Educational establishments orders accepted.

PHONE US TO CHECK AVAILABILITY OF COMPONENTS MENTIONED IN THIS ISSUE

Thames Valley
Electronics Ltd

24 High Street
Burnham-Bucks

Telephone Burnham
(06286) 65882

Make it with MAPLIN

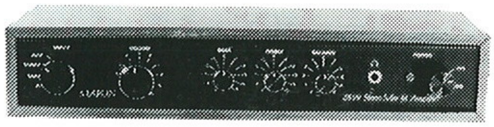
KEYBOARD WITH ELECTRONICS FOR ZX81

- ∗ A full size, full travel 43-key keyboard that's simple to add to your ZX81 (no soldering in ZX81).
- ∗ Complete with the electronics to make "Shift Lock", "Function" and "Graphics 2" single key selections making entry far easier.
- ∗ Powered from ZX81's own standard power supply – with special adaptor supplied.
- ∗ Two-colour print for key caps.
- ∗ Amazing low price.

Full details in our projects book. Price **60p.**
Order As XA03D

Complete kit for only **£19.95** incl. VAT and carriage.
Order As LW72P

25W STEREO MOSFET AMPLIFIER



A superb new amplifier at a remarkably low price.

- ∗ Over 26W per channel into 8Ω at 1kHz both channels driven.
- ∗ Frequency response 20Hz to 40kHz ± 1dB.
- ∗ Low distortion, low noise and high reliability power MOSFET output stage.
- ∗ Extremely easy to build. Almost everything fits on main pcb, cutting interwiring to just 7 wires (plus toroidal transformer and mains lead terminations).
- ∗ Complete kit contains everything you need including pre-drilled and printed chassis and wooden cabinet.

Full details in our projects book. Price **60p.**
Order As XA03D

Complete kit for only **£49.95** incl. VAT and carriage.
Order As LW71N

MATINÉE ORGAN

Easy-to-build, superb specification. Comparable with organs selling for up to £1,000. Full construction details in our book. Price **£2.50.**
Order As XH55K.
Complete kits available:
Electronics – **£299.95,**
Cabinet – **£99.50** (carriage extra).
Demo cassette price **£1.99.** Order As XX43W.

HOME SECURITY SYSTEM

Six independent channels – 2 or 4 wire operation. External horn. High degree of protection and long term reliability. Full details in our projects book.
Price **60p.**
Order As XA02C.

MILES PER GALLON METER

Digital display shows you how economical your driving is as you go along.
Complete kits available.
Full details in our projects book.
Price **60p.**
Order As XA02C.

DIGITAL MULTI-TRAIN CONTROLLER

Control up to 14 trains individually on the same track with any four simultaneously! Low cost kits available.
Full details in our projects book. Price **60p.**
Order As XA02C.

Don't miss out – get a copy of our catalogue now!
Over 140,000 copies sold already!

On sale now in all branches of WHSMITH price £1.

320 big pages packed with data and pictures of over 5,500 items.

MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD.

All mail to:
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR
Tel: **Sales (0702) 552911 General (0702) 554155**

Shops at:
159 King St., Hammersmith, London W6. Tel: 01-748 0926
284 London Rd., Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Tel: (0702) 554000
Note: Shops closed Mondays

Post this coupon now!

Please send me a copy of your 320 page catalogue. I enclose £1.25 (inc. 25p p&p). If I am not completely satisfied I may return the catalogue to you and have my money refunded.
If you live outside the U.K. send £1.68 or 12 International Reply Coupons.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

E782